THE WORLD'S BIGGEST SELLING ST MAGAZINE



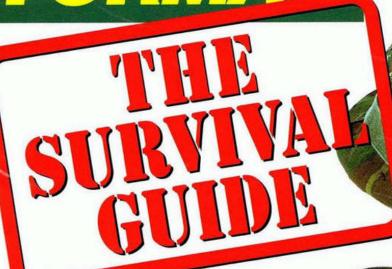
INCORPORATING

ATARI ST

EASE: The king of desktops?

STOP THE PRESS: Calamus SL

and Outline Art updates reviewed and rated



We give you the ammo to troubleshoot your way through the toughest ST hardware and software faults!





MIX IT UP! Music masterclass

- We show you how to use Sound Lab to become a sampling expert!
- Set up your own ST sound studio!
- Sequencing secrets revealed!



COMPUTER CENTRE

HOW TO ORDER DELIVERY **TARIFFS** £1.95

by telephone quoting your credit uniber. If paying by cheque please payable to: FIRST COMPUTER in any correspondence please phone number & post code working days cheque clearance

SHOWROOM ADDRESS.

DEPT STF. UNIT 3. ARMLEY
PARK COURT. STANNINGLEY
RD. LEEDS, LS12 2AE.



1% surcharge on Amex

Standard delivery 2-3 Week Days

Next Week Day £4.95

Delivery subject to stock

All prices include VAT @ 17.5% Large showroom with parking

Multi-million pound company

Overseas orders taken Educational purchase orders welcome

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

NEW! BBS Modem sales & technical line Tel 0113 2311422 and the A FIRST COMPUTER
CENTRE

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE FAX: 0113 2319191

Thinking of buying Printer?

HARD DRIVES & CD-ROMS

STe Falcon PRIMA 264 £264.99 PRIMA 340 £329.99 PRIMA 540 £384.99 PRIMA IGIG £639.99 £614.99

Removable HD option add £40.00

PRIMA ST-COMBOS 260Mb Hard Drive and

Dual Speed CD-ROM only £469.99 Call for other configurations PRIMA CD-ROM

STe Falcon £299.99 **Dual Speed** £269.99 ICD Link II ScSi Controller €89.99 includes CD-ROM Driver

BARE SCSI DRIVES

£149.99 264Mb 352Mb £164.99 £229.99 528Mb I Gigabite €529.99 £1049.99 2 Gigabite

£25.00 FOR FITTING

PRINTERS or toner, paper & cables!"

Canon

£189.99 Canon BJ10sx ut. Large buffer, AUTO SIFEEDER (49.99. Canon BJ200 £244.99 3 page 3 min speed, 360 dpl, sma sheetfeeder. 8j230wide carriage version NEW! CanonBj200ex £279.99

New High speed Mono lokies, 100 page sheetleeder Canon BJC600 Colour £434.99 Canon BJC4000 Colour £369.99



Citizen printers have a 2 year guarante ABC Colour printer £154.99

simple (as easy as ABC) to use 24 pin princer. Comes as standard with 50 sheet Auto sheet feeder. Tractor feed Swift 200 Colour

Same out put as the 240 but with Swift 240, Colour £218.99

NEW! Projet II Colour £254.99

Auto Sheet feeder £79.99
HEWLETT
PACKARD



NEW! HP520 mono £259.99 HP 500 Colour £304 99 NEW! HP 560 Colour £439.99

SEGIF RANGE

The NEW! Star Range of dot matrix printers are here featuring a built in 55 sheet auto sheet feeder Star LC90 9 pin mono £109. Star LC240 24 pin mono £125. £109.99

£125.99 £144.99 Star LC240C 24 pinColour

Star SI144 Colour only £239,99

OMPUTERS

ATARI FALCON

NEW LOW PRICES!

IMb RAM, no hard drive £439.99 4Mb RAM, 127Mb HD £779.99

14Mb RAM, 200Mb HD £869.99 Atari Jaguar £199.99

complete with CYBER WOLF Falcon 2.5" Hard Drives & Kits with CYBER WOLF 60 Mb

£139.99 Hard Drive bracket £139.99 £169.99 IDE Cable €249.99

CONSUMABLES

QTY	DS/DD DISKS	Branded DS/DD
10	€4.49	£5.49
30	£12.99	£14.99
50	£20,99	£22.99
100	£37.99	£42.99
200	£69.99	£79.99
500	£168.99	£190.99
1000	£324.99	£365.99

Disk labels 500 £6.99 1000

Ribbons

Citizen Swift mono ribbo Citizen Swift Colour ribbon NEW! Star LC90/240/240C **EPOA** Star LC100 mono £3.69 LC200 mono Star LC100 colour Star LC200 colour Star LC24-30 Star LC24-30 Re-Ink Spray for LC24-30/200 Colour. £11.99 Star LC10/20 cover Citizen Swift/ABC HP 500/550/510 Star LC24-300/30/100/200

PREMIER Ink Refills

PREMIER Ink Refills

save a fortune in running costs with your inkibubble jet

compassible with HP. Canon. Starc.Citizen & many others.

Single refills (22ml) £6.91

Twin refills (44ml) £12.99

19.99 Full colour kit (125ml) Care Bulk refills Canon BJ10 cartridge (18.99
Double life 500 cartridges (24.99
HP550/500 Colour cartridge (24.99 HPS0/SUD Colour cartridge 224.99
Star SJ144 mono or colour (3 pack) £21.99
Miscellaneous
Printer Switch Box 2 way £12.99
Printer Switch Box 3 way £17.99 Printer Stands (Universal)save on space £4.99

Metre printer cable

Upgrade your Atari to TOS 2.06 with this easy to install add-on. Gives you the capability to switch between your old TOS and 2.06

only £64.99 inc TOS 2.06 ROM 2.06 ROM only £44.99

Marpet

STFM Deluxe SIMMS modules Mb unpopulated Mb populated to 512k Mb populated to 2 Mb Mb populated to 4 Mb

Prima KAM expansio	п
512K STe	€9.99
2 Mb STe	£42.99
4 Mb STe	€84.99
14 Mb unpopulated for the Falcon	£49.99
uses SIMM boards for RAM so just add the cost of get your populated price. Prima products of with a full 2 year guarantee	

SUPRA MODEMS

Supra Modem 288

Super fast V34! 28,800 bps + 14

only £233.99



Supra | Modem | 144LC V.32 bis (14400 baud /)

t version of the classic V328is Fax only £122.99 935

modems are not BABT approved, however they m as well & often out perform BABT approved ns. Supra Modems have a 5 year limited warranty

U-Robotics

Amazing price reduction on Courier Dual Standard V34 Fax Now only £327.99

Telephone

Supra Modem v 32bis

This modem has full 14400 baud. includes V.32bis. V.32, V.22bis, V22, V21, MNP2-5, V.42, V42bis, Class I & 2 commands, 9600 14400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free modem comms (not Fax)s/w

only £167.99

Supra Plus

£86.99

STRAIGHT FAX SOFTWARE only £49.99



features V34, 28,800 BPS, BABT approved If you thought V32bin was has try V 34 (28,800 bps).
Sportster 2496 +Fax £104.99 Sportster 14400 Fax £138.99 Modern cable for Sportster and Courier £9.99
USR modems come with a 5 year warranty
& are BABT Approved

OTHER

only £36.99

The Zy-Fi Pro Stereo System

only £57.99
Higher spec ification version of above get-me-Clock 2 only £19.99
lock that plugs into carreldge port. Softw Forget-me-Clock
ime clock that plugs into cartridge por
time & date. 2 year guarantee.
ROBOSHIFT MK-I
Messass/joystick

Automatic Mouse/joystick switcher now only!! £13.99 Monitor Switcher Box £17.99

switches between mono & colour such as SM144 & 8833 MK2

MISCELLANEOUS

Quality Mouse Mats
10 Capacity Disk Box
20 Capacity Disk Box
40 Capacity Lockable Disk Box
100 Capacity Lockable Disk Box 90 Capacity Stackable Banx Box €9.99 150 Capacity Stackable Posso Box add £3.00 delivery if purchasing just one P *add 43.00 delivery if purchasing just one Po Normal delivery when purchased with other boying 2 or more. 14* Monistor cover Keyboard Membrane Cover £14.95 Atari to Scart Cables STD I.8 MTR printer lead Modern/null modem cables STFM/STE Power Supplies Key Boards nternal Disk Drives STe or STFM Cases now on 2 way Parallel port sharer Joystick/mouse extension leads Atari 520/1040 dust cover DMA chip MMU chip

VIDI 12 ST ROMBO

As official dealers for Rombo, we are able to offer this excellent package at a great price. Vidi 12 ST replaces the famous Complete Colour Solution with a higher specification but a lower price! £69.99

Contents include multimedia digitiser, software, manuals and phono cable

Main Features:



NEW LOW PRICE! now only £49.99

MONITORS

PRIMA Trust Hi-Res n 14"mono monitor. 640 * 400 resolution. So or sharp quality. Comes with built in tilt & sy Now Only £99.99!

Microvitec Autoscan 1438 28 dpi, 15/38 KHz, all Amiga modes, AGA compatible. No audio, tilt & swivell stand. No audio, tilt & swivell st only £289.99

NEW! Philips 8833 MK2



This famous Stereo, colour monitor is back. Complete with 12 months on site maintenance

only £239.99 tilt and swivell stand only €9.99 with monitor

DRIVES DISK



Zydec 3.5" Drive only £59.99

REPAIRS ATARI



Tel. 0113 2319444

SCANNERS

Power Scanner only £99.99

tomes with the latest version p grey scale performance & manipulation options. Conton reste & fip.

Alpha Scan Plus

only £119.99

resolution images. Nee add £20.00 for Migraph Colour burst Scanner

only £399.99 er is available only for the Falcon . Specours, 50 to 400 Opi.

C-Spread 4

BUSINESS

K-Data K-Graph 3 LDW Power 1 Spreadsheet Superbase Pro €89.99 MUSIC/SOUND

Clarity 16(Falcon only)

Cubase Lite, 16 track, score pri €85.99 Cubase V3, Md record score pricing capability Cubase Audio Falcon

£729.99 ntegrated digital audio mid with so Musicom By Compo

Quartet

Replay 16 Digitiser Stereo Master

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Astronomy Programns 1, 2 or Astronomy Programns (Hi Res) First Falcon Utils Disk

First Falcon Utils Disk Easytext Midi Sequencers Speccy Emulators Packers Virus Killers Databases Collection for 2 Opus 2.2 Noisetracker 1.5 Screen S.

Noisetracker 1.5 Screen Savers Geneology Programs Kids Games

Kids Games
Archiver Shells
Archiver Utils + Bits
Games Pack I, Blox Centpede, Cloud Kingdoms demo
Games Pack 2, Grav, Grav2, Maz
Games Pack 3, Llamatron 1/2 + IMb version, Re
of the Mutant Camels

£1.50 Pack 4. Cybernetix, Daleks, Ento

Happy Worm etc Games Pack S, Terris, Downfall, Kubes etc Games Pack 6, Asteroids, Astropack, Atax, Ball Bellum, Blaster £1.50 €1.50

Blaster 21.50 UTILITIES/PROGRAMMING Datalite

Devpac 3 DIAMOND BACK 3 backup utility

Pascal High Speed Fl Lattice C 5.6 Multi Tos

peedogdos T Straight Fax 2.1 T Basic

Turbo ST VIDEO AND GRAPHICS Colour Master

True Paint Video Master Video Master (falcon only)

lexi Dump II

Video WORD PROCESSING & DTP

Timeworks 2 and First Word Plus 3.2

only £84.99 or First Word Plus 3.2 only £45.99 and TimeWorks 2 only £39.99

MICE & TRACKBALLS

Alfa Data Mega Mouse 90% rating.

£12.99 for 400 Dpi version Zydec Trackball £29.99 Alfa Trackbail

£34.99

Analogic Computers

Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

TEL: 081-546-9575 FAX/TEL: 081-541-4671

520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE.....

by courier

Monochrome, Colour Monitors excluding CRT, L.O.P.T.

We pick up computers for repairs and memory upgrades for Next Day delivery to us by Courier Service for only £6.00 + VAT

MARPET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRA-RAM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg	£34.95
520/1040 STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg	
520/1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg	
520 STE to 1 Meg	£9.95
520/1040 STE to 2 Meg	£49.95
520/1040 STE to 4 Meg	£99.00

PLEASE CALL FOR FALCON MEMORY PRICES

Compatible with all ST/STF/STFM/STE/Mega ST/Mega STE/Falcon

Profile 170DC.....£299.95 Profile 365DC..... Profile 270DC£359.95 Profile 540DC£459.95

 POA for Higher Range of Profile Series II and SCSI Bare Drive GOLD AWARD WINNER PROTAR PROFILE SERIES II HARD DRIVES have features such as:

 Auto-Booting ● Auto-Parking ● Read/Write Access ● Password Privileges ● Selectable Boot Partition ● DMA Thru Port Quiet Fan Device Number Switch
 Hard Disk Management Software package
 Full Utilities package and De-bug-

ging Software • 45 Watt PSU and all necessary wiring in place to mount another Bare Hard Drive in elegant housing

....£199.95 365Mb £299.95 270Mb£249.95 540Mb£349.95

FALCON 030 COMPU

STFM 2.06 TOS SW

with Hardware Switch

The only Solderless DIY Kits available

STE TOS 2.06 Homs	£39.95	SIE/SIE
STE TOS Switcher	£39.95	- inc. 2.

FM/STF/ST TOS Switcher 06 Roms£59.95



STFM/STE Power Supplies	(Service	Exchange)	£29.95
NEW STFM/STE Power sup			£49.95

ACCESSORIES

STE/STFM Scart Lead£14.95	Blitterchip + socket£44.95
STE/STFM Lead to Philips CM8833 II.£14.95	Mouse Mat £4.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port ext Lead £5.95	10 Blank Branded Disks£9.95
290 Dpi mouse£14.95	10 Blank Unbranded Disks£5.95
Dust Cover£4.95	Forget Me Clock£21.95

1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive	£39.95
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive	£44.9

POA HP320 / 510 / 560 Colour



 All prices include VAT
 Fixed charge for repair does not include Disk Drive Replacement & Keyboard All prices subject to change without notice We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

P&P £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6 + VAT by Courier

VISA

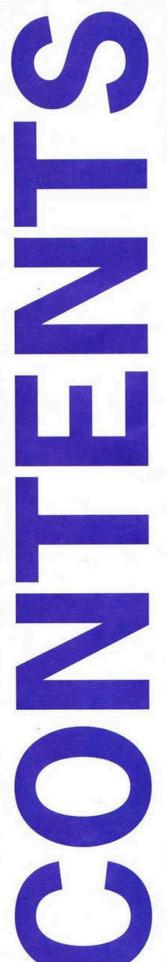
The only leading repair centre in the **UK** providing a professional, high quality. while-u-wait repair & upgrade service on Atari computers without any surcharges

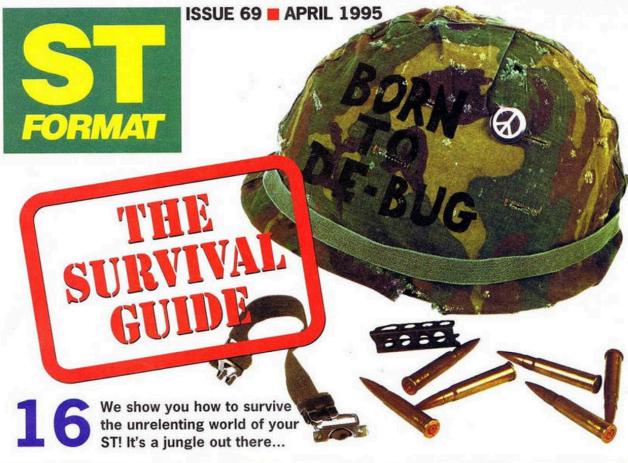
> 0 Model Internal

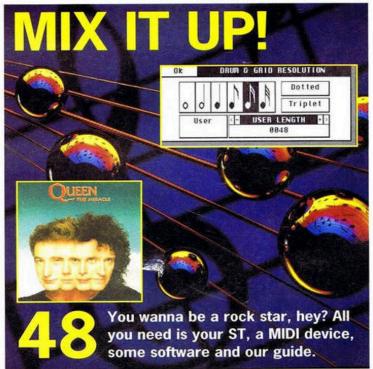
PERIOD

Densi

Professional Service with no surcharg









Morphing frenzy!

68 Follow our stepby-step tutorial to make your APEX morphs really frightening!

FEATURES

16 THE SURVIVAL GUIDE

How to survive the worst your ST might throw at you. Printers, floppies, hard drives, memory... it's all here, just watching and waiting.

23 LEMMINGS SPECIAL OFFER

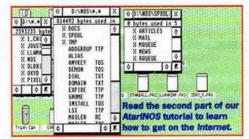
News of two exciting special offers for you and your ST. It'll love you forever!

38 FINE-TUNING YOUR ST

The first in an ongoing series showing how the right software can make your beleaguered ST-owning existence more bearable.

48 MIX IT UP

We show you how to become a musician in your own home, with your Atari at the centre of it all.



66 TUTORIAL: ATARINOS

The second part of our guide to AtariNOS, the software you need to get on to the Internet.

68 TUTORIAL: APEX MEDIA

Learn to morph successfully using this stunning Falcon-only animation and art package.

69 TUTORIAL: MAGIC STORYBOOK

It's the ultimate storytelling engine for children and adults alike. We take you on a guided tour of last month's Cover Disk star.



CARTOON EDITORIA

and Normouth St, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

■ 01225 442244 Fax: 01225 465982, AdLib BBS

□ 0191 3702659, Internet: trenty@futurenet.co.uk
ST FORMAT is also on-line on the Internet as part of
FutureNet. To access it, just point your Net browser software
at http://www.futurenet.co.ok/

FutureNet. To access it, just point your Net browser software at http://www.futurenet.co.ok/
Editor Karen Danger Mouse' Levell ADVERTI
Art Editor Andy 'Muttley' Ounsted Alison 'Til
Production Editor Jillian 'Betty Boo' Werb Darran 'S

Disk Editor Nick 'Tasmanian Devil' Peers
Staff Writer Simon (Captain Cavernari Forrester
Contributors Frank 'Bananaman' Charlton, Andy 'Bluto' Curtis,
Steve 'Scooby Doo' Fardy, Don 'The Hair Bear Bunich' Maple,
Mac 'Papa Moomin' Marsden, Clive "Penfold' Parker, Dave
'Daffy Duck' Robinson, Alison 'Penelope Pitstop' Stewart
Photography Rick 'Inspector Gadget' Buettner
ADVERTISING

Alison 'Tinkerbell' Morton = 01225 442244 Darran 'Scrooge McDuck' Ward = 01225 442244

DISTRIBUTION

UK and Overseas Newsstand Distribution – Future Publishing Ltd = 01225 442244

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MAIL ORDER FUTURE PUBLISHING, Somerton, Somerset

TAL1 6TB = 01225 442244 Fax 01458 274378

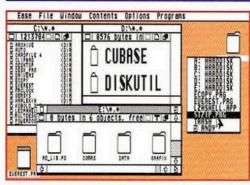
Subscriptions = 01225 822511

Customer Services = 01225 822510

PRODUCTION (fax 01225 337530)

Group proof manager Judith 'Judy Jetson' Middleton

REVIEWS



Ease: latest and greatest in a long line of replacement desktops for the Atari platform.

EASE

The deep and dark secrets of Ease, Systems Solutions' stunning desktop replacement, revealed.

TUS HARD DRIVE

The Upgrade Shop's answer to your hard drive questions. But is it anything special?

CALAMUS SL UPDATE '94Does JCA's update bring the big brother of the Calamus family bang up to date?

OUTLINE ART 3

Vector graphics at your fingertips. The perfect companion to Calamus, or not?

STOS EXTRA 3

Frank Charlton looks quietly impressed with this budget command extension to STOS.

32 HOLLYWOOD HUSTLER
The first STFM-compatible new game in a long while. Does it truly hold all the cards, or is it merely a well-worked bluff?

SHADOW OF THE BEAST 2

Psygnosis re-release yet another old standard on the ST. Simon kills and maims with glee.

36 MUSIC BOOKS

Two new books for MIDI enthusiasts everywhere.

PD ACTION/CHOICE

Top of their respective piles this month are Conquest 2 and Selectric. Nick gets excited.



Hollywood Hustler enables all 1MByte ST owners to try their hand at poker in an authentic setting.

Clive Parker, Andy Curtis, Frank Charlton. Mac Marsden and Don Maple solve your

Answers technical queries. Better turn to

REGULARS

Get the most from this month's Cover Disk by spending a few moments in the company of our resident nutter, Nick Peers. God save his soul.

11 NEWS

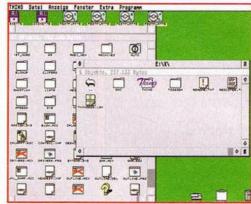
The Gasteiner show, Systems Solutions' latest catalogue and lots of small, crunchy snippety bits. Plus, the return of EuroNews! Don Maple gives you the lowdown on the European market.

QUESTIONNAIRE

What do you like and what do you hate about ST FORMAT? What would you like to see? And do you want Jag coverage or not? Now's your chance to tell us what YOU think.

57 ST ANSWERS

Got a problem? This month's ST Answers is hosted by Dr Clive Parker and company, all of them experts on what makes your Atari tick.



Want to find out about the European Atari scene? Turn to page 13, where Don Maple is waiting with news of brand new CD-ROMs and a PD replacement desktop to boot.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Save money on the cover price of your favourite magazine, and revel in the delights of an extra disk and newsletter every single month too!

72 READERS ADS

Buying? Selling? Swapping? Looking for like-minded ST owners to write to? It's all here, and the text's having to get smaller to fit it all in.

73 ST DIRECTORY

Everyone who's anyone in the wonderful world of Atari. Your handy reference guide to who's who.

GAMEBUSTERS

Hints, tips, level codes and rude bits for more games than it's fit to mention.

BACK ISSUES

Issue 67's gone, disappeared, sold out. So if there's a back issue out there that tickles your fancy then you'd better get your skates on, hadn't you.

READER OFFERS

"Apples and pears, peaches and plums. I'm cutting me throat on these deals, mate." Yep, stupendous savings can be yours...

80 FEEDBACK

One reader takes a pot-shot at Albert Einstein, while another seems to have missed all the furore about Starball. Oh yes, it all happens in Feedback!

TWILIGHT ZONE

Then end of the mag is nigh! Save your souls now, while you can! Alternatively, read the back page and sob quietly at the end of another cracking issue.

COVER **DISK 69**

THIS MONTH...



OBSESSION: The complete Aquatic Adventure table from UDS' pinball stunner. Uncompressed size: 642K

SOUND LAB 1.11: You've got your samples and you want to produce all sorts of weird effects with them. Sound Lab, combined with our music feature (page 48), is just the thing. Uncompressed size: 635K

CHEQUEBOOK: Keep track of your financial transactions with this powerful accounts program. Now you'll know the second you're broke, and not five days afterwards! Uncompressed size: 95K

ONE JACK: This versatile Accessory enables you to launch up to 33 programs with less effort than it takes to load one. Uncompressed size: 44k

MAGIC STORYBOOK: The combined editor and games program for 1MByte users. Saves on time and disk space! Size: 96K

FORMAT 3: Format your disks so you can cram even more on to them. You'll need to use this to dearchive Obsession and Sound Lab from this month's Cover Disk. Uncompressed size: 41K

HANG ABOUT: Can you scale the treacherous mountain range without plummeting to your eternal doom? Another addictive yet tiny game from the author of Haywire. Size: 9K

MENU: Dearchive the strange and wonderful contents of this month's Cover Disk using our Menu program. Don't forget to read the Cover Disk pages for full instructions! Size: 11K

BACK UP: Just do it, okay?



Production coordinator Clair 'Jessica Rabbit' Booth Production controller Claire "Wilma Flintstone' Thomas Paper controller Fiona 'Betty Rubble' Deane The Lino Lads 'The Anthill Mob' Simon Chittenden, Mark Glover,

page 57 then... Now, mister!

Jon Moore; Chris Stocker; Simon Windsor; Jason Titley; Ollie Gibbs Printed by TPL; Nr Kidderminster; Worcestershire Circulation Manager Pete 'Bugs Bunny' Walker ≠ 01225 442244 Publisher Simon 'Baron Greenback' Stansfield Managing Director Greg 'Fat Controller' Ingham Annual subscription rate UK £45, Europe £59.88, ROW £69.83

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
STF recognises all copyrights in this issue. Where possible we have acknowledged the copyright holder. Please contact us if we have failed to credit your copyright — we'll be happy to correct oversights.

We assume all letters sent are for publication unless otherwise stated, and ST FORMAT reserves the right to edit contributions.

If you contribute, full copyright comes to Future Publishing.

We cannot reply to any letters spersonally, even if you include an SAE.

ST FORMAT © 1995 Future Publishing.

No part of ST FORMAT may be reproduced or resold without the permission of our publisher. mission of our publisher.

ST FORMAT cannot be held responsible for any mistakes/misprints.

Your guarantee of value



am, we otter: ICE, Dur titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explana-written by the very best in the business.

RONGER REVIEWS. We have a castiron policy of editorial independence diour reviews give clear recommendations.

CLEARER DESIGN. You need sold information tast. So our designers high light key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs, and so on...

GREATER RELEVANCE.
AF Future, Editors operate under two golden rules: # Understand your readers' needs # Satisfy them

ers meass \$\mathbb{\textit{\textit{w}}} \ assay then

MIGE FEADER INTERACTION. We draw on readers' contributions, resulting in the levelest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group. More pages, more intelligent staff, better quality — magazines you can trust.

THE ST FORMAT MENU GUIDE

Il Former fragram lateration 2016th - Section by Batton deficient 11 February 2016 by 11 February 2016 by

Put the Cover Disk in Drive A, and double-click on the STF_66.PRG icon. Once the ST FORMAT logo appears, press any key and you're faced with an Options screen not unlike this one.



Once you've made your selection, you're faced with your file selector. Select Drive B (TOS 1.02 owners should click on A:/ and replace it by typing B:/ before clicking on the Close Box icon.



If you have a single drive you'll be asked to insert disk B (your blank disk) into Drive A. Do so, and once your file selector displays the information concerning Drive B, click on OK.



Once you've clicked on OK, you'll be faced with another dialog box telling you to insert disk A (your Cover Disk) into the disk drive. Do so before clicking on OK to start transferring the program.

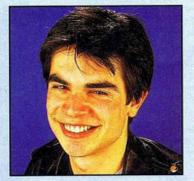
ST format Program Extraction Dillity - Written by Dattrax Softman
Format 1: format didn't no different capacities
Please select the ESTIMBITION for this program
Press may key.

Press key...

Press key...

The files are loaded into memory, then insert disk B (blank disk). Click on OK to save the files to it. If the file is compressed it's unpacked. Once you've returned to the Menu, press [Esc].

Cover Disk



You've got your Cover Disk out of its wrapper, decompacted all the programs to blank disks, but now what? Read on, in the company of Nick Peers (and dodgy photo).

OBSESSION

BY: Unique Developments
MACHINES: STE/Falcon only
MEMORY REQUIRED: 1MByte
RESOLUTION: Low
UNCOMPRESSED SIZE: 642K

Getting started

Decompact the program on to a blank disk that's been formatted to 80 tracks and 10 sectors beforehand (use Format 3, also on this month's Cover Disk). Then double-click on AQUATIC.PRG. Once the first LZH file has been dearchived, you will twice be asked to press any key. Ensure that the Cover Disk is back in Drive A before doing so.

About the program

This is the full Aquatic Adventure table from Obsession, beamed direct from Sweden itself, and not the disabled demo version that is currently available elsewhere. Which means that you can try out all the missions and find out for yourself exactly why this spectacular game currently holds the ST FORMAT pinball crown.

Once Obsession has loaded, press the [Spacebar] to start. Up to eight players can compete in any single game – just press [F1] to [F8]. You launch a ball by holding down the Down arrow key, and a meter at the base of the screen displays how much power you're applying to the ball. The flippers themselves are controlled by the left and right [Shift] keys, and you tilt the table using [Alt] [Space] [Caps Lock].

To pause or quit the game, press [Esc] and you'll be asked to confirm that you wish to quit. Pressing [Y] quits back to the Desktop while any other key returns you to the game.

Deep sea diving

But it's not enough to bash the ball around the table in complete ignorance of what you're doing. You want to know what to hit, and



1 and 2: light DIVE to increase bonus multiplier or enter a Dive Mission. 3. Indicates current bonus multiplier.

4. After DIVE Is lit, hit ball past IB to increase your bonus...

5. ...or hit the ball up this ramp to enter each of the Dive Missions in turn. 6. If the starfish finds your ball tasty it will

6. If the starfish finds your ball tasty it will reward you in points or with an extra ball!
7. Lighting up SEA increases your bonus.

8. Light up PEARL to activate the Million Hunt, with up to six million points waiting. 9. After initially launching the ball, you have 15 seconds to hit it into the Dolphin's Passage for two million points. 10. Landing the ball here causes Bobby to dive deeper with random rewards. 11 and 12. Light up H and B, then shoot the ball at HB to keep your bonus even if you lose a life.

where and when to hit it. Study the picture of the full table above to

discover where everything goes, and make notes on the ultimate guide to racking up an obscenely high score.

Hungry for more?

We gave Obsession 94% in issue 67 and you're going to be deeply impressed once you've played it a few times. You'll then desperately want to get hold of the full game, which features another three stun-

CHEQUEBOOK

BY: Denys Bennett
MACHINES: All STs
FALCON-COMPATIBLE: yes
MEMORY REQUIRED: 512K
RESOLUTION: Medium/High
UNCOMPRESSED SIZE: 95K

Getting started

Once the program has been dearchived using *Menu*, double-click on CHQBOOK.PRG.

About the program

Chequebook enables you to keep an up-to-date account of your finances, as opposed to the out-of-date statement you tend to receive from your bank a week after ordering it (for which you're sometimes charged, if you're unlucky).

Once Chequebook has loaded, select 'Account Name' from the Set Up menu. Then select 'Opening Balance' to enter how much money is in your account on the date you're starting your records. Now you're ready to start entering transactions. Press [C] to enter a withdrawal (or cheque) from your account, or [D] to insert a deposit. When prompted, give the relevant details about that particular transaction: the amount, date of transaction, a reference number if desired (such as cheque number) and even the currency you want the transaction to be in (automatically converted to sterling for you). Then move on to the next record, until you're fully up to date.

Red Envelopes

When your bank statement arrives, you can now just mark off each transaction by clicking on the appropriate line on screen, then, When entering your transactions, you can record all kinds of information about your deposits and withdrawals.

when you've finished, you can compare the amount at the end of your statement with that frighteningly negative

number displayed at the bottom of the screen next to 'Cleared'.

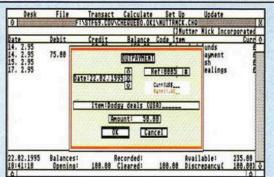
If you find any discrepancies (and why are they never in your favour?) select 'Recorded Balance' from the Calculate menu and enter the amount given on your statement. The difference will be displayed under Discrepancy at the bottom right of the screen.

Other options include the ability to search for certain criteria, ranging from reference numbers to entry dates, enabling you to find transactions quickly and easily. You can also update the exchange rates by selecting 'Currencies' from the Update menu. Finally, there are numerous keyboard short cuts – for example, you can assign frequently-used transactions (such as £10 withdrawals from cash machines) to the function keys.

Printing...

Chequebook comes with printer drivers for the HP Deskjet range and for NEC 24-pin printer, or you can create a printer driver to suit your printer. Select 'Printer driver...' from the Set Up menu and load in

Chequebook enables you to keep an eye on your accounts in a clear and legible way, while also enabling you to be right up to date on where all your money's going.



CHQBOOK.PRN as instructed, then enter the printer control strings when you're prompted (see your printer manual for details). You must select some or all of the records before printing, or the printer will just prints a blank sheet of paper.

This demo version is restricted to a maximum of 50 entries and six standing orders per account. Registering only costs £10 and gives you a fully updated version of the program with no restrictions. Details on how to register, along with full instructions

DON'T FORGET

Write-protect your Cover Disk. Slide the black tab so that you can see through the hole.

Make a backup using the Back Up program on the Disk. NEVER ever run software directly from the Cover Disk except Back Up.

Many Cover Disk programs are compressed to fit them on the Disk. Use the Menu program to copy and extract them to your blank disks. Step-by-step instructions are given just to the left.

Read the instructions in these pages and in any document file that is on the disk. They're there for a reason.

If you have any general problems with your ST, consult your manual. If you're still stuck write to: ST Answers, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW.

on how to use the program, can be found in the CHEQBOOK.TXT file. Happy calculating...

Desk	File	Transact	Calculate	e Set U	p Update	
8			ChequeBoo			
	THE RESIDENCE		1000	[] N	lutter Nick Inc	corporated
ate	Debit	Credit	Balance			Curi
4. 2.95		50.00	150.00	Embe	zzled funds	
4. 2.95	75.88		75.00	0001 Blac	kmail payment	
5. 2.95		35.00	110.00	Swin	ndled cash	
7. 2.95		125.00	235.00	Unde	rhand dealing	5 1
9. 2.95	300.00		(65.00	10002 Gamb	ling debt	
9. 2.95			(65.00			
9. 2.95		1.000.00	935.00	Fami	ly Inheritance	e ;
9. 2.95	650.00		285.00	8883 Prot	tection Money-	Quark 1
4.82.1995	Balances:	7.7	Recorded:		Available:	285.00
9:87:52	Opening:	100.00	Cleared:	100.00	Discrepancy(100.00
	2.95 Gambl		oreal ed.	£0	visci epancyt	100.00
47.	A175 Udmul	Tild dent		LU		- 9

YOUR MISSION...

The Aquatic Adventure table stars you as Bobby Bubble, who has just escaped the evil clutches of Captain Notpolite, complete with treasure map. With the Captain in

hot pursuit, Bobby dives into the Shark's Nest great coral reef intent on claiming the lost treasure or ending up as a shark snack. Which is where you come in...

ning tables: Desert Run, X-ile Zone and Bats 'n' Balls. And because we know all this already, we've done a deal with UDS themselves to supply you the whole game for a measly £21.95. Just fill out the form.

Obtaining the full version of Obsession gives you the other three tables from the greatest pinball game yet for the STE and Falcon.
This is Bats 'n' Balls.



Obsession Special Offer

I'd like to order copies of Obsession at the special, one-off price of	of
£21.95. I enclose a cheque for a total of £ made out to Future	
Publishing Limited (or call = 01225 822511 to order by credit card).	
Order Code: STFOBS	

ı	Order Code: STFOBS
i	Name:
!	Address (inc Postcode):
i	
i	
I	

Send the completed form or a photocopy, with your cheque, to: ST FORMAT Mail Order, Future Publishing, FREEPOST, (BS4900) Somerton, Somerset, TA11 6BR.

>

ONE JACK

BY: STectre
MACHINES: All STs
FALCON-COMPATIBLE: yes
MEMORY REQUIRED: 512K
RESOLUTION: Medium/High
UNCOMPRESSED SIZE: 44K

Getting started

Menu dearchives One Jack to the root directory of your blank disk. When you re-boot your machine, One Jack loads as an Accessory and is accessed from the Desk menu on your Desktop.

About the program

This postcardware utility enables you to launch up to 33 programs from anywhere on a disk or hard drive, without having to wade through successive drives and folders trying to find the file you want. You simply assign a program to each window, give it a title to make it easy to find, then save your changes.

Being an Accessory, One Jack can be called from within any GEM program without necessarily having to leave that program. Because Accessories can't run GEM programs, however, you need to run a separate program to call One Jack and load the program you've selected. To this end you need to run 1_JRUN.PRG or one of the three other similarly titled programs, which must all be placed in the root directory of your boot disk or drive before you start.

Thirty-plus programs?
But I don't have that
many programs that
I run regularly.
Omigod, look at this
lot! Perhaps I do!

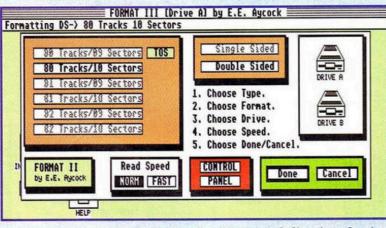
It helps if you can call 1_JRUN.PRG and company quickly and easily.

If you have

KAOSDesk or your versions of TOS is 2.06 or more recent, you can store the programs directly on the Desktop. An alternative option is to double-click on the drive in which you've stored the various 1_JRUN files, which opens a window displaying the drive's

Desk File View Options STectre , Stjernewyrs 8673 Oslo ,N Twist 2 PicSwitch 1.81 ATMITE Knife ST UVK_6_8 LHarc 3.18 Write On W Quill 2 AUTOSORT AtariMOS Software Soundlab v1.11 Calamus v1.09n Personal Finance Speed of Light 3.5 Concerto (Colour) Fast Copy 3 Concerto Clone) Mega Depack 2 Protext v6.5 History Buffer Dr Fox Football Superboot Customiz Degas Elite Preferences ST Disk Cat 5.2 Munch v1.1 Route Finder 2.8 Load Save KAOSDESK ST Zip v2.6 Moisetracker Tiny Print Photochrone v4 KAOSDESK- ICONEDITI

contents, open up any folder in which you've stored the files, then select 'Save Desktop' from the Options menu. This ensures that you can access the 1_JRUN files every time you boot up your machine, without having to open any other windows first.



Make sure you set up Format 3 as shown here if you want to fit Obsession or Sound Lab on to your blank disk. Otherwise Nick'll shout at you when you call the hotline.

FORMAT 3

BY: E E Aycock
MACHINES: All STs
FALCON-COMPATIBLE: Yes
MEMORY REQUIRED: 512K
RESOLUTION: Medium/High
UNCOMPRESSED SIZE: 41K

Getting started

Once Menu has dearchived FOR-MAT3.PRG, double-click on it.

About the program

We've included Format 3 this month because you'll need to format a blank disk to 80 tracks and 10 sectors to decompact Obsession or Sound Lab. Format offers various formatting options, and can format either Drive A or B.

Once loaded, just doubleclick on the Panel icon to access the main formatting screen, then follow the five steps detailed in the middle of the screen ('type' signifies whether you want to format a single-sided or double-sided disk). Next, select how many tracks and sectors you want, choose Drive A or B, normal or fast mode and finally click on 'Done' to proceed or 'Cancel' to abort. Double-clicking on the Help icon displays an abridged version of the FOR-MAT3.DOC file.

MAGIC STORYBOOK

BY: Jayne and Richard Dunn MACHINES: All STs (TOS 2.06 with STOS Fix 3) FALCON-COMPATIBLE: Yes

(with STOS Fix 3)

MEMORY REQUIRED: 1MByte RESOLUTION: Low

SIZE: 96K

Getting started

Delete your Auto folder from your

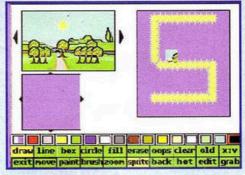
Magic Storybook disk, along with the 520.MBK file from your root disk. Then run Menu, inserting your Magic Storybook disk when asked to insert disk B.

About the program

We couldn't cram all of the Magic Storybook files on to last month's Cover Disk, so this month we've included the combined editor and game program (which requires 1MByte to run). And if you turn to page 69 you'll find a tutorial that will help you around the program.

Rolf Harris loved Magic Storybook when it was first released back in 1990. You'll love it too, especially if you're under 12. We all did.

Of course, all of this is useless if you missed last month's Cover Disk, including the main program (and we'll be round later to find out why). Turn to page 76 to order your copy of issue 68, and remember that registering costs just £10, for which you receive the unrestricted version



plus a 20,000 word manual and two extra stories. Go on then.

When searching for iddy biddy little programs to squeeze on to what's usually an already-packed Cover Disk, addictive 9K games of the calibre of Hang About win through every time.

HANG ABOUT!

BY: John Hodskinson MACHINES: all STs FALCON-COMPATIBLE: yes MEMORY REQUIRED: 512K RESOLUTION: Low/medium SIZE: 9K

Getting started Double-click on HANG.PRG, which

HANG.PRG, which can be found in the HANGABT folder on your Cover Disk.



About the program

Hot on the heels of the small, but perfectly formed *Haywire* comes another tiny gem of a game from Lancashire's finest small games author. (*How do you know what size he is? – Karen*) This time you get to guide your tiny matchstick climber up three increasingly hazardous mountains, which are randomly generated to keep the game fresh and challenging.

You need to climb or even leap between ledges, scrabbling frantically for hand and foot holds. If you miss one ledge you'll hopefully fall on enough others to slow you, enabling you to grab a hold. Fall too fast, however, and your momentum is only stopped when you spectacularly smash to pieces on the ground. Press the [Fire] button on your joystick to make a superhuman jump for the next handhold, but be warned – your climber only has enough energy for one of these jumps.

As John himself admits, it's addictive stuff, and at 9K it's a reminder of those golden days when it was possible to construct similar games on a machine with less memory than your age. Can you climb the mountain?

3

SOUND LAB

BY: DMJ Software
MACHINES: All STs
FALCON-COMPATIBLE: yes
MEMORY REQUIRED: 512K
(1MByte recommended)
RESOLUTION: Medium/High
UNCOMPRESSED SIZE: 635K

Getting started

Format a blank disk to 80 tracks and 10 sectors using *Format 3*, then run *Menu* to dearchive the two LZH files. After the first LZH file has been transferred to your blank disk, put the main Cover Disk back in the drive, even if *Menu* fails to prompt you before pressing any key for the second time. Finally, run SOUNDLAB.TOS.

About the program

If you want to do all sorts of strange things to your samples, you need *Sound Lab*. This is the latest version of this sample processor (an earlier version appeared on Cover Disk 41).

The beauty of Sound Lab is that a wide variety of effects are available at the click of a mouse button. You can alter your sample's volume, frequency and speed, reverse it, and even add an echo or fade it in and out. To get the most out of this superb program, you need to turn to our music feature on page 54, where your genial host, Andy Curtis, awaits...

RUNNING SOUND LAB ON 512K

As it stands, Sound Lab will only run on 1MByte machines. To get it to run on a 512K machine you need to create an Auto folder on your disk and move SOUND-LB.TOS into it (it won't work if you just copy it). Once there, rename SOUNDLB.TOS to SOUNDLB.PRG and re-boot the machine with your blank disk in Drive A. And away you go...

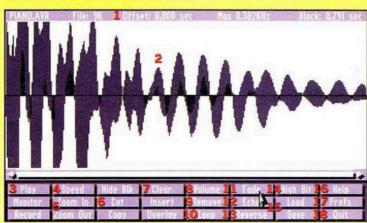


The Help box enables you to select which interactive help topic you want. The program then takes you on a guided tour of each function.



The Preferences screen enables you to configure Sound Lab exactly as you want it. Clicking on 'More Prefs' gives you even more options.

TOUR OF DUTY

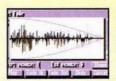


What does what?

- 1. Gives you information about the currently loaded sample, including its name, size and frequency.
- 2. The main screen, upon which your sample is displayed, either as points, outline or a solid wave (see the Set Preferences box).
- 3. Plays the sample
- 4. Alters the sample's speed or converts it between different frequencies.
- Zooms in or out of your sample.Useful for fine cutting.
- 6. Block Functions, enabling you to hide, cut or copy the currently selected block.
- 7. Enables you to clear the block, buffer or entire sample.
- 8. Alters the sample's volume.



The Echo
Effects Box
enables you to
exactly define
how your
echoed sample
will sound.

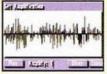


With Set Fade you can fade your sample in or out by one of four different ways (via the Shape icon).

- Permanently removes the currently selected block.
- 10. Loops the sample so that it plays continuously.
- 11. Performs a fade effect on the sample.
- 12. Gives your sample an echo effect.
- Reverses the sample so it plays backwards.
- 14. High Bit function. See the full guide on page 54.
- 15. File options, enabling you to save the sample as it stands or load a new one.
- 16. Calls the Help menu.
- 17. Goes to the Preferences screen. See Set Preferences box.
- 18. Quits from Sound Lab.



With Select Speed you can not only alter the sample's speed, but also convert it to a different frequency.



The Set Amplification box enables you to change the volume of your sample to your needs.

BACK UP

Getting started

Double-click on CD_BACK.TOS in the BACKUP folder.

About the program

You're all getting better at this, it would appear. There's been a general decline in the number of people calling to tell us that they've just corrupted their one and only copy of the Cover Disk because they spilled coffee/tea/acetic acid (delete as appropriate) all over it. To which we usually respond with hilarious laughter. But beware! Now is the time for vigilance! Keep backing up your Cover Disks, and save everyone involved (including yourself) the hassles of getting hold of a replacement.

PROBLEMS?

If you can't load, copy or back up your Cover Disk then you may have a faulty disk. Send the disk and a padded self-addressed envelope to:

ST FORMAT March Disk Returns, PO Box 21, Daventry, NN1 5BU.

We pay the return postage for you. Please don't send faulty disks to our Bath or Somerton offices. We don't keep stocks of Cover Disks.

If you are having problems with a Cover Disk program, reread the instructions and any DOC files. If you still have problems, call the Cover Disks are double-sided. If you have an old STFM and can't read the Cover Disk then you need to upgrade your ST to a double-sided drive.

WE WANT YOUR PROGRAMS

We pay for your software – so if you have anything that's good, original and preferably short that you think really deserves to go on ST FORMAT's Cover Disk, send it with this form and full documentation to: Nick Peers, ST FORMAT, Cover Disk, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

Name	
Address	
Daytime phone	Program title
	Total size in K
On a separate sheet, explain c it's so brilliant.	oncisely what the program does and why you happen to think
	d paper documentation III Write your name and address on the disk III Use your program, contributions are non-returnable III Enclose an attractive III Not that it makes a difference
	n: This program is submitted for publication in ST FORMAT. It is wholly indemnify Future Publishing against any legal action should copyright

THE UPGRADE SHOP TEL 0625 503448

All prices include VAT @ 17.5% but exclude delivery. Orders can be placed by telephone quoting credit card details or by mail order. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to "THE UPGRADE SHOP." 1 year warranty on all products unless stated.

SPECIAL OFFERS

HARD DRIVES

New Series 100c hard drives from T.U.S Developments. Superb metal case (vertical or horizontal mounting), very quiet cooling fan, internal power supply, Device selector, dual SCSI parts and interface for ST or Falcon.

* Introductory Offers *

234Mb system for the ST serie	s£264-00
234Mb system for the Falcon	£249·00

TOS 2.06 SPECIAL

STE KIT	
Solderless installation, with switcher and Tos manual	£40.00
STF/STFM	£49.00
Fitted with switcher and Tos manual	£59.00
HIGH DENSITY DISK DRIVE	
For Tos 2.06 machines	
HD Module & 2 Mb Drive	£58.00
HD Module	£25.00
STE SPECIAL	
Tos 2.06 + HD Module + Drive	£99.00

HIGH DENSITY EXTERNAL DRIVES

Quality 'metal-cased' external Disk Drive with power supply (TOS 2.06 required for High Density).

High Density drives read/write to both normal DSDD and DSHD disks with fully automatic switching.

High Density (2Mb) Drive with controller£79.99

High Density (2Mb) Drive, no controller£59.99

Double Density (1Mb)£59.99

PARTS

NEW PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY	
Includes power socket, switch and pedestal -	
no soldering£3	2.99
INTERNAL REPLACEMENT DRIVE KIT	
1 or 2Mb Drive supplied£3	9.99
KEYBOARD£4	9.99
MOTHERBOARDS (call for availability)	
290 DPI replacement mouse£	9.99

MEMORY UPGRADES - LOW, LOW PRICES

MARPET XRAM DELUXE

STE KITS. With instructions and tes	
software. Same day fitting £7-00	
520 to 1Mb£8-99	
520 to 2Mb£45-99	
520 to 4Mb£89-99	
FOR OTHER VARIATIONS ON	
UPGRADES PLEASE CALL	

REPAIRS AND FITTINGS

Fully trained engineers for a reliable repair. All jobs quoted for individually (no fixed prices). 48 hour turnaround on most machines. Long 4 months warranty as standard.

Courier collection and return available for £14·00.

We can fit any of the advertised products to your machine for a one off fitting charge of £15·00. This means that if you require say an upgrade and overscan fitted then the charge is only £15·00.

Please ring for an appointment before bringing your machine or call if courier collection is required.

Please ensure all parcels collected are adequately packaged.

FITTING SERVICE AVAILABLE ON ALL UPGRADES FOR £15.00

MONITORS

DELIVERY: Small items under £60 please add £3 p&p. Large items and orders over £60 add £7 courier charge. Courier pickup for Upgrades and Repairs £7.

Monday-Friday 9am-6pm. Saturday 9am-5pm.

Technical support: Tues, Wed, Thurs 6.30pm-8pm

Same day service available for upgrades and most repairs. Please ring before you bring.

Access

The Upgrade Shop

37 Crossall Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6QF



STF News.

Read all about it: Spotlight '95 dates announced, new mobile modem, and a big STench in user groups...

Spotlight on Gasteiner

ollowing the massive success d of their previous annual shows, Gasteiner are holding their Spotlight 1995 show over the weekend of 10-11 June. The show is being held in co-operation with ST FORMAT and Amiga Computing, and the venue is the ever

popular Novotel in Hammersmith.

The show looks to be the ST event of 1995, attended by everyone who's anyone in the ST market, including HiSoft, Power Computing, Golden Image, Gasteiner (of course), Compo, Meridian, Digital Village, Music

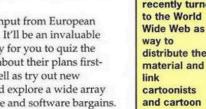
Village, GeSoft (from Deutschland, no less) and First Computer Centre. Last year over 30 exhibitors and 4,000 visitors attended the show, but this year the figure is expected to increase fourfold, with greatly

The people behind the friendly, accessible Gasteiner think this will be a show that every ST user will remember.

increased input from European companies. It'll be an invaluable opportunity for you to quiz the exhibitors about their plans firsthand, as well as try out new releases and explore a wide array of hardware and software bargains.

This year's show also plans to take a more thoughtful approach to the ST, catering not only for games enthusiasts but also for more serious users. And, of course, ST FORMAT will be there in full force to answer questions, listen to your views, solve your problems and welcome you to what will be a stormer of a show.

So make a note in your diary - it's 10-11 June at the Hammersmith Novotel, the doors open at 10am. Tickets cost £5 and you can order them in advance from Gasteiner on ≈ 0181 345 6000.



organisations across Europe. In CartooNet's first three weeks of prototype service it received 12,000 commercial contacts from the American public alone. To explore CartooNet, head towards http://www.pavilion.co. uk/cartoonet/.

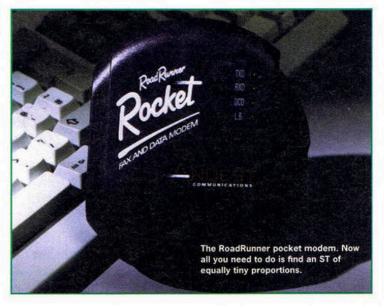
Keen not to be left out of the scene, Barclaycard are offering their services over the Internet. at the Web address of http://www.barclaycard.co.uk. Although they won't be offering an on-line payment service, you'll now be able to receive a wealth of information about the company and get turned down for a credit card electronically, saving them the price of a stamp.

Not everyone's getting on to the Internet, though. In a report published by Key Note this week, 37% of those polled in a Gallup survey said they rarely, if ever, use a computer. Only 6% of the polled group had ever used e-mail, and a mere 6% said they found the idea of electronic shopping attractive. On the other hand, young people tended to be more interested in joining the world of computers, and were more likely to consider their computer skills up to speed.



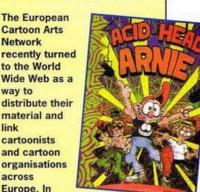
Beep Beep!

IS YOUR MODEM JUST TOO darned big? Then you'll be pleased with the latest Andest offering, the RoadRunner Rocket. The modem itself is a portable (palm-sized, in fact) V.32bis faxmodem costing only £115, making it a good choice for laptop surfers. Andest aren't just releasing this as a modem, though. It comes as a full Net starter's kit, including a free copy of The Internet Magazine, 80 hours of Net access, \$15 CompuServe credit, free software and special offers on training courses. You can find the RoadRunner Rocket in the high street, or contact Andest on ☎ 01494 429309.





DECEMBER 5 SAW THE launch of the UK Internet Users Group, an Informed Business Services venture that leans towards commercial applications. UKIUG offers support for newbies and propellor-head alike, and will be holding monthly evening forums, initially in London, to give people the chance to explore the Net hands-on with a bit of friendly guidance. Annual membership costs a mere £10, for which you receive a regular newsletter that covers not only the latest internet news but also useful places to visit. You can get more information from: Informed Business Services, 25 Old Street, London EC1V 9HL = 0171 490 2811 or e-mail ibs@informed.demon.co.uk, Compuserve 100415, 1136.



A catalogue of System Solutions?

System Solutions pledge to continue their support for the ST, even if Atari stop making computers. That's the message Karl Brandt, System Solutions' Managing Director, is

pushing in the new System Solutions Spring '95 catalogue. This positive statement comes through in more than just Karl's foreword, though. The polished

brochure, which includes details of all the company's products, is itself an affirmation of their belief in the Atari market, having been entirely produced on the TT and ST.

The catalogue, which is free to all System Solutions customers (and a mere £2 for browsers), really does show that the ST is more than capable of competing with Macs and PCs when it comes to DTP. For more details about the catalogue, give System Solutions a call on



What's that STench?



SIMON OSBORNE, THE man behind the up-and-coming ST-specific PD library Transparent Dreams, has recently announced the launch of his new user group, curiously named STench. Membership of the group costs £3 per year, with a bimonthly diskzine, *Trannies*, available for £1 to members only (reviewed this issue on page 46).

As STench grows, more of Transparent Dreams PDL

will be sectioned off for members only, with each PD disk costing a further £1.

If you're looking for support, software and information from other like-minded ST users, and you'd like to get a little more involved in the user movement, contact STench at: 59 Renton Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester, M22 9TQ or ring = 0161 437 7474. If you call before June you can also take advantage of a special offer: buy ten disks of PD and you receive a free disk box.

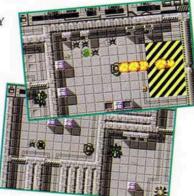
Future Attack

NOT CONTENT WITH BRINGING you ST FORMAT, Future Publishing launch PC Attack on April 13. PC Attack will devote itself to PC games and promises to offer in-depth coverage, exclusives, demos and blood-temperatureraising, behind-the-scenes info on the hits of the future. Produced by ex-Mega, Edge and Total journos, the launch issue will be an event similar in magnitude to Krakatoa.



They came from.

999 SOFTWARE ARE CURRENTLY working on Alien Thing, an overhead action-packed game. The game is planned to be a massive romp and explosion fest, packed with puzzles, strategy, extra weapons and insane amounts of action. 999 also plan to make the game more involved - you won't just go round killing things, you'll have other objectives and missions. Looks like they'll be busy - they're also working on two other games, Potholer and Solar War 2, as covered back in issue 67's news pages.



Alien Thing - Gauntlet fans should keep an eye out for this one...

SNIPPETS

Impact Software's schedulebeating footie simulation, Team, has been delayed for yet another month. Impact apologise for the delay, but hopefully the wait will be justified – rather than being rushed out for a deadline, the game should be painstakingly perfect...

liyama have announced a drop in price of their Vision Master range of monitors as of 1
February 1995. Reknowned for the quality of their monitors, the discount is a direct result of the success of the units, which are now competitively priced at £299 (15-inch) upward to £1,379 (21-inch). It's amazing what a few extra inches can do. You can contact liyama on \Rightarrow 01438 745482.

InterFX have just released an interface for controlling hardware using your ST, from the comfort of STOS Basic. Remember Micro Live? It was a BBC1 programme devoted to people who wanted to spend their time hooking their BBC Micros up to disco lights, robots, room lights and curtain motors. InterFX's new interface enables you to do the same thing but using an ST, and for only £25. Look out for a review next issue, or call = 01535 211914 for more information.

UbiSoft have moved. The company responsible for such excellent and novel graphical adventures as BAT can now be found at: Bridge House, 11 Creek Road, Hampton Court, Surrey, KT8 9BE, or called on

 □ 0181 941 4004.

Just when you thought you could hear your computer perfectly well, SpectraVideo launch the next in their line of speakers: the Screenbeats 4 and 5. Starting at £14.99, the speakers have a 10watt peak power, booster circuitry, magnetic shielding and mounting clips to straddle monitors. Keep an eye out for them in your high street.

Have you seen the new Jaguar version of Sensible Soccer? You could, if you vote for Jag coverage in this mag (and why not – you seem to be buying enough Jags). Sensi's been developed by Williams Brothers Development, a one-year-old development company that's also working on World Class Cricket, Powerslide, Virtuoso and the long-awaited Rise of the Robots, all for the Jag. If you want to know more, fill in the questionnaire on page 15, now.





EuroNews...

Welcome back to EuroNews! Welcome back? Yup, as dedicated ST FORMAT readers will remember from a few years ago, EuroNews brings you the hottest Atari news from that continent over there.

JUPITER: Out of this world

OTH EDV are a German CD-ROM company who specialise in astronomy software. Jupiter, their latest CD, follows in the steps of Astronomie Software Service 1994/95. Although there's a certain overlap between the two titles, Jupiter is different in so far as it contains images of the Shoemaker-Levy 9 comet's recent plunge into the gas giant. Astronomie, on the other hand, makes do with various star charts. There's more to Jupiter than just

stunning terrestrial and space observatory images, though. This is a multiformat CD-ROM with a host of Atari and PC programs – 550MBytes of them to be exact.

And while the PC programs, which are configured for use with DOS and Windows, will be of little interest to the majority of you, the pictures and various document files are platform independent.

The CD-ROM is bilingual, with documents and README files in both English and German.





Jupiter features some stunning digitised footage of the solar system's planets.

Some programs are in only one language, but English predominates by far. The images, of course, look gorgeous in any language, and *Jupiter* is highly recommended to anyone with an interest in space.

ROTH EDV are currently looking for a UK distributor, but they do take Eurocard, so ordering directly is a simple matter for card owners. Eurocard also takes care of the currency exchange and – thanks to Maastricht – there're no customs to worry about. Euro-Cheque and International Money Orders (add £4) are also accepted.

Jupiter costs DM59 (about £25), Astronomie goes for DM98 (about £40) and together they can be had for DM139 (about £60). Add £2 for p&p and write to: ROTH EDV, Bruecker Mauspfad 448, 51109 Cologne, Germany.

Celestial fireworks as the SL9 comet takes a dive into Jupiter.

SHORT TAKES

In a CoMa

CoMa, which stands for Communication Manager, is a fax program with a sizeable following in Germany. Currently standing at version 2.6, the program and accompanying manual have now been translated into English. In addition to the fax, CoMa also does data transfer and – with an appropriate modem – can also be used as an answering machine or for voice-mail.

The program comes in three versions: CoMa priced at £52, CoMa-Voice at £77 and CoMa Professional at £147. Call Softbear UK on

□ 01223 355886 for details.

Faster Janus

Janus, the Atari hardware emulator, reviewed in ST FORMAT 64 has been speeded up considerably for its new release. The clock frequency of the processor has now been increased from 16MHz to 20MHz. In addition, a Tuning Kit offering a total speed increase of 50 per cent over the original Janus is available for DM49 (about £20).

The Tuning Kit will be packaged with Janus here in Germany, although it remains to be seen whether the UK distributors, CGS ComputerBild = 0181 679 730 will offer a similar deal to British would-be buyers.

PD of the month

So you want to know what's happening in the European PD scene, do you? Well, look no further. Starting this month we'll be bringing you all the latest news on PD and shareware from across the Channel.

Another month, another alternative Atari Desktop... Going by the name of *Thing*, this latest recruit requires TOS 1.04 or better, and will happily run under MagiC and MultiTOS. It also boasts support for other files systems, such as MinixFS.

Thing needs at least 1MByte of

memory and includes a hypertext help file. Unfortunately, both the program and help files are in German, although this is bound to change as more interest is generated outside Germany.

Among Thing's features are animated and different sized icons. And the Desktop, which is navigated using both mouse buttons in conjunction with the [Control] and [Alternate] keys, is much easier to find your way around than the standard GEM Desktop.

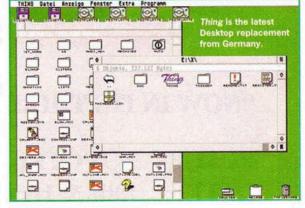
Together with drive icons, a number of other objects can be moved to the Desktop, including folders, files, the clipboard and printer. In addition to a number of

powerful keyboard short cuts the function keys can also be redefined.

If you want to try Thing out you can get hold of the latest version directly from the author. He insists that Thing is not PD but encourages people to copy it. The Desktop isn't shareware either – at least

not yet - because the program is totally free.

However, registration is required and the author will gratefully accept any donations should you be so inclined. Include



a disk with an SAE and a couple of international reply coupons (available at your local PO), then mail the lot to: Arno Welzel, Georgenstrasse 55, 86152 Augsburg, Germany.

Presented in association with AMIGA COMPUTING, ST FORMAT and enthusiastically supported by GASTEINER

IF IT'S 1995 THAT MUST MEAN ANOTHER BREATHTAKING

ATARI AND AMIGA SPOTLIGHT SHOW!

THE ONLY PLACE TO BE...

SPOTLIGHT '95 SHOW

★ GREAT SHOW OFFERS ★ OVER 30 EXHIBITORS INCLUDING AMIGA COMPUTING AND ST FORMAT

SEE, TRY AND BUY FROM A WIDE RANGE OF THE LATEST AND BEST PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FROM AMIGA AND ATARI MANUFACTURERS, DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

"NOW IN ITS THIRD GREAT YEAR AND GROWING FAST"

PLACE: NOVOTEL HOTEL, HAMMERSMITH, LONDON.

DATE: 10th & 11th JUNE 1995

TIME: 10AM TO 6PM

TICKETS: £5.00 CHILDREN UNDER 5 FREE

For advanced booking phone Gasteiner on 0181-345-6000 or Fax on 0181 345 6868





e want to give you the magazine you want, but

Questionnaire Tell us about it...

Your chance to tell us what you want to see in future issues of ST FORMA

feature?

	to know exactly
who you are, what l	
equipment you hav	
house, what you do	
	rformance and what
	ure. Then, of course,
	rtant poll on Jaguar
	ı want a say in how
ST FORMAT is prod	
coming year, get yo	ur pen out and start
ticking boxes.	
About you	
	you male or female?
Male	Female
2. How old are you	?
Under 18	19 to 24
25 to 34	35 to 44
45 or over	
3. And what do you	do with yourself
all day?	
Go to school	П
Go to college/unive	
Visit the Job Centre	
I'm unemployed	
The unemployed	ob
Countrie of	full-time job
	run-time job
Other?	
4. The big question	ı: what's your
annual income?	
Under £5,000	
£5,001 to £10,000	
£10,001 to £15,000 .	
£15,001 to £25,000 .	
Over £25,000	
Your Atari and you	l
5. How long have y	ou been using
your Atari?	
1 year or less	2 to 3 years
	4 to 5 years
Over 5 years	
6. Which Atari mad	chines do you own?
520STFM	520STE
1040STFM	1040STE
Mega ST	Mega STE
TT	Falcon
****	raicon
Other?	
Other:	
7. Which, if any, of	
machines do you is	
the next 12 months	?
Falcon	
Falcon Mk 2	
PC	
Amiga	Sega console .
Nintendo console	
Other?	

Which pieces of hardware do you rently own? Indicate the following categories? TOS 2.06	**	
MBytes		
Bytes	CANADA PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF	
Which version of TOS are you rently using? 5.1.06/1.62	5MBytes	1MByte
Which version of TOS are you rently using? 5.1.06/1.62	vibytes	4MBytes
rently using? 5 1.0/1.2	ver 4MBytes	
rently using? 5 1.0/1.2	. Which version of	TOS are you
Which pieces of hardware do you rently own? If drive ToS upgrade on disk drive Video digitiser of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own? If the pieces of hardware do you rently own. If the pieces of hardware rently own. If the pieces of hardware rently own.		200000000000000000000000000000000000000
Which pieces of hardware do you rently own? Indicate the following categories? Which pieces of hardware do you rently own? Indicate the following categories? Indicate the following categories and the following categories? Indicate the following categories and the followin	OS 1.0/1.2	TOS 1.04
Which pieces of hardware do you rently own? red drive		
rently own? red drive	OS 3.06	TOS 4 plus
rently own? red drive	107.1	
rd drive		ardware do you
ond disk drive		TOC
ch-res monitor		
wres monitor		
mory upgrade. Video digitiser of lequipment Sampler adm Scanner ROM drive Graphics card for lear? Which pieces of hardware do you are to buy over the next 12 months? To Supgrade on disk drive Mouse shres monitor Joystick mory upgrade. Video digitiser of lequipment Sampler adm Scanner Graphics card for learn for le		
Ol equipment Sampler	ow-res monitor	
dem Scanner Graphics card Graphics Graphics Graphics Graphics Graphics Graphics Graphics Card Graphics Gra	lemory upgrade	
Which pieces of hardware do you end to buy over the next 12 months? In the control of the contr		
Which pieces of hardware do you end to buy over the next 12 months? It drive TOS upgrade ond disk drive. Mouse wheres monitor Joystick mory upgrade. Video digitiser of equipment Sampler Graphics card. Graphics. Graph		
Which pieces of hardware do you end to buy over the next 12 months? d drive	D-ROM drive	Graphics card.
end to buy over the next 12 months? rd drive	ther?	
end to buy over the next 12 months? rd drive		
rious' commercial software that falls to the following categories? Have Intended to but to b	ard drive	TOS upgrade
rious' commercial software that falls to the following categories? Have Intended to but to b	ligh-res monitor ow-res monitor femory upgrade filDl equipment fodem	Printer
mms	econd disk drive ligh-res monitor ow-res monitor Memory upgrade Memory upgrade Modem D-ROM drive Other?	Mouse
tabases	ligh-res monitor ow-res monitor Memory upgrade MIDI equipment Modem D-ROM drive Other? 3. Do you have or inserious' commercial	Printer
P	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor lemory upgrade IIDI equipment lodem D-ROM drive ther? b. Do you have or in erious' commercial ato the following ca	Printer
phics	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor lemory upgrade IIDI equipment lodem D-ROM drive ther? 3. Do you have or in erious' commercial ato the following ca	Printer
phics	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor lemory upgrade IIDI equipment lodem D-ROM drive ther? 3. Do you have or in erious' commercial ato the following ca	Printer
phics	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor femory upgrade filDI equipment fodem D-ROM drive ther? 3. Do you have or in erious' commercial ato the following ca counts omms tatabases omms tatabases omre monitor counts tatabases omre tatabases omre tatabases omre tatabases omre tatabases omre tatabases tatabases omre tatabases	Printer
scellaneous utilities	igh-res monitor ow-res monit	Printer
ogramming	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor lemory upgrade IIDI equipment lodem D-ROM drive B. Do you have or in erious' commercial to the following ca comms atabases TP. ducation ducation	Printer
readsheets	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor ow-res monitor lemory upgrade IIDI equipment lodem D-ROM drive 3. Do you have or in erious' commercial to the following ca commercial to the following can compercial t	Printer
readsheets	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor lemory upgrade IIDI equipment lodem D-ROM drive B. Do you have or in erious' commercial to the following ca counts omms atabases TP ducation raphics fiscellaneous utilitie	Printer
	ligh-res monitor ow-res monitor femory upgrade fill equipment fodem D-ROM drive other? 3. Do you have or interious' commercial not the following can also counts omms omms others others others drabases others drabases others fiscellaneous utilitie	Printer
AN PLACOSHIE OMORROW MINOR	igh-res monitor ow-res monitor lemory upgrade IID1 equipment lodem D-ROM drive B. Do you have or in erious' commercial to the following ca counts ccounts omms atabases Tu Tu discellaneous utilitie fusic rogramming	Printer
	gh-res monitor w-res monitor w-res monitor Di equipment Di equipment D-ROM drive D-ROM drive Do you have or in rious' commercial to the following ca counts mms tabases P ucation apphics scellaneous utilitie sic ogramming peradsheets	Printer

on your ST in the last six months?

Less than £50..... £51 to £100.....

£250 to £500..

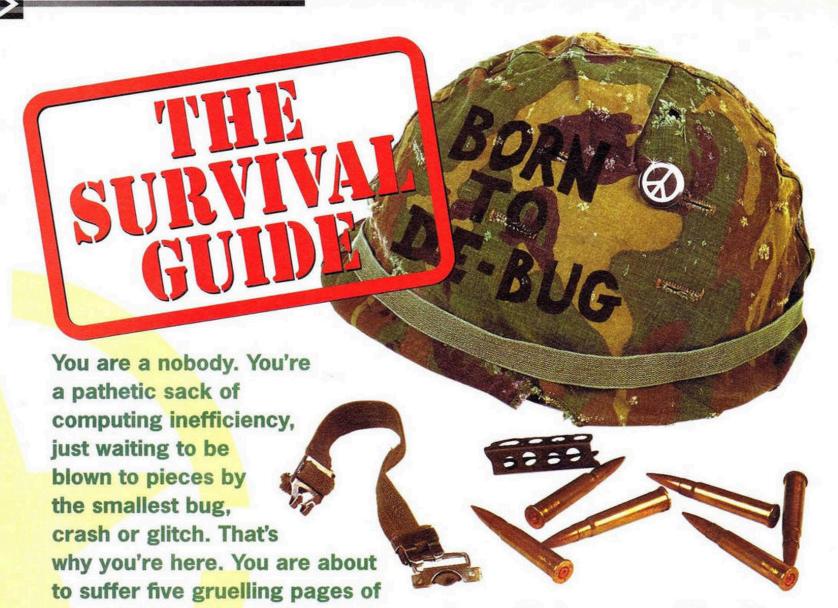
£101 to £250......

15. What do you mostly use your Atari machine for? (Select three of the	22. What do you think of our regular sections?
following activities)	No Like Dislike opinion
Mostly Occasionally Playing games	News
Making music	'Serious' software and hardware
Word processing	reviews
Graphics	Game reviews
DTP	PD reviews
Programming	ST Answers
Comms	Individual
Education	tutorials
Accounts	Cover Disk
Database work	tutorials
	Gamebusters
16. If you're into programming, which	Feedback
languages do you use?	Twilight Zone
GFA Basic STOS	22 De vou want to see Inquer coverage
Pascal HiSoft Basic	23. Do you want to see Jaguar coverage in ST FORMAT?
Assembly (machine) code C	Yes No
Other?	
	24. Is ST FORMAT
ST POPMAT - 1	Too technical Too easy
ST FORMAT and you	About right
17. In the past how often did you buy	The ST FORMAT Cover Disk
ST FORMAT?	25. Which three Cover Disk programs
Every month (from the newsagent)	have appealed to you most over the
Every month (by subscription)	last 12 months?
Most of the time	
(9 to 11 issues a year)	
Every now and then	
(6 to 9 issues a year)	
Occasionally (3 to 6 issues a year)	26. Which three Cover Disk programs
Rarely (less than 3 issues a year)	have appealed to you least over the last
Never	12 months?
18. How many issues do you expect to	
buy over the next 12 months?	
12 (from the newsagent)	
12 (by subscription)	27. When it comes to ease of use, how
9 to 11	would you rate the Cover Disk?
Less than 3. Never	Easy to use
19. Which of the last 12 covers	Moderate
appealed to you the most?	Confusing
	What else?
	Are there any other comments you'd
	like to make about ST FORMAT?
20. We've covered a lot of subjects over	
the past year. Which appealed to you	
the most?	
21 You may have noticed that recent	Right, that's it for now. Now all you
21. You may have noticed that recent	have to do is send this page (or a
features have had a more practical	photocopy of it) to: Tell us about it,
slant to them. Are there any areas you'd like us to cover in a one-off	ST FORMAT, Future Publishing, 30
you a like as to cover in a one-on	Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW. We'l

publish the results in a forthcoming

meantime, so long and thanks for all

issue of ST FORMAT, but in the



intensive ST training. By the time you leave this feature you'll be able to survive anything your ST might throw at you.

You can cling all you like to the cosy world of tutorials, helpful salespeople and ST FORMAT Cover Disk hotlines, but sooner or later you're going to be faced with programs that refuse to run, disks that give 'read fail' messages, incomprehensible memory shortages,





PRINTERS "We need printouts,

men... Charts. Maps. Lists. What do you mean, the printer's not working? How do you expect to win a war without resorting to paperwork?"

Your printer will find

fault with at least one

your collection

he most common problem you're likely to have with your printer is its complete refusal to co-operate. It has its own ideas as to what your printout should look like. You might tell it exactly how you'd like your line spacing, margins, fonts, and styles to look on the printout, but you often find that you're speaking the wrong language, and the printer just doesn't understand. Now, when this happens you could go trawling through PD libraries, looking for the correct printer drivers. Or you could adopt an altogether more flexible and powerful approach.

Epson codes offer a system whereby you can pass on important instructions, like 'embolden text' or 'reset printer', numerically. For example, if you're

using Protext you can set up lists of control codes for the styles you want to achieve, using piece of software in the SETPRINT command.

These lists of control codes

enable the printer to interpret the different text effects that you've set up within your document. Epson is the standard language for dot matrix printers, and if your printer doesn't support Epson (unlikely) you can find its own specific set of codes in the back of its manual.

EPSON CODES

On	Description	Off
64	Reset printer	N/A
69	Bold text	70
71	2nd strike 72	
87 49	Enlarged	87 48
112 49	Proportional	112 48
52	Italics	53
45 49	Underline	45 48
83 49	Subscript	84
83 48	Superscript	84
120 1	NLQ	120 0

When you define these control codes, each code must be preceded with the number 27, the 'escape code'. This tells the printer that it's about to receive a control code rather than standard ASCII code (ie text). For example, if you gave it the number 27 (which tells it that it's about to receive a control code), then the number 69, that would tell the printer that all the following text is to be printed as bold, until it receives another control code (which would again be preceded by the number 27). The useful codes are included in the panel elsewhere on this page...

DIP switches

Is your printer printing a # when you want it to print a £? This is one of many examples of your printer being incorrectly configured - one of your DIP switches is set

> incorrectly. It was, in fact, an incorrectly set DIP switch that stopped our missile from recognising which side the jeeps were on... (Just get on with

the guide, thanks - everyone else)

DIP switches are banks of tiny throw switches, found in inaccessible positions on your printer. They control things like international character codes and Epson-compatibility.

Unfortunately, they vary massively from machine to machine, and although we'd love to be able to give you the definitive, 'correct' setup, it'd be impossible. If you're having a problem printing, and you've tried absolutely everything else you can think of, check in your manual to see if the DIP switch setup might be causing it, and change it. You can use all sorts of different tools - paper clips, hair grips, cotton buds, matchsticks, screwdrivers, pins, needles, knives, toothpicks, keys, biros. And if it all



when you want to use your printer with a more advanced piece of software, such as an art package, DTP package or database. You can guarantee your printer will find fault with at least one piece of software in your collection. Should this happen, you have several courses of action: 1. Set your software to run in Epson-compatible mode, doing absolutely nothing other than standard printer operations. This should at least print straight text with no frills. If it won't even do this, or you really are absolutely determined to include all your text

styles in your printout, then march briskly on to step two...

- 2. Contact the producers of the software, detailing your problem, and see if they have a new printer driver file compatible with the software that you use. And if that doesn't work...
- 3. Flick through the catalogue of your local PD library. Someone else is bound to have had the same problem at some point, and they probably came up with a solution. That's the beauty of PD and shareware, after all.



"This, gentlemen, is your hard drive. You will work with it. You will play with it. You will eat with it, and you will sleep with it. Get to know it – you'll rely on it in the field. And when it lets you down?"

he worst case scenario is that you start up your machine only to find that it doesn't recognise or can't read the hard drive. They're capable of anything, hard drives. They can work one minute and refuse to do a thing the next, with no fear, no remorse and absolutely no warning.

Once you're used to your hard drive, your next best friend should be a copy of the boot disk that comes with it. Most people have ICD drives, so we'll concentrate on the ICD system software that's provided to help you sort out any problems. When your hard drive fails to even show

up on your Desktop, you should do the following:

1. First, check the connections (obvious, but easily forgotten).

2. Run IDCHECK (on your ICD disk) to make

If a small chunk of

your drive becomes

surprising problems

corrupted, it can cause

sure your drive is being recognised by the machine. If it doesn't show up on the list of attached drives displayed,

there's a hardware fault, at which point you should probably find a qualified repair technician (unless you're Clive, that is).

3. If it does turn up as a device, try

running BOOTFIX in an attempt to get the drive to boot up of its own accord again.

GASTEINER

Implying what?

Your hard drive can also fail because it's corrupt. And the ST version of corruption doesn't involve money changing hands – it's much more sinister. If a small

chunk of your hard drive becomes corrupted, it can cause surprising problems if left alone. Should you experience problems with

your hard drive, which the above suggestions don't help you solve, follow these steps:

1. Run HDUTIL to check each hard drive partition and track down the

exact section of the drive that's become corrupt.

Theoretically, you could actually link this pile of hard drives together, giving yourself a massive amount of storage space and

heat you could fry an egg on.

2. If the problem is localised to just one file, try erasing that file and check your drive again.

3. If the problem is an area of the drive that's corrupt, leave the files over the corrupted area (you're not likely to be able to retrieve them in any usable form anyway). Leaving them covering up the corruption stops any other files being saved over the problem area.

4. If the section is too large to be avoided, try reformatting that partition only, leaving the rest of the hard drive intact. Make sure that you save any precious files on to other partitions of the drive first, otherwise you may lose them too.
5. If all else fails, reformat your entire hard drive using IDFMT (on the ICD disk) while weeping bitterly and cursing at humanity.



"RAM is like ammunition, men. You can never have too much, and no matter how much you have, you always seem to run out at the most inopportune moment. So treat it with respect, and aim carefully."

oftware that refuses to run on anything less than a 1MByte ST is common.

Occasionally, though, even after you've kitted yourself out with the full 1,024K programs still refuse to work. Why? WHY?! Well...



Extensions

If you're suffering from memory shortages, you can be sure a fair old chunk of it's being taken up by thousands of bytehungry system extensions, most of



which are probably designed to blurt Star Trek samples at regular occasions. If you need memory in a hurry, start by kicking out those ACC files lurking suspiciously on your root directory.

Or get hold of a copy of SuperBoot. It's an extensions manager that appears at start-up and enables you to select which extensions you want to use in your next session. Ideally, software will then either leave a few kilobytes of space for these extensions or kick them out of memory completely, although some programs simply complain (or, even worse, crash) when they haven't got a comfortable amount of space.

Bear in mind that if you're running something from floppy

that boots automatically from startup, then extensions aren't to blame for that total lack of memory space. So what else could it be?

Too much memory?

You'll occasionally come across a program that has all the memory it needs, yet it still complains of space problems. This is caused by bad programming. The author of the software has included a routine in his program to ensure, for example, that 1,024K is available, but the routine checks that there is exactly 1MByte of memory, instead of checking for a minimum of 1MByte. So, for example, if a value of 2,048K is returned, the software thinks it's short of memory.

The answer? If at any time you need to trim the odd megabyte here and there, there are two programs you can use – Make1MB and Make512K. Make1MB turns off all the extra memory in your machine cutting it to 1MByte, and we'll leave you to guess what Make512K does. Both can be found in most PD libraries and Make1MB was on Cover Disk 62 (back issues on page 76, folks).

DISK DRIVES Disk drives, though never really needing to be stripped down and cleaned, can fail you at the most inconvenient times... (This army metaphor thing's getting a little strained now, I think - Karen)

hen your disk drive fails to do anything at all, it can mean one of three things: 1. You haven't turned the machine on, in which case you're out of this army, boy.

2. An internal connection has come loose, in which case you should remove your machine's casing (carefully!) and check those connections. There should be two of 'em: one for the drive's power and another for the exchange of information between the units.

3. You haven't tried a different floppy disk in the drive. You often

find that it's the disk that's up the spout, and not the drive. Remember, don't use cheap, unbranded disks.

Space

Occasionally, you get a surprise attack from the most unexpected quarters (that's why they call it a surprise). Nick, for instance, occasionally puts

software on the Cover Disk that doesn't quite fit on a normal floppy once it's dearchived. Should this ever happen again, you should make sure you're equipped for the problem.

You often find that it's

the disk that's up the

spout, not the drive

The essential piece of kit is a program by everyone's favourite, Clive, called Disk Kit. Having served its tour of duty

on Cover Disk 66, it's specially trained in formatting normal disks to slightly different specifications, enabling you to use a few more

tracks or a few more sectors on each track, so that you can store those vital extra kilobytes on a normal floppy with no hassle. Back issues, people. Page 76, now!

Autoboots

from disk instead.

Just a quickie - if you have a hard drive connected to your machine and you're having trouble getting floppies to autoboot, hold down the [Alternate] key while starting up and you'll boot

"All the COMMS lines are down! You can't get in touch with HO!

What can you do? Follow these instructions very closely..."

the rogue unit, but you still can't carry out operations. There are lots of things you need to check: Always check the protocol is set in your comms software to '8N1'. This means that each byte has 8 data bits (it's lower than 256),

ou've seized control of

there is no parity (a primitive error check) and there's one stop bit (which signals the transmission of each byte).

This sounds silly, but make sure that if your modem has two phone sockets on it, the correct plug is in the correct socket. The plug marked 'line' should go to the phone socket, and the telephone should be plugged into 'phone'.

Unless you have an old modem, your machine will pick its own speed. You must make sure the software you're using is aware of this fact, or is set to the maximum speed the modem caters for.

Transfers

There comes a time when information relocationalisation will not be possible. In English, this means that occasionally you might find your modem is transferring a file so slowly that your software gives up and gives a 'transfer failed' message. And when your failed transfers start to number higher than your changes of socks this year there are four things you should try:

HAYES CODES

Once and for all, to avoid any more confusion, doubt, or wild rampaging modems terrorising the nation, here's a complete list of Haves codes. These are commands you send to your modem by typing them into your comms software. Before you type in any of the commands listed below you need to type 'AT', to tell your modem that it's about to receive a command. Follow this with the command, without a space. For instance, to get your modem to dial a number, you'd type 'ATD' followed by the number.

- Answer mode
- Repeat last command
- Cn Transmitter toggle
- Dial following number
- Local command mode toggle (follow with 1 for on, 0 for off)

- On-line command mode toggle (follow with 1 or 0)
- Hook control toggle (follow with
- Inquiry (followed by 1 or 0)
- Modern timer (follow with 0 to 3)
- Modem speaker control (follow with 0 to 3)
- Return on-line after operation
- Quiet mode
- Set register value (follow with 0 to 27). If this is followed by ? it gets register status.
- Verbal/numeric result codes (follow with 1 for numeric or 0 for verball
- Extended result codes (follow with 1 or 0)
- Reset modem
- Repeat command

And to hang up the phone without problems, send a string of +++.

- Log off the service you're communicating with and call back, in the vague hope of getting a better connection next time.
- Turn on error checking, also known as CRC. To do this, specify CRC as a transfer protocol in your comms software. This makes sure that any failed chunks of data are resent until they're correct.
- CRC is, however, by no means

perfect. Try your transfer at a different time of the day, such as late evening. Myth or not, transfer quality does improve dramatically outside business hours.

If the service supports network mail, get the file sent to a node nearer to you. Cutting down the distance cuts down the number of possible failures, thus the number of retries, thus your phone bill.

"The 'virus' is designed to travel with stealth, and attack from within. It will destroy your files indiscriminately and without remorse. It is to be feared. Should you come up against one, be very careful."

ow, if you had any sense at all, you'd have followed our First Aid article (issues 66 and 67) to a land where viruses simply don't exist. Different viruses do different things, but if your ST is behaving at all strangely then you should probably be suspicious. A classic example is the Ghost virus, which reverses mouse actions - when you move the mouse up, the pointer moves down.

When you discover a saboteur in your midst, you must remove the offending alien presence immediately. Without any arguments, second guessing, appeals to congress or weak excuses you must:

- 1. Turn your computer off at the wall. This means you should cut power to your ST and everything connected to it. It may not be essential, but superstition says it's your best bet.
- 2. Disconnect your hard drive and remove all floppy disks.
- 3. Turn your machine on after ten seconds or so.
- 4. Insert UVK and scan any floppies that were in the drives at the time of the attack.
- 5. Turn your machine off and reconnect your hard drive.
- 6. Turn your machine on again, booting from your UVK disk. Don't give your

hard drive time to initialise. 7. Scan your hard drive for any signs of those virus scum. 8. When you've identified the virus, check all other disks you used in that session or, if you have time, your entire collection. 9. Install a boot sector virus checker in every Auto folder you can find. These checkers come on most PD disks as standard.

These steps are arranged in this order with these stipulations to make sure that any infected systems are wiped cleanly and effectively. When a virus begins its reign of terror on your machine, you should keep all storage systems away from each other.

If the virus is on

a floppy then it shouldn't be in the drive while there's a hard drive connected. It may just sound like computer superstition, but at no point should you give the virus the chance to spread.

Retrieving files

Everybody has momentary lapses of reason, intelligence, basic coordination and common sense. If you have an unfriendly, primitive version of TOS, it's perfectly

STF67	COV	<folder></folder>	00-00-28	12:03ar
STF67	MON	<folder></folder>	00-00-28	12:05ar
STF68	COV	<folder></folder>	05-05-33	01:42pr
STF68	MON	<folder></folder>	05-05-33	01:42pr
STF66	COV	<folder></folder>	19-12-94	12:06ar
STF66	MON	<folder></folder>	19-12-94	12:07ar
PENDING	HUII	<folder></folder>	03-01-95	06:41pr
STF68	123	142318	22-84-87	12:00ar
STOSSER	123	139980	12-01-95	07:19pr
STOSSER	PRG	139980	12-01-95	07:20pr
STF69	MON	<folder></folder>	13-01-95	87:27pr
STF69	COV	<folder></folder>	17-01-95	07:07pr
TEMP		<folder></folder>	20-11-85	12:00ar
Unassign	ed			
Unassign				
Unassign				
			,	
DISK	PRINT	OK	DOCUMENT PARTY OF THE PROPERTY	GE * NEXT

Directory & Attributes

Knife ST is an essential item to keep in your kit bag for those times when your troops of kilobytes wander off on their own, get lost and end up strung up in a jungle.

common to absent-mindedly trash megabytes worth of important information. Sometimes your hands even do these things by themselves - you don't notice. So, you've just dragged ten important files to the wastebasket, and okayed the prompts. What are you going to do?

1. Do not write anything to the drive in question. The files still

If your ST is behaving

at all strangely, then

you should probably

be suspicious

exist, they're just waiting to be overwritten by new files. 2. Dig out a copy of Knife ST and run the undelete program,

UNDEL.PRG. 3. Using the program is relatively straightforward, except that the first character in the eight-letter filename will be missing on every file erased. Therefore you'll not only have to spot which files you want but you'll also have to rename them. Unless of course... 4. You realise that the files you

'Read fail'

This is the message that strikes fear into the hearts of ST owners everywhere. It means that your ST is having trouble reading what's on the disk, or writing data to it.

accidentally trashed were Knife ST.

Your instant reaction should not be to place your head against the monitor at speed. It shouldn't even be to throw the disk away... yet. There are a few reasons why disks might not read:

1. The machine's having problems. Reset it and try again. 2. The temperature's all wrong. Now, this generally refers to extreme temperatures, but if you're using your ST on a beach in Rhodes then don't expect to read too many disks.

3. Too much moisture. Air moisture can affect the performance of a disk drive. Storing your disks somewhere warm and dry can extend their lives and even aid the sick. 4. If none of the above apply, then the disk is corrupted. Assume a grim expression and throw it away. Make sure you buy quality,

brand-name disks next time.

Cover Disks

Call off the marines. Return the fighters to their carriers. Withdraw the gunships from the river Avon. If you have problems getting your Cover Disks to work, there's a standard procedure you should follow, and it doesn't involve charging on Future Publishing's offices with guns blazing:

- If your disk is corrupted to the point at which you receive a 'read fail' message, send it to our duplicators marked with the month. For instance, this month's disk would go to: ST FORMAT April Disk Returns, PO Box 21, Daventry, NN1 5BU.
- If your software won't work for other reasons (it crashes, for example), make sure you read all the instructions printed in the magazine, and also any DOC files on the disk itself.
- As a very last resort call the ST FORMAT Cover Disk hotline ≈ 01225 442244, on Wednesdays after 2pm only. Make sure you've followed all the instructions first.



If you're to stand even the remotest chance of surviving the ST jungle, you're going to need to pack your kit bag very carefully. The inventory of the standard ST survival kit should be as follows...



Superboot organises those hundreds of possibly useful ACC files on your ST, enabling you to toggle them on or off at startup. This is only part of its abilities - it can also display images, autoboot software and pick resolutions.

Knife ST STF Cover Disk 42

For recovering those damaged or erased files, as well as inspecting hard drives at a closer range. Features such as the sector editor and verifier will prove invaluable to you when you need to get a little closer to your data.

Disk Kit STF Cover Disk 66

Clive Parker's utility for for those times when 720K just

formatting disks to a high capacity,



Okay, so UVK may not look all that pretty, but you'll thank it when it stops those killer viruses destroying every piece of software you've accumulated in this battle.

FORMAT III [Drive A] by E.E. Aycock Formatting DS-> 80 Tracks 10 Sectors

Read Speed

NORM FAST

88 Tracks/89 Sectors TOS

80 Tracks/10 Sectors

81 Tracks/89 Sectors

81 Tracks/18 Sectors

82 Tracks/89 Sectors

82 Tracks/18 Sectors

FORMAT II

isn't enough. Alternatively, Format 3 is on this month's Cover Disk and will serve pretty much the same purpose, formatting disks to a higher capacity in order to squeeze that little bit extra on.

Ultimate Virus Killer 6 Reader Offers, page 79

This has to be the best anti-viral utility available to date (although why you'd want to take a piece of software out to dinner is beyond me). UVK won't do all the antiviral work for you, though - you'll

Single Sided

Double Sided

1. Choose Type.

2. Choose Format.

3. Choose Drive.

4. Choose Speed.

CONTROL

PANEL

5. Choose Done/Cancel

Done

Cancel

still need to be careful about your ST being too promiscuous.

Superboot

On this month's Wonder Disk. This little program sits in the way of your hard drive's start up procedure, enabling you to turn selected extensions and Accessories on or

off, to free up that vitally needed extra memory.

A screwdriver

Everybody needs a screwdriver, preferably a Philips. If nothing else, you'll have to open your machine to check things like connections, and you'll need something vaguely thin to flick those DIP switches.

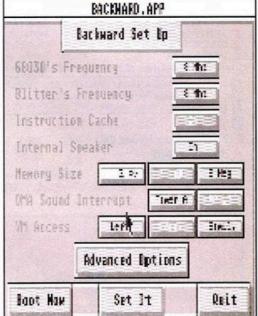
On the subject of DIP switches, you may also need a hairpin.

You'll undoubtedly get a

ICD Pro ...or equivalent

copy of this software (or something similar) if you buy a hard drive for your ST. It's a set of utilities that are designed to help you set up and care for your shell-shocked hard drive. Using them you can

verify tracks, format partitions, change attributes... all that sort of thing. It's all almost like a medpack for your hard disk, and it comes free with your hardware.



We haven't mentioned Backward in the feature because it's Falcon-only, but it enables you to run ST software on your Falcon should you so desire.

ST FORMAT

Particularly our ST Answers pages. Commander Clive answers all your queries without resorting to military metaphor. (Thank goodness - Karen) And then, of course, there's the monthly dose of actionpacked ST fun, liberally sprinkled with the odd serious bit. Great. stf



ICD Pro has SCSI devices line up and jump to attention. Think of it as parade inspection (if you think of it at all).





We were going to include a pic of Disk Kit, which is handy for those extra highcapacity disk formats, but we didn't want to give Clive Parker yet another plug. So if you're running out of space on your floppies, you could also use Format 3.

ATARI REPAIRS

FIXED PRICE ONLY £42.99 Incl. (520/1040 ST'S ONL

- * Price includes PART, LABOUR, DELIVERY & VAT
- * 90 Day warranty on all repairs
- * 24 Hour turn-around on most repairs

Est. 13 Years

- * All upgrades purchased from us fitted free with repair
- * Includes FULL DIAGNOSTICS, SERVICE AND SOAK test
- * If drive or keyboard need replacing add £10

SPECIAL OFFERS

ATARI STFM Motherboard (fully populated)

ATARI STe Motherboard (fully populated 1/2 meg RAM) &\$\mathbb{L}\mathbb{L}\mathbb{S}\mathbb{R}\mathbb{S}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{P}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{S}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{O}\mathbb{R}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{D}\m

POWER SUPPLY UNITS (e/FM)

Compatible Internal Drive

£36.20

CHIPS & SPARES

MMU IC (FM)	£19.95	Video Shifter (FM)	£18.00
DMA IC (FM)	£15.00	Video Shifter (e)	£36.00
GLUE IC (FM)	£19.95	68000 CPU (FM)	£9.80
1770 FDC (e/FM)	£13.60	68000 CPU (e)	£12.40
GLUE IC (e)	€49.00	CASES (e/FM)	£7.80
68901 IC (e/FM)	€23.50	Memory Upgrades	P.O.A

Add £1.00 P&P on chips, £2.50 P&P on drives & PSUs. We reserve the right to refuse repairs.

* * * * * ATTENTION ALL DEALERS * * * * *

Our Company offer the most competitive dealer repair service on all home compute Credit facility available. SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK TODAY

Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059

DART Computer Services (SF) 105 London Road LEICESTER LE2 0PF





Computer Services

(Computer Services

(Computer Services

A division of D.A. Computers Ltd

The Midlands Approved Repair Centre

For top quality repairs and upgrades on ST's, PC's, monitors, hard drives, memory etc, all fully guaranteed and at reasonable prices, call

C & P Rossiter
"Cornerways", 48 Park Drive
Hucknall, Notts. NG15 7LU
Tel/Fax: (0115) 9681870

Call for the best price for all your requirements.

9 - 5 Monday - Friday
Callers by appointment please
Established over 7 years



Calamus 1.09n

£59

1Mb Ram, Hi-Res Monitor & Double Sided Disk Drive
Calamus 1.09n is the only choice for those who want to get into serious desktop
publishing on a budget. Other programs have come and gone but
Calamus 1.09n still remains to be the market leader.

Calamus 1.09n will create professional documents using a multitude of construction tools. A fast text editor contained in its own window simplifies the inputting and editing of documents, placing Calamus 1.09n in a class of its own. Calamus 1.09n is easy to learn and use with its pull down menus, icons and on-line help functions, plus a complete and easy to follow manual.

Calamus SL

£199

2Mb RAM, Hi-Res Monitor, Double Sided Disk Drive & Hard Disk Calamus SL allows you to expand your DTP ideas into colour production work and with new commands, create a more flexible working environment for your ideas.

Outline Art v3 £199

2Mb RAM, Hi-Res Monitor & Double Sided Disk Drive
Another addition to complement the Calamus family is Outline Art v3 which is a
vector graphics package with which you can add tinted shades to fonts and
also create your own graphic objects for inclusion into Calamus.

JCA EUROPE LIMITED

30a School Road Tilehurst, Reading Berkshire RG3 5AN

Telephone +44 (0)1734-452416 Fax +44 (0)1734-451239

Stereo CAD

£29.95

Any Atari with Colour TV/Monitor

Create your own stunning 3D Stereogram images, Let your mind loose with the drawing tools to create excellent 3D graphics. Your only limitation is your mind!

Rainbow

£29.95

Falcon with Colour TV/Monitor

A True Colour art package that expands the Falcon. With its quick choice colour palette and icons you can create stunning graphics quickly. With its built in Photo Studio there are over 80 tools and effects to choose from.

Obsession

£24.95

ST-E & Falcon 1Mb Ram & Colour TV/Monitor The best Pinball game ever for the Atari!!



All prices include VAT & Delivery within the UK.
VAT Regd. No: 363437155
Please make all Cheques/Postal Orders
payable to "JCA EUROPE LTD"

RIVERDENE PDL

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE for the Atari ST series of computers including the Falcon.

Send a blank disk and S.A.E. for our catalogue on disk which contains text files in detail of all our pd/shareware disks.



ST Special Offers

Now everyone can afford to go rodent crazy, as we offer you the FORMAT Gold winning Lemmings and Lemmings 2 – The Tribes for just £9.99 each!

es, it's good news time, folks. After much shady dealing in darkened rooms, ST FORMAT has tied up the deal of the century. And while stock brokers jump, the gilts market crashes and the News at Ten team don dark suits, ST FORMAT astounds economic pundits by offering you Lemmings and its sequel Lemmings 2 – The Tribes for just £9.99 each, or £17.99 for both.

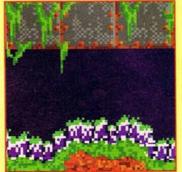
Yes, the two most famous rodent-'em-ups in the universe can now be yours for these silly prices. Both games were awarded the ST FORMAT Gold accolade when they were reviewed, and if you

"Get into the world of Lemmings and you'll never want to come out again"

Ed Ricketts on Lemmings

haven't already scrambled your mouse in the effort to get the tiny tormentors home, you haven't lived. They really are that good. Even Jill's played them.

To order your copy, or indeed copies, simply fill out the form below, stuff it in an envelope and send it to the address on the form. Then wait a couple of weeks, stock up a healthy supply of valium and get ready for a puzzler to make Rubik sweat. stf





		and the second s
lease send me	74	Method of payment - please tick appropriate box
ick appropriate box)		☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐ Cheque ☐ Postal Order
emmings (STFLEM1) for £9.99		
emmings 2 (STFLEM2) for £9.99		Credit card
emmings and		numberExpiry date
emmings 2 for £17.99 (STFLEM1&2	n 🗆 -	
eminings 2 for £17.55 (off EEMILGE	., _	Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited.
		Customers outside the UK please add £4 for overseas delivery.
lame		Send this form (or a photocopy) to: ST FORMAT Mail Order, Future
ddress		Publishing, FREEPOST (BS4900), Somerton, Somerset YA11 6BR. (You
ddi 033		don't need a stamp if you're posting it in the UK.) Or, if you prefer, you
		don't need a stamp if you're posting it in the ox., or, if you profer, you
		can call our order hotline on 01225 822511 and order it directly.
	phone	Tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies

Ease desktop

Not so much a desktop program, more a way of life. **Andy Curtis is reporting live** from Nirvana.

ver since the first versions of NeoDesk and Gemini were released years ago, the search has been going on to find the ultimate desktop system. System Solutions would have us believe that Ease is the best offering yet. But should we believe

the hype? What, exactly, does Ease offer that other systems don't?

System requirements

Like many of the high-end packages for your ST, Ease is happiest running on a machine with 2MBytes or more, and a nice

big hard drive. Surprisingly, though, it will run on any ST with 1MByte, and in every Atari resolution apart from ST Low. Ease even

Worth noting is Ease's ability to install applications with up to six different extension types. A text editor, for example, could respond to the extensions TXT, DOC, MAN, CFG, BAT and INF. Whenever you double-click on a file of one of these types, the editor loads itself and the file. ready for editing.

includes a routine that removes it from memory when running other specified applications, meaning that it effectively can be run using no memory at all! It's also completely TT, Falcon and MultiTOS/MagiC compliant. In fact, unless you really do have the lowliest of the low, Ease has something to offer you.

Ease File Window Contents Options Programs

_ C -

1484 lines, 255 columns

A

E:MATA

1

Installation

Installation couldn't be easier. Simply copy the Ease program over to your hard drive or boot disk together with its icon and configuration files. Two other selfextracting archives containing important utilities are included. Ease runs from anywhere on your hard drive - just double-click on the EASE.PRG file and away you

go. And it doesn't require any Auto folder programs to be run before it will work, as NeoDesk does, for example.

What is EASE?

EASE is a program that adds addi

15:45

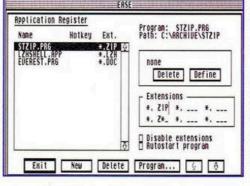
The presentation of the package is not in the least glamorous, being a simple plastic wallet containing one disk and a manual booklet. While it would never win any prizes for design, it is functional and do you really want to pay more just for a flash box? 'Nuff said.

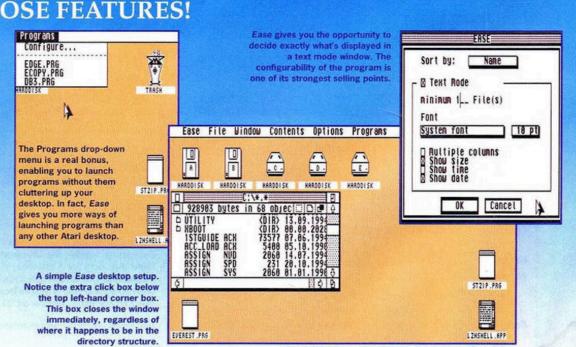
Power desktop

Third-party desktops can often be very slow at drawing and scrolling through windows. Time lags are often noticeable compared to the GEM Desktop. Ease, however, is written in 100 per cent assembler (or machine) code, making it









LOOK AT ALL THOSE FEATURES!

Drag files to the desktop. There they

can be started, opened and copied in the

 Drag and drop data files on top of executable files, which enables you to run the program with the data file automatically loaded.

Nominate Hot Keys to start programs.

- Assign parameters to TTP programs, which will be passed each time the program is run.
- Fully GDOS and SpeedoGDOS aware.
- Extensive file search facility.
- Free drive space shown in directory window if desired.
- Windows auto-size themselves
- according to the contents of the directory. Copy, Move, Delete and Format can be carried out by Kobold, the lightning-fast
- copier. Completely invisible interface. Use the file selector to pass paths in a TTP parameters dialog.
- Right mouse button acts as a double-
- Choose desktop backdrop colour or import pictures.

MULTITASKING WITH EASE

Ease is the perfect companion for multitasking operating systems such as MultiTOS and MagiC. It has been specifically written to work as the desktop environment for MagiC, and its performance as such is undeniably excellent. TOS programs can be launched to run in windows, thus not wrecking the environment, and any program can

be made to run as a single task if that is what you want. The result is multitasking without tears.

Ease and MagiC together enable problem-free running of almost all programs, except Cubase – which just doesn't want to know. If you are a MagiC user then you absolutely and definitely need Ease. It's as simple as that.

quicker than a quick thing on a quick day in Speedyville.

Working in conjunction with NVDI 2.5 the speed of window updates is impressive, and is really the one feature that raises itself clearly head and shoulders above the other (also excellent) features. With dialogs and windows snapping into place almost instantly, you soon start to feel like you have complete mastery of your machine. Not only that, but a veritable host of snappy keyboard short cuts – which are quickly and easily taken on board – speed you still further.

Ease is also full of nice little touches, which you discover as

you go along. For example, if you select items in a window, then use the window scroll bars to move up and down the directory, the items stay selected. If you hold down the [Control] key and double-click on a desktop icon, a window opens showing you where the original file is stored. And if you should ever get lost when using *Ease*, simply refer to the extensive online help system located in the Accessories menu.

Configurability is another feature that keeps cropping up. You find yourself able to configure just about everything, even down to the fonts used in individual windows. The icons are super-

flexible too. A complete icon handler program is in the package, so you can produce the setup you need, each icon is assigned to a program or desktop item. This means that if you want to use an icon twice, you put it in the icon file twice.

Ease is 100 per cent GDOScompatible, regardless of what version you run, and will happily display the contents of different windows in different fonts.

The final frontier

Ease is not a space guzzler either. It runs quite happily from a floppy drive and, once loaded, doesn't need to constantly refer back to itself (this is because it holds all its configuration in memory). You only see disk access when Ease needs to re-load itself after running a program that removed it from memory, or to save configurations. And if you think that 700K is a lot of disk space, just try asking a PC-compatible owner how much disk space Windows 3 requires.

General comments

This program is truly well written, offering virtually everything an ST owner could wish for. The code is stable and all but bug free – in fact, the only serious bug we found was that pressing the [Esc] key did not force a true media change as the manual claimed. Even this is

relatively minor bugbear (ouch), because you can use a shareware file selector such as *Selectric* to do the job for you.

Once you've used Ease, you'll never want to go to another desktop system. They'll seem slow and cumbersome by comparison. Ease puts you in the driving seat and presents you with all the tools you need to run your computer sessions efficiently.

The MagiC operating system (STF 60, 94%), and the Kobold file management system (STF 61, 90%), together with Ease, provide you with a power desktop setup that's geared towards serious applications, and we'd seriously recommend you purchase all three programs – they work as a team superbly. Maybe System Solutions will release them as a set in the future. We can but hope. stf

ANDY CURTIS

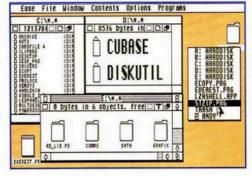
EASY KEYS!

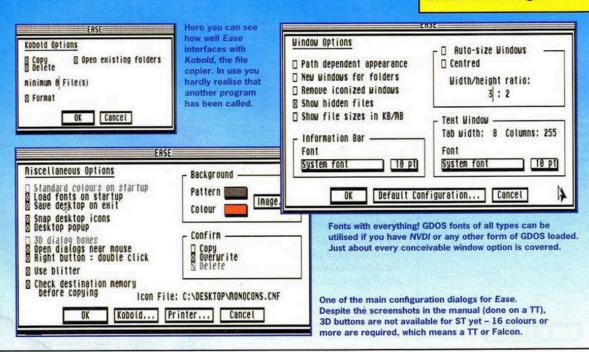
No desktop system is complete without a full complement of keyboard short cuts. Ease has absolutely no intention of letting you down on this score. Here's a selection from the many keyboard short cut options available.

- Right mouse button click while in the Ease desktop environment acts the same as a double-click with the left mouse button. Once you get the hang of this, you won't want to be without it.
- [Alternate] + [drive letter] opens a window for the selected drive.
- [Undo] while in a dialog box quits the box with no changes.

And while a window is open and active you can use these short cuts and others.

- [Undo] moves back one directory, or closes if root is displayed.
- [Control] + [Closer] takes you to the root directory of the window.
- [Shift] + [Alternate] + [drive letter] displays the new drive contents in the existing window.
- [Shift] while dragging objects drags all selected objects, even if they're in different windows.
- [Control] while double-clicking on a desktop File icon opens the directory where the actual file is to be found.
- [Control] + [Delete] deletes all the selected objects in all windows.





Ease £49.95 System Solutions **= 01753 832212** ST, TT, Falcon, 1MByte (2MBytes recommended) HIGHS ■ Extremely fast ■ Chock-full of features ■ Compatible with just about everything LOWS ■ Force media change doesn't work -In short... П

Fast, compatible and exciting to use. Quite simply the best ST desktop that money can buy!

>

TUS hard drive

The Upgrade Shop's 234MByte hard drive may be little, but it can stand up for itself in the battle of the hard drives. Simon Forrester checks whether or not it goes the distance.

he Upgrade Shop would like you to think of their new hard drive, the 100c, as a small, quiet, efficient and generally discreet hard drive that just happens to store 234MBytes of data.

These are not wild claims – the 100c can indeed store 234Mbytes inside a box only 6cms high, 17cms wide and 23cms deep. This lack of internal airspace would make the unit heat dramatically were it not for a fan quietly keeping the internals cool. And at a weight of 2.4kg, it's lighter than most other drives on the market, which partly due to its plastic casing (instead of the usual metal) and small drive mechanism. You can't judge a book by its cover, though...

Interface links...

The 100c works to the SCSI standard, using the ICD The Link interface that many hard drive owners will already know and love, as many other drives are sold with it bundled. The interface consists of an adaptor to replace

your ST's DMA connector with a standard SCSI connection (this is necessary to convert the SCSI signals from the drive into the ACSI signals the ST understands), and the software to convince your ST to talk in a new language. The software provided is comprehensive, to say the least. The first disk contains all the software you'll need to format, partition, park, boot and generally please your hard drive, and the second contains comprehensive CD software. CD software?

That's the beauty of SCSI.
The 100c's SCSI through port
means that not only can you attach
further hard drives to the unit
without needing another ICD
interface, but you could also plug
in a CD-ROM drive, and access
650MByte CDs with no extra fuss.
And the CD ROM format is
standard, so you can read
Macintosh and PC CDs as well.

Unfortunately, you'll still have the usual hard drive problems. Mankind has not yet devised a hard drive that boots up in the time it takes your machine to



The drive in all its glory. It's a small but perfectly formed beast, whose appearance belies its perfectly respectable capacity of 234MBytes.

DO YOU WANT ONE?

It's all very well talking about buying a hard drive, but not everyone wants them. A hard drive is a mass storage device, capable of storing many megabytes as opposed to the 720K you can fit on a 3.5-inch floppy disk, at several times the speed. Other than size, shape, look and noise, most drives perform to a standard – when shopping for one, all you really have to consider is the storage capacity (measured in megabytes), the interface (exactly how its connected to your machine) and, of course, the price.

look at it, which means you'll still occasionally find yourself looking at a crashed start-up sequence instead of slipping smoothly into your boot-up sequence. But this is an area where the software needs improving, not the hardware.

It looks nice, too...

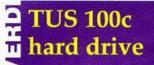
If you care about aesthetics, this is a hard drive from the new school of hardware design - it has one access LED (which occasionally flashes, at least), it doesn't produce the dramatic heat of the STFM. and it's way too small to use as a monitor stand - which is a feature some hard drives are advertised by. In fact, for its capacity, the 100c is an extremely compact unit, and takes up even less space when mounted on the side stand provided. Of course most people sit drives on their sides anyway, but the stand does make things a little less precarious, and hard drives make such good coffee mats, don't you find?

Ask yourself

Do you want a 234MByte hard drive? If you're using your ST to the extent that you could fill a drive of this size, the 100c is as

The ICD software comes packaged with most hard drives, including the TUS 100c, for that quick-start joy of a ready-to-run piece of hardware. good a choice as any – and 234MBytes is perfectly adequate for most people's home needs, unless you plan to start a bulletin board or PD library, or even catalogue the British Library. Other companies can offer you similar drives for similar prices – take a look at a Gasteiner ad, for example – but you shouldn't spend your money on anything bigger, noisier or less convenient than the 100c. stf

SIMON FORRESTER



£264 ST, £249 Falcon The Upgrade Shop = 01625 503488

HIGHS

- 234MBytes!
- Unobtrusive
- Affordable

LOWS

■ Could warm up faster

In short...

An affordable and reliable drive with a comfortably high capacity.

Yep, quite reasonable

85%







All NEW GASTEINER Hard Drive for Atari ST, STFM, STE, MEGA ST, MEGA STE & the formidable FALCON 030.

Award winner for BEST HARDWARE 1993 - ST Review

The All NEW GASTEINER Hard Drive has all the following features.

- 1, Auto Booting and Auto Parking 2, Front On/Off switch
- 3, Power indicator (LED) light
- 4, SCSI icon selector switch
- 5, Sleeve bearing Fan (17CFM)
- 6, Dual SCSI Port
- 7, Internal 5% Tolerance P.S.U. (90-260 VAC)
- 8, Top Quality Formatting and Partitioning Software 9, New Compact Case (4.00x4.64x9.00) (HxWxD)
- 10, 12 Months back to base guarantee



CITIZE

EIZC

MITSUMI

A SERIOUSLY BIG DRIVE FOR A SERIOUSLY SMALL PRICE - ST FORMAT GOLD AWARD AUGUST 1994

GAST	HARD I	DRIVES

	A	TARI ST FALC	ON 030
GHD	40MB	£189	€179
GHD	120MB	€259	€239
GHD	170MB	£289	€269
GHD	270MB	£299	€279
GHD	540MB	£369	£339
CHD	1200	6400	E470

all above drives comes with our award winning TOP-LINK controller & software with ST & SCSI 2 CABLE with falcon drives

120MB	£99
270MB	£199
340MB	£239
540MB	£269
1GIG	£499
AV drives please phone	

DTP SOFTWARE

£39
£60
£179

MUSIC SOFTWARE

CUBASE LIGHT	£89
CUBASE SCORE 2	£319
CUBASE AUDIO	£519
CUBASE FA8	£319
CUBASE AUDIO + SDI	£759
Emagic Notator SL	£185
Logic	£329
logic audio for falcon	£159

Control of the Contro	
1st Word plus	£39
Papyrus	£119
Atari works	£99

ATARI COMPETENCE CENTRE Tel: 0181-345-6868

	_			
ACC NO. IN	70	100		
BB .7. B			_	E * A.N.

Hi res mono monitor	£129
Philips colour	£229
Microvitec mutisync	£289

0 mb boards	£23
1/2 mb boards	£29
2mb boards	£65
4 mb boards	£99

£5
£40
£80

STORY OF A STATE OF THE STATE O	
4MB with board	£99
14MB with board	£599
32MB with board & 32mhz	£1299

EAGLE 32MHz ATARI COMPUTER

NEW 32Mhz 68030 TT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER COMING SOON

FALCON 030 COMPUTERS

N	FALCON 030 4MB	£499
	FALCON030 16MB	£899

INTERNAL 2,5" DRIVES FOR FALCONS 030

85MB	£129
120MB	£159
240MB	£249
400MB	£349

POWER SUPPLY	134.95
INTERNAL DRIVE	£45.00
KEYBOARD FOR ST	£65.00
TOS 2.06 STE	£45.00
TOS 2.06 STFM	£59.00
ATARI MOUSE	£9.99
400 DPI MOUSE	£14.99

Shainbara

PHILIPS



ATARI SPARES SHOP COLOE

INTERNAL DRIVE	£45.00
KEYBOARD FOR ST	£65.00
TOS 2.06 STE	£45.00
TOS 2.06 STFM	£59.00
ATARI MOUSE	£9.99
400 DPI MOUSE	£14.99
DMA CABLE	£6.99
SCSI CABLE	£6.99

TRACKBALL

OPTICAL MOUSE

London N18 2XA

Tel: 0181-345-6000

IDE interface enabling external Sony & Mitsumi CD-ROM drives to be used with the ST & Falcon 030

APPLE	CD-HOW	2	SPEED
EXTERN	AL CASED	& PS	SU
FOR ST			£299
FOR FAL	CON 030		£279

comes with all the cables

TOPLINK	award	winning	DMA	то
SCSI			conve	rter
£40.00				

External SCSI case with 45 watt power supply £79.00

	DSDD	DSHD
10	£3.50	6.00
50	£15.00	£25.00
500	£145.00	£245.00
1000	£280.00	£480.00
DISKS WITH	LABELS	BRITISH MADE
ERROR FREE		

SCANNER FOR ST	£99
SCANNER FOR FALCON	£99

DISK DRIVE

1MB EXTERNAL DRIVE	£50
1MB INTERNAL DRIVE	£45

PRINTER CABLE	£6.00
S VGA TO FALCON 030	£12.00
ST TO FALCON 030	£12.00
SCART CABLE	£10.00
MULTISYNC SWITCHBOX	£29.95
MODEM CABLE	£10.00
NULL CABLE	£10.00

PRINTERS

HP 320	£230
HP520	£269
HP560	£399
CITIZEN ABC COL	£155
SWIFT 200 COL	£185
SWIFT 240 COLOUR	£229
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR	£449
CANON Bi10sx	£189
CANON BI200	£249
CANON Bjc600	£459
The state of the s	

REPAIR CENTRE

New service centre for most Atari computers. We offer a quotation service of £10 for which we will examine your computer and report back with an exact quotation price for the repair. If the repair is carried out is then deducted from your

GASTEINER

126 Fore Street, Upper Edmonton

Small consumables and software items under the value of £50 please add £3.50 p+p. Other items except lasers, next day delivery service £10 per box, Morning next day, normal rate plus £10 per box. E&OE Prices subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks acknowl-

£29.99

£29.99

All prices include VAT.

Calamus SL update

* a 4 CALAMUS'/

> The tools you can use sit on the left-hand side in a palette. It may take you a while to understand all the icons, though.

Calamus SL is the state of the art in the DTP world, and JCA have just released an upgrade that makes it even more flexible. But is any upgrade worth £69?

eleased early in the history of the ST, Calamus is the definitive DTP package on this platform. It works exactly as a flexible powerful DTP package should - everything on your page is a separate element, over which you have a large measure of control. You're not restricted to bitmapped graphics or fonts, which means you can scale them smoothly to any size, as you can other elements such as lines, boxes and fills. Mistakes can be singled out and deleted, and pages can be re-arranged at the touch of a button - all of which gives you greater control over the final look

Calamus SL, reviewed in issue 37, added and explored the colour option. The package gave you the power to create intelligent, clear



Calamus is designed to give you complete control over look, style and content.

page designs, but then you'd expect that for the hefty price of £199.

However, Calamus SI. suffered from a few glitches and versatility

problems (lacking colour features, page tools and the like), which is why JCA Europe have now released the Calamus Upgrade, at a cost of £69. But is any upgrade really worth that much? What does it offer?

Wow! Cor! Blimey! Etc

Well, a number of all-important features have been added, as you can see in the panel below. These are definitely worthwhile additions - the page tools are vital for editing large documents, the process spot colour is invaluable for prettier pages and NT compatibility enables you to take advantage of PC facilities for printing (such as laserwriters and copy shops).

COLD

There are always down points, though. For some reason, Calamus still refuses to have anything to do with PostScript, the standard compatible language for printers. The NT compatibility makes up for this in a way by providing a file you could use on a PC, but a PostScript option would have made the system compatible with linotronic machines, all printers, and the rest of the publishing world.

However, these additions do help make Calamus the package it



These palettes are switchable - you can select drawing tools, or even a number of text options, as pictured

should have been years ago - it now sits on a par with professional packages like QuarkXPress on the Apple Macintosh.

The price seems steep, but when you consider the cost of other professional DTP software (it's all in three if not four figures on the PC and Mac) it becomes more reasonable. The fact this is an upgrade may turn some people off, and unless you know you're going to have a very definite use for the extra features, you might not feel it's worthwhile taking the plunge.

If, however, you're producing a publication on your ST, you'll soon find that this update can add that extra sparkle to your work, as well as making it a lot easier to produce. stf

SIMON FORRESTER

NEW FEATURES

Calamus is now capable of processing and separating spot colours. This means that if you use a third colour (black, white and, say, blue), you can print it out as a separate plate, which is vital for reproducing that page with the colour intact. For instance, the hideous yellow tint that adorns Karen's face on our subscribers' newsletter is printed out as a separate plate, using a printer which can print the relevent colour.

Edit process colour

The ability to edit process colours has been added. This means that you can select a spot colour by mixing varying degrees of red, green and blue light, achieving just about every colour available in the spectrum. If you're not familiar with the idea, look at the way a television works - it can display any colour available by simply displaying different amounts of red, green and blue. Well, now you can do this too.

NT document compatibility

Calamus is now compatible with the Windows NT version, enabling you to freely exchange between the

two. This means that you'll be able to use pages created on a PC under Windows NT, and that the PC will be able to use PC files as well. This could be invaluable for getting your work duplicated - a copy shop would be able to print your work, even though there won't be a single ST in sight.

Uniframe

You can also now produce module specific frames where necessary, making more complicated tasks easier by cutting down the amount of separate elements needed for some modules. In English, this means that you can make operations easier to perform by setting up the software to concentrate on

Page tool

And finally, Calamus now has a handy module with which you can edit, delete or rearrange the different pages of your document as pages, as opposed to items on those pages. So when you're using large documents you can quickly manipulate your pages, and restructure documents with the minimum of fuss.

Calamus SL update

£69 JCA Europe **= 01734 452416**

- Glorious technicolor
- Addition page tool

П

- It's getting gradually
- But it's worth it

An invaluable addition to your Calamus system, if you need the extra functions

page

Outline Art 3

If you want to create impressive clip-art, a vector graphics package is essential. We take a look at the latest addition to the Calamus range.

ou may have one of the best DTP packages for your ST, but are you still using bitmap clip-art on your pages? Powerful DTP packages like Calamus can use vector files, which means that you can import vector clip-art, then increase the size of the picture infinitely without any loss in quality. So all you need now is to find a vector clip-art file to suit your needs. Enter Outline Art 3, a vector art package.

Vector art packages are different to your classic bitmap art packages, and a great deal more powerful. Using an art package like Outline Art you create your onscreen elements - text, lines, shades and geometrics - as you would with any art package, but

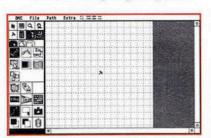
like a line, then instead of deleting it and drawing another, you can simply move or stretch it. Every element that sits in the picture has a precise location, geometric shape and dimension, all of which can be changed. How do they do that?

you can then manipulate each

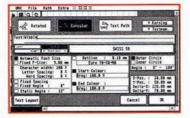
element separately. If you don't

For ease of use, Outline Art displays all the graphic functions in a palette on screen while you're editing your picture. Using these you create all the elements that make up your picture, be they text, lines, shapes or fills. These elements, although they look different on screen, are all stored the same way - as paths of lines.

The remaining tools on the



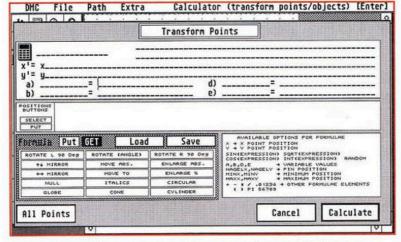
You should always start with a blank sheet of paper. The drawing pin isn't essential, though.



As if the Calamus functions weren't enough. Outline gives you yet further control over text effects - right down to the nearest 0.01mm.

Extra X: 130.00 2 # 8 9 9 Wibb, Text =

We could try to show you everything a package like Outline Art can do, but there'd be no room left for the magazine. Here, however, is wrapped curved text.



Not all design can be left to your creative eye - Outline includes a calculator function for formulating dimensions and positions of objects and elements.

palette enable you to change and manipulate these elements. They either deal with whole elements (a clump of text or a shape, for example), or the paths of those elements. You can move elements around each other, or in front of or behind other elements, and you can twist or stretch whole elements. You can also edit the paths of those elements, moving, adding or deleting individual points, enabling you to easily alter any objects you've already drawn.

It's by combining and manipulating all these on-screen elements that you create original and complex work. Outline is very different to use than your standard bitmap art package, and you'll spend a fair amount of time familiarising yourself with all its idiosyncrasies. You can't quickly create a simple graphic object, either, but then, Outline isn't a package for quick doodling.

What makes Outline Art so worthy is its versatility - you can achieve more with it, and what you produce looks excellent. You should, however, consider the cost - £99 is a fairly hefty price. But Outline matches the professional standard of the Calamus range, and

if you're serious about the kind of artwork you want to produce, this

SIMON FORRESTER



- Vector graphics ■ Clean interface
- Quietly powerful

- Vectors can be tricky
- Not very instinctive
- Price

WHAT ELSE?

■ DA's Vector Pro, a demo of which was given away on Cover Disk 64.

In short...

An important tool for anyone who's really serious about DTP and the artwork they use

SORRY? VECTORS?

bitmapped or drawn. Bitmapped graphics are built up of individual pixels, and can be found in IMG, PI*, and TN* files to name but a few.

However, when you enlarge the picture you effectively reduce the resolution of the output, because there's only a finite number of pixels in the image.

The second type of picture file

is built up of vectors. This type doesn't show you what the picture looks like, but rather tells you what elements it's built up of. A vector pic's stored as a set of co-ordinates for lines, shapes and fills. This info is converted into pixels once the piccie's scale and resolution have been fixed (when it's displayed or printed) and so can be reproduced smoothly at any resolution.



STOS Extra 3

Resident STOS buff Frank Charlton wanders through the commands and source code of STOS Extra 3 and asks the question: is it any use?



STOS Extra's 'Deshade' command can do all kinds of weird and wonderful things to a picture's palette. Of course, a modicum of artistic talent helps...

xtra 3 is an Extension for the STOS programming language. Written by Martin Cubitt, Extra started life as a handy little PD enterprise that added a bundle of new commands to STOS. Martin was about to put Extra to bed for good when Top Byte software persuaded him to release it as semi-commercial software with a low price.

Top Byte have kept the cost to a minimum by cutting out the use of packaging and printed manuals. You get a single floppy, containing the Extension, a 70K text manual, lots of examples of STOS source codes, and the original assembly-language source to the Extension itself.



STOS Extra's attractive installation program. Shame there's no display like this on a mono monitor, though.

Yep, you read that right, you get the full source. If you've ever wanted to write your own STOS Extension, now's your chance to pick through the bare bones of an established example.

Installation of the Interpreter and Compiler Extensions is done with a natty program, and they'll install to a hard disk, unless you have a mono monitor – in which case it asks for a formatted disk... Grr.

Extra can't really be pigeonholed like other Extensions – it doesn't deal with a specific type of command the way The Missing Link does, for

example. It's almost as if Martin added commands as he went along, producing a hotch-potch of useful but strangely unrelated commands. Not that this is a bad thing – I'd rather see this than the older Extensions, which offered only a few piddly little instructions, and

where you tended to end up with a boot disk full of Extensions just to use 40 new commands.

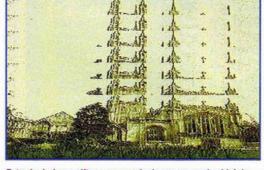
Extra covers stuff you wouldn't normally expect to see in a so-called 'non-serious' language like STOS, including some nifty disk bits and – goody, goody – access to the TOS Cookie Jar.

Even if you're just writing a simple platform game, you're likely to want to save high scores or player data to disk at some point. Extra makes this easy, with roughes that format disks and check to see if they're write-protected. Want to dump stuff to the printer? Instead of STOS producing a cryptic error number, Extra enables you to check to see if the printer is actually on-line first.

The big problem with a lot of Extra's commands is that they might seem boring, but there will come a time when you need a set of good, basic routines to do general housekeeping stuff, and you'll be glad Extra isn't all flashy graphics-related wibble. Having said that, it has some flashy graphics wibble too – a neat set of instructions to do tricks with palettes and fades, and even convert Amiga IFF pics, nestles in with the more mundane stuff.

Most of the graphics jiggerypokery has been done before in
other Extensions, but Extra's
excellent set of disk commands is
unique. This Extension won't set
the world alight, and some of the
examples are spartan, but it fills its
niche well. If you're writing at
anything above a simplistic level,
it'll come in handy sooner or later,
and considering the full source
code is provided, it's a steal. stf

FRANK CHARLTON



Extra includes a nifty screen-reducing command, which is much faster than using the inbuilt STOS command.

EXTRA COMMANDS

What, 58 new commands? Let's have a brief peek at a few of them...

L=fmt text
(s,e,d,c,w)
prntr
write protected
disc verify
on/off
disc free (A)

Format text to your specs Check if the printer is on-line Disk write-protected?

Turn disk write verify on/off Retrieve amount free on disk disc used (A)
fmt disc
(6 parm)
cpy disc
A,B,buff
set screen hz
blur (8 parms)
hrev varptr(S\$)
vrev varptr(S\$)
ppsc (parms)
desquash addr

Retrieve amount used on disk

Format a floppy

Copy Drive A to B
Toggle screen Hz
Blur portion of screen
Horizontally flip screen
Vertically flip screen
Pixel Perfect screen copy
Depack Ice 2.4/Atomik 3.5

STOS Extra

HIGHS

- Comes with lots of examples
- Excellent value

LOWS

П

■ A mixed bag

In short...

A little random, but well worth the money if you're serious about STOS.
Go for it!

LEARN HOW TO MAKE MUSIC ON YOUR COMPUTER AT

Read about the show on the next page

FUTURE MUSIC'S MISIC'S MISIC'S MISIC'S MISIC'S MISIC'S



THE MIDI, ELECTRONIC MUSIC & RECORDING SHOW
21st-23rd April 1995 Olympia 2, London

TEST DRIVE THE LATEST EQUIPMENT FROM TOP COMPANIES

Mannfacturers, distributors, developers and retailers all showing their latest gear.

GET KITTED OUT

Buy your first set-up. Upgrade or replace existing equipment.

FREE SEMINARS - INCLUDING

- Find out how to seriously upgrade your set-up. World of MIDI session musicians Peter Stone Keyboards, Gary O'Toole Electronic percussion and Nick Cooper Guitar will be showing off some of the very latest technology.
- You get to grill the hardware manufacturers and software writers.
- Daily Q&A session for Steinberg users.
- Jo Ortiz gives the low down on how to produce a great MIDI File.

TICKETHOTLINE
01369707880

BOOK NOW AT OUR
SPECIAL ADVANCE PRICE
AND SAVE £3 PER TICKET
£5 IF YOU BOOK NOW
£8 ON THE DOOR

Priority Order Form

		CALIFORNIA CONTRACTOR
Please sp	ecify the day you are most likel	ly to attend
Friday 21	st April Saturday 22r	nd April
	3rd April	
12162329733		
	reserve the following tickets lices On the In Number door advance	s for me: er Rqr Total £
Adult	£8 £5	
	BOOKING OFFER re people - £4.50 each)	
	TOTAL E-	
Tick m	ethod of payment:	
☐ Che	eque (Please make payable to: "MEM	S'')
Pos	tal order Visa	Access
Credit	card number	
	0000	
Expiry o	date	
Please fill	I in this coupon in block capitals	s
Address		
Post cod	e	
	ne	
Signature		
Date		
☐ Please t	ick if you do not wish to receive dire	ct mail from other

Please return form and your payment to: MEMS, PO Box 9, Dunoon, Argyll, PA23 8QQ

Please note that your tickets will be sent to you eight week

Hollyw Hustler

Simon Forrester narrows his eyes, counts cards, and tries to work out if his ST's bluffing, in a poker sim with a difference.

here appear to be two distinct types of computer game, each with its addicts and its cynics. There's the 'original' computer game, which, if done properly, tests your reflexes, ingenuity, timing and accuracy. Then there are the computer versions of existing games, from

board games to cards. The two have never really merged sucessfully, cards being as difficult to beef up as space invaders is to tone down, but Hollywood Hustler makes a brave attempt to take the standard cards game and liven it up, with the addition of plot and characters. It may not be fast and

good game.

The plot is surprisingly gripping, especially for a poker game. You follow the fortunes of a down-and-out (who looks creepily like David Essex). His

girlfriend has left him for the lights furious exactly, but that doesn't stop it being a

DROP \$

CHECK

and glamour of Las Vegas and, despairing at the loss of his love interest, our down-and-out follows his lass to the lights of Vegas in search of enough fame, fortune, and winning hands to get her back. Although deep down you always know that what you're watching is just a poker game, the digitised sequences and sampled speech do add to the game.

The movie sequences - shot on location in Hollywood and Hull no less - form a neat intro for the rest of the action. They also provide some essential plot points. The graphical style and theme is continued throughout the game -Hollywood Hustler is instantly recognisable by its distinctive (and unerringly brown) use of colour, sound and animation.

It's not just poker?

The first advantage Hustler has over your standard computer

cards game is that you're not just playing one boring game of poker after another. There's a definite aim to what you're doing, as opposed to simply accumulating money. And while you're playing, people amble up and watch, other people around the table exchange banter, and you even find yourself cultivating a real dislike for the bloke at the far end (and his shirt).

Poker - a game for real men. And computer people. Pit your wits against Bono, Nigel Lawson and Robert Plant, win your lass back and ask,: "Oh, what was he in?"

POT

Hollywood Hustler has a number of endings, depending on how well you do during the main game. You might get your girl back and walk away to a happier life in Hollywood (or, of course, Hull), or you could lose dramatically and have to pay your debt by receiving enormous amounts of physical violence. Or you could give up

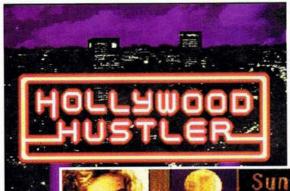


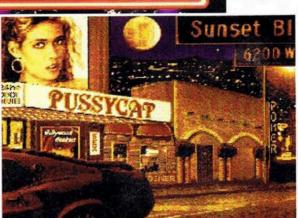
What I'm about to say hurts me more than it hurts you. As you know, I've been awfully confused lately, but I've finally managed to my head straight.

Yeah the fact is I've decided to run-off to Vegas and marry Hugo, my analyst. Sure, I know he' rick, good-looking and got a much bigger c than you but those things con't matter to me Anyway try and remember the good times we'll always have Paris!

Barbie

P.S. I hope we can still be triends?





Hmm - if you were going out with David Essex you'd probably only leave a note as well. What a note, though we're looking at the work of a game designer with a chip on his shoulder, methinks. Still, nice animated intro, showing off David's wide range of emotions - angry, annoyed, irritable or simply depressed. What acting.



<

FIVE GREAT MOVIE CHEATS

Five great movie-style ways to cheat at poker...

- Get someone to sit on a balcony behind your opponent with binoculars and a radio link to your ear (Goldfinger).
- Wear UV sensitive glasses and mark the cards (God of Gamblers).
- Keep a card up your sleeve (Casino Royale).
- Get everyone in on the scam except for one poor, unfortunate victim (Maverick).
- Kick seven shades out of anyone who beats you (Five Card Stud).



It all seems just a little too tempting. Candy can forget it, but the sushi bar sounds like a good idea.

halfway through. Whatever, the plot bends and shapes depending on how you play.

But despite all the digitised sequences, scenarios and voices, *Hustler* is based on cards, and you'll spend most of your time playing poker rather than watching sequences.

This is all very well if you're heavily into poker games, but not particularly attractive if you're a recently-cured compulsive gambler. If you are the card game type, though, then you'll be pleased to know that *Hollywood Hustler* is a perfectly good poker game simulator.

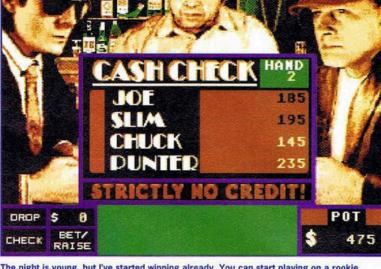
The game is, of course, five card draw – the classic for American bars and casinos. While this might not be the version of the game you're used to, don't worry, the manual familiarises even the newest comer to the rules of the game with ease.

Bet, raise and fold

A vital part of any card game is the control system. *Hustler's* is straightforward – using your mouse or joystick you select from a set of icons at the bottom of the screen, which means you can do your betting, raising and folding with a waggle of the joystick. This ease of use leaves you to concentrate on getting the hang of the game of poker itself.

On the other hand, the lack of information you receive from the computer sometimes leaves you wondering exactly what's going on. It would be nice to be given a little explanation as to exactly who got what hand, who won each game, and why, instead of simply flicking over to the next hand.

This leaves you wondering what Hustler could have been like with a more sophisticated system that enabled you to get into the psychological side of the game as well as the chance side. Of course, there would be problems with this approach – I mean, how would you tell if your ST was bluffing? By the look on its



The night is young, but I've started winning already. You can start playing on a rookie level to get the hang of things, and continually win on a pair, or you can crank it up to expert and get taken for every penny you've got.



Tired, happy, drunk and wealthy, David goes off to bed. Alone.

computer card games or loathe them. Hustler might overcome your preconceptions, though. While poker is for most people a strictly social activity, Hustler manages to make it interesting for the solo player. It successfully provides a new façade for an old favourite, and you might well find yourself having a surprising amount of fun. stf

SIMON FORRESTER

Hollywood Hustler

£14.99 Desert Star Software = 01482 871210 System requirements: 1MByte STE or higher

HIGHS

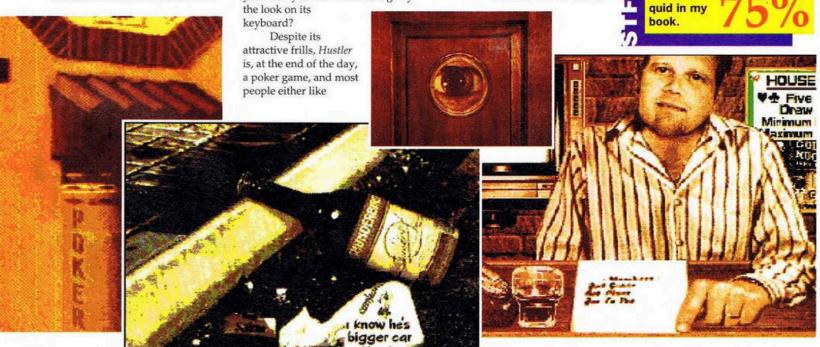
- Movie sections
 - Plot that actually matters
- A good poker engine

LOWS

- It's still a poker game
- Interface could be more informative
 - I hate that bloke's shirt

In short...

A faithful poker simulation with a novel interface – well worth 15 quid in my book.





e PD Disks ONLY \$1.00 Same da PLEASE ADD 50p P&P ON ORDERS UNDER £5.00 Overseas 500 per disk

104

22

84

101 110



P.O. Box No. 2. Heanor Derbyshire, DE75 7YP

Telephone or Fax: 01773 761944 or 01773 605010

24 hour despatch on all orders No waiting around for disks to arrive!!

LOW ARE ONLY £1.50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED LICENCEWARE GAMES

WAR OVER THE REICH: Take over British Bomber Command in WWII [£3,00]

WORLD AT WAR: Economic/military strategy world war game (£3.0 BIOHAZARD: FULL version of the sci fi "Dungeonmaster" clone (1Mb £3.00) CRAGHAVEN: High adventure in a fantasy world (£2.50)

GRAND PRIX MANAGER: Grand Prix management sim. Employ drivers mechanics, etc. test cars, then race in a full grand prix season! (£2.50)

MURDER ON THE ORION EXPRESS: Murder solving game set on an

interstellar cruiser (£3.00)

cret walls, etc (£3.00)

STORM 94: (STE) Aliens meet Gaunifet for superb blassing action. LAPD
Licenceware game of the year for 19941 (order L.91 for STFM version) (£3.00)
DARKLYTE II: (1Mb) Sequel to highly rated Space Crusade type game (£2.50)

DEAD OR ALIVE. R: Large complex and challenging text adventure [£3.00] STONE COLD SOBER: An adventure game with graphics [£4.00] WORD WIZARD: Word puzzle game with a gamble feature from Nice Bytes

(IS3.00)
DINICES CAP # 1: Four super puzzle games: Outrageous Fortune,
Malchmaker, Frome of Mind and Cryplogram. (E3.00)
GUICKFUP by Nice Bytes. Mind bending tile filipping game (E3.00)
HEARTBREAK: Highly addictive and challenging arcade puzzle game. (E3.00)
THE CURSS OF AZRIEL: Fantsay trading/adventure game (2 disks/£4.00)
CONQUEST: A "God" game in the style of Populous (E3.00)

NICE BYTES #1: Gridward, a word game & Rega, a tile flipping game (£2.50) DEMON: Fantasy game with 3D view, monsters, magic, teleports, traps,

ENERGETIX: Puzzle game from Nice Bytes. Save the Nuclear Reactor (£2.50)

	customers (outside Europe) please add
	ALL DISKS BE
	GAMES
10010	
ARCAD	
G.366	DAVE MUNSIE GAMES: 9 games from the master programmer, including
	Frogger.
G.355	WING LORD: Aerial duelling game in the style of the classic "Joust" S/W
G.352	JEWEL BUGGY: Arcode diamond mining gome.
G.380	STARBALL: Pinball game arguably the best PD game on the STI
G.381	MAX (1Mb): Help Max find his girlfriend. A 'cute' arcade platform game.
G.333	SUPER PSYCHO KART: High speed platform game to rescue piglets (1Mb S/W)
G.316	H-MEC 2: The Ultimate Pac Manif (1Mb STE or Falcon)
G.286	ROCKFALL - SPECIAL EDITION: Tunnelling/diamond collecting puzzle game.
G.281	PSYCHO PIG: Platform shoot 'emup with Rambo-esque pig. (2 disks £3.00) S/W
G.279	OPERATION GARFIELD: Frantic Operation Wolf type shoot emup action (STE)
G.268	MEGALINE: 1Mb Tron light cycles game for 1-4 players (STE only)
G.250	CYBERNETICS: Good, challenging Defender type arcade game.
G.80	TETRIS & PILE UP: Two very good versions of the Tetris arcade game
G,171	HACMAN II: 1 Megabyte version of Pocman, 100 new levels
G.221	GRAV 2: Follow up to highly praised Olds type rotate and thrust arcade game.
G.110	LLAMATRON: 100 levels of fast arcade action with wicked sound FX. [S/W]
G.150	COLUMNS: An impressive relative of the Tetris tumbling block game (1Mb)
G.201	BLATI Tetris style three in a row, falling blocks with many added features
FANTAS	SY/ROLE PLAY
G.351	TOWERS: First person view role playing fantasy adventure game (2 disks £3)
G.308	WALLS OF ILLUSION: The ultimate Dungeonmaster clone with English instructions
G.370	MINDMELT : Fontasy adventure with an overhead view.
G.343	BLUDGEON: Solo Fantasy adventure using the Bludgeon combat system (S/W)
G.288	DARKLYTE: Space Crusade type droids wargame

G 262 ALENSI: Space Marines v Aliens Strategy combat game

G.115 MYSTIC WELL: Complete "Dungeonmaster" style adventure game

G.306 LOGIC PROBLEMS II; Three more logic problems from Ben Westor

G.311 J/GSAW: A computerised jigsaw puzzle. [1Mb]

G.356 ENDURANCE: A futuristic virtual reality adventure.

of your dreams and... well, the rest is up to you

G.385 OKUBS REVENGE: A lext adventure in a fantasy setting.

G.91 GUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL: Pythonesaue madcap humou

G.344 CHESS MATE: A chess/droughts game analysis tool (S/W) G.332 CAESAR: Strategy game set around the Mediterranean in 2008C (S/W)

3.330 GNU CHESS: French chess playing program for all levels G.388 STRATAGEM: Two player strategy world war game. (2 disks/£3.00)

G.287 THE COARSE ANGLER: Angling simulation game (1Mb)

G.329 PEGASUS: A massive space strategy game. Seek out and colonise planets.

G.131 STAR TREK - THE GAME: Defeat the Klingon threat to the galaxy. (1Mb) G.386 STAR TREK - KUNGON WARS: A starship Enterprise bottle simulation. (1Mb)

G.173 PENGUINS: Move your penguins around the screen "Lemming" fashion.

G.237 CHAOS: Madcap game of battling wizards by Martin Brownlow [1Mb or .5Mb] G.324 IMPERIAL CONQUEST: A complex ancient Mediterranean game of conquest (S/W) G.325 SOCCER MANAGEMENT: Complex simulation of soccer management (S/W) G.217 THE MAZE: 3 D adventure game loosely based on "The Crystal Maze"

the Vest (1Mb 2 disks/£3,00)

G.167 SUSAN: An adult adventure (over 18's only)

STRATEGY & OTHERS

ADVENTURES

G.387 SPACESWEEPER: A challenging "Minesweeper" game in three dimensional

G.315 SKULLS: Addictive up to date reworking of Landmines/Minefield (1Mb STE)

G.280 COLOUR CLASH: Adventure/maze game with puzzles by Animalsoft. S/W

G.321 INVESTIGATION (2 disks/£3.00): Graphic adventure in the style of Sierra On-Line G.200 ANARCHY ACADEMY: 3D graphic adventure to blow up the school G 140 A NIGHT ON THE TOWN: An adventure with the apportunity to meet the girl

G.222 GRANDAD AND THE QUEST ...: 3D graphic adventure by lan Scott. Shareware 1Mb

G.156 THE AWE CHASM: An adult adventure featuring Snatch and Crunch (over 18's only)

G.202 UNNKULIAN UNDERWORLD: Highly rated large scale text fantasy adventure

G.390 INTERNATIONAL MANAGER: European Nations/World Cup Management game

G.391 ANCIENT GAME OF GO: Two computer versions of the Oriental game (Grugo, Amigo)

G.303 GRANDAD AND THE SEARCH FOR THE SANDWICHES: Sequel to Quest for

G.269 QUIZMASTER: Multi-choice answer general knowledge quiz. (STE only)

BUDGIE U.K. (only £1.50 each)

119	FOOTBALL TACTICIAN 1: The original £19.95 Premier League version!
111	INTERNATIONAL CRICKET II: Animated 3D game [TMb]
.50	SPACE INVADERS: Classic arcade action by Robert Leong
90	MATCH IT: Possibly the most addictive game ever devised
89	HORSE RACING SIM: Quality sim from the sale ring to the track
30	QUEST FOR GALAXIA: The "Galoxians" return to your ST
70	PACMAN ST: The definitive version by Robert Leong
71	DARK WARS: Role playing adventure with a 3D view

MUSIC YAMAHA PSS: Patch editor and facility to print tablature music

EKSEQ 1: A rack, 240ppqn sequencer with many features
OPTRONIX MUZAK: Rip and play music from other programs

NOISETRACKER: Soundtracker .MOD player with eight starter tur

MAD MAX CHIP MUSIC: 35 pieces of sound chip music from Mad Max.

7 ACCOMPANIAST: 16 Voice Henry Cosh sequencer (full instructions on disk)
19 ALCHIMIE IR: Impressive Swiss multi-window, multi-task sequencer (1Mb)

	PROGRAMMING
P.44	GFA BASIC V2: Full version of language with tutorial & compiler!
	(N.B this disk is not PD - L.A.P.D. have permission to distribute it)
L68	SPRITE WORKS: New commands for games writers using GFA V3+ (2 disks/\$7.0
DSP.1	SOZOBON C: A complete C compiler with documentation
P.24	MENU-MAKER: Make your own menus with music, sprite and scrolling message
P.33	ZX SPECTRUM EMULATOR: Emulate the old Speccy on your ST/STE (1Mb)

UTILITIES

68000 PROGRAMMING COURSE: 10 "How to do it" document files

GFA EXPERT: Massive text file and help routines for GFA-basic 3.0

C ADVENTURE TOOL KIT: Write professional quality adventures in C

U. 67	ST TOOLS: An exhaustive collection of Atari ST utilities
U. 53	TERADESK V1.36: Replacement desktop for the ST/STE (1Mb)
U. 20	FASTCOPY 3: Excellent disk copier for cover disks
U. 48	PREMIER PACKERS: 13 of the best program packers, plus a de packer
U. 62	MENUHACKER: Replace a picture in almost any menu/demo/game/intra
U. 42	PICTURE HUNTER: Rips picture screens from other programs
U. 66	BEFORE DAWN: Animated screen saver that will use your own animations
U. 47	PROBE ST: Handy utility. Grabs music/graphics, disk/memory editor, etc
U.52	VAULT & TURTLE: Fast hard disk back-up utilities.

	ART & GRAPHICS
L77	AUTO-STEREOGRAM: (1Mb) Create your own 3D Magic Eye pictures (£3.00)
A.95	VISUAL ILLUSIONS: A collection of 24 magic eye 3D pictures
A.36	KOZMIC 4: Complete version of the stunning psychodelic pattern creator.
A.1	ANI ST: Commercial quality animation program (once cost £60.00 to buy!)
A84	GEMVIEW: Load, view, convert just about any picture format (1Mb)
A.79	FRACTAL ENGINE 2.1: Multi-functional fractal image generator
L71	ARTIST FREEHAND: Excellent art package, multiple screens, (£3.00)
A.45	CRACK ART: Demo version of the excellent German art program
A.75	POLYFILM by Martin Brownlow, Make films from multiple 3D polygon objects
A.62	ART OF DUNGEONS & DRAGONS: Superb collection of pics from Dragonland
A.44	FANTASY SUDESHOW: Spectrum 512 pictures on fontosy theme (over 16's on
L26	L.27, L.28 TYPE WRITE CLIP ART: 4 disks sets of quality clip art in IMG format.

MISCELLANEOUS

L103	LEXICON: Ideal program for word game fanatics. Solve crosswords,
Service !	anagrams etc. (£3.00)
44 155	porter to inco o b. b

THE GARDENER: A special database for gardening enthusiasts AIR WARRIOR: Flight sim with World War II aircraft

ADDRESS BOOK: Neat and easy to use database for names and addresses [£2,50] CIRCUIT: Easy to use electrical circuit diagram producing program (£2,50)

STITCH MATRIX: Pattern making program for knitting machines.
NORTHERN & EQUATORIAL STAR ATLAS: Superb serious autronomy program S/W

THE BIBLE: King James authorised version. 3 disks (£4.50)

FORM-FINDER: Proven horse race analysis and prediction program

NEWSDISK: Construct your own newsletter and magazine disks
GERMAN TRANSLATORS: Three programs to translate German text to English
FILOFACT: Electronic filofax - diarry, calendar, alarms, addresses etc.
GENEALOGY: 2 programs for the family historians to trace their forebears.

YOUR SECOND ATARI ST MANUAL: Text files to supplement the official manual

WORD PUZZLE: Stuck with word games? Then this disk may help EXTRA WORD LIST: 70,000 extra words to use with disk M17

ASTRO 22: Calculate position of planets, cusps and zodia

BUSINESS

M.106 ACCOUNT-ABLITY: Fully featured occounts program. 10 occounts. 2,000 transaction M.148 INVOICE MASTER: Excellent invoicing system for small businesses.

OPUS 2000: A superb spreadsheet program [1Mb]

INVENTORY PRO: A stock control system

DOUBLE SENTRY: Impressive accounts package for the small company (no VAT)

FAST BASE: A powerful and flexible database.
FIRST WORD: Word processor that set the standard for others to follow

EDUCATIONAL

SUPER SPELL: Teaching games for the 4 to 9 year old (£2.50)
SUPER FUN: More teaching games for the 4 to 9 year old (£2.50)
WITCHES, MICE & FAIRY TALES: Games for younger users.
NOAH'S ARK Collect the animals, two by two - addictive for adults tool
ABOUT THE HOUSE: Excellent collection of programs for young children

KDZ EDUCATIONAL: Alphabet, Martis Test, Numerical-Go-Round & Number Maze KIDZ DISK #1 Colouring book, Spell Pic, Word Pic and Flash Cord KIDZ DISK #2: Dot to Dot, Keyboard Capers & Matching

BODY SHOP: Graphic quiz-type human anotomy tutor SOLAR SYSTEM GEOGRAPHY: Effects of the sun & moon on tides, seasons, etc.

KIDZ COMPILATION: Kid Graph, Grid, Music, Notes, Plano, Publisher, sketch

PRO. 27 EARLY LEARNING MATHS 2: by Philip Rankin for 9-12 years L 01 ROBOT MATHS: Maths Tutor for children oges 6+ (£2.95) L 02 MOON LETTERS: Spelling game for oges 5+ (£2.95)

ROBOT WORDS: Hangman in a modern format (£2,95)
ALL BLOCKED UP: Mathematical puzzles for the young (£2,95)

DROP DOWN WORDS: Spelling/memory game for youngsters [£2.95]

MATHS FUN: Maths for children 4 to 7 years. (£2.95) G.C.S.E. STUDY AIDS: Help with Algebra, Trigonometry and Geometry

PLANETARIUM: Excellent, easy to use, astronomy program
WORID WAR II: Home front study pack for Sec. school work [3 disks £4.50]
HSTORY FILE: Investigate a historical murder in Scotland [3 disks £4.50]
GEOGRAPHY TUTOR: FLIKOPE: Facts and figures on European countries 5/W
DEATH OF A PRESIDENT: Investigate the Kennedy assassination [3 disks £4.50]

FRANGIAIS 3 & 4: French longuage tutor programs
ROMAN MYSTERY: Teaching programs on Roman times. [3 disks £4.50]
C.L.A. WORLD FACTBOOK: Focts and figures on countries. [4 disks £6.00]

COMMUNICATIONS

BBS DIRECTORY: Money saving directory of UK BBS's {£3.00} TEDDYTERM: A superb multi-function communications program

VANTERM V.4: Excellent multi-function comms progre

BUDGET PRICE DISKS - ONLY £1.00 each!

FIGHTING SAIL: Naval Bottles B. 51 COLOSSAL CAVE: Original adv 8.39 ASTEROIDS: A loving restoration B.15 ROLL N NUDGE: Fruit Machine HACMAN: Pocmon action B. 36 8 BALL POOL: bar game simulation

AUTHORS

As a leading P.D. library for the Atari ST and Falcon computers we are always seeking to copy to the address above. We respond to AII submissions and enquiries

FREE CATALOGUE

For a FREE copy of our latest, user friendly, catalogue disk just send a blank disk and s.s.a.e. to the address obove and we'll send you one by return complete with a selection of quality PD.

Alternatively send us £1.00 and we'll send you the same

natively send us £1.00 and we'll send you the catalogue and free programs on one of our disks. (Please quote STF4)

PRINTED CATALOGUE

Now available, listing hundreds of PD/Shareware/
Licenceware titles. Only £1-00 including P&P or 50p if ordered with disks.



Please state if you have a Falcon. Please make all cheques/postal orders payable to L.A.P.D.





Shadow the Beasi

Psygnosis are rather proud of this particular platformer re-release. Simon finds out just how much deeper the second title is...

living rm, kitch, parking, gfch, Irge scry beast kill you all – only £400pcm. Must see.

chains, maces, clubs and axes. It's

messy, but at least you really feel

like you're killing someone. Great.

Then there's the type of

people you get to kill. These can

whose only crime is being a little

formidable foes. They all

have personality though -

the tribes actually act like

tribes, sticking together or

jumping out at you on cue.

If someone tries to kill you

he'll say something first... if

he's in a good mood, that is.

protective of their territory - to

more odd, airborne,

range from simple tribal folk -

he original platformer won awards from all quarters for its originality, design and gameplay. Shadow of the Beast was a definite hit - its odd blend of spooky artwork, mythology and gameplay clearly appealed to a lot of people. And now along comes Shadow of the Beast 2.

Shadow 2, which runs on all STs, takes a much more involved tack than even its predecessor, featuring characters you can talk to, buildings you can explore, and all manner of insanely violent bad guys. Although the original managed to be more than a platformer, this interactivity and detail is a welcome addition to Shadow of the Beast 2, although it is still a platform game at heart. You control a morphing maniac in his almost human form, who wanders around a 2D platform landscape killing people, in an attempt to rescue his baby sister.

The violence ain't new - just a little more pronounced than it was previously. Instead of the more you're now playing a game set in the time when real men used

tactful gun, laser or hand grenade,

When you start the game you have

effectively one life, but you lose energy every time someone scores a hit - so don't go wandering around thinking you're the only one doing the killing in this game.

There are all kinds of power-ups along the way that'll help replenish your vital statistics as well as give you those extra bits of dastardly

weaponry to perform dastardly deeds in style.

Shadow 2's artwork is some of the most original and atmospheric you'll see anywhere, and it fits in with the action beautifully. The pleasing intro sequence, for instance, details the hero's fall from human form and his ITVstyle morph into the strange, twisted beast you

see in the game. Okay, so it takes up a whole disk on its own, but trust me, it's worth it.

Shadow 2 manages to be fun to play, without being shallow. There are a few problems with it though. For example, the sprites move too slowly, and they jump a little too high... so high in fact, that you can, if you're a real pacifist, jump clean over most of your foes rather than killing them slowly and horribly.

And it's frustrating to find that while Shadow goes some way towards being an RPG, restrictions on disk space and RAM, prevent this from being explored to its fullest extent. Maybe there's room for Shadow 3?



There's nothing like a pleasant walk in the forest. There isn't much like being attacked by the feared native Hendrix tribe of Ulan Bator, either.

Violence

'motivational' approach to the problem of keeping its passengers moving.

Though there has obviously been an effort to keep this game firmly in the action platformer

category, Shadow 2 is about as close as you'll get to a graphic adventure without using the Monkey Island approach - it has the depth of characters, locations and plot points, but all within a 2D action platform framework.

Shadow of the Beast 2 is a fun little game, offering plenty of people to be nasty to, a veritable realm of locations to explore, and even the occasional piece of dialogue. These all conspire to take it beyond the realm of the platform game, and keep you well and truly hooked... for a while at least. Wandering around clubbing people really can be quite a fun way to spend your time. stf

SIMON FORRESTER



£12.99 Psygnosis ☎ 0151 709 5755

HIGHS

- Atmospheric
- **■** Good-looking
- Mindless violence ahoy!

■ It's a little too slow

In short...

Not the best platformer the ST has ever seen, but it's mindless violent fun

for a while



one opened a proper, rustic pub in Milton Keynes." "Strangely empty though, isn't it?"

Music book

reviews

If you want to really improve your music making, you could do much worse than get hold of this book of handy tips.

Sequencer Secrets

Over 150 power tips for MIDI sequencer users

by Ian Waugh

You've got your synth or sound module. You've got your MIDI sequencer. You've been making music for a couple of months, and it's fine, but not great. You want to move on to adjectives like 'inspired', 'innovative', or 'clever', not just 'fine'.

Ian Waugh espouses this philosophy. He gets into the nittygritty of sequencer power without banging on about what MIDI is exactly. You're straight into using preference files, expanding to 32 MIDI channels, hot keys and MIDI Bank Select (a difficult subject, but Waugh explains it clearly).

The real potency of the book, however, lies in the four or five chapters where Waugh comes up with some truly incisive tips on transposition, using expression and volume controllers, quantising for that human feel, and programming drum parts through experimentation. Layering techniques are a good idea, even though they are focused on writing orchestral works. Dance music devotees get essential revelations on programming gate effects, mandatory for kickin' rave numbers. The only things missing are hints and tips about the

advanced use of MIDI controllers other than volume.

Waugh lays out the facts on the MIDI delay debate (do long MIDI leads really make events slower?), and a thorough troubleshooting section. And no MIDI reference work would be complete without a list of general MIDI program numbers, controller numbers and hexadecimal conversions - it's all there under Techie Stuff'. All the companies who can help you, bar a couple of notable exceptions, are listed too.

This may not be exclusively for STs, but there's no obvious bias towards a particular platform or packaging in it that could obstruct what it has to say. PC Publishing have a punchy 100 pages of valuable lore here.

DAVE ROBINSON

Sequencer Secrets

£6.95 PC Publishing, 4, Brook St, Tonbridge Kent ☎ 01732 770893 104 pp, ISBN 1870775 37 6

П

Punchy and unbiased. Gets straight down to the nitty gritty, and is full of useful tips

Practical MIDI Handbook

by RA Penfold

PC Publishing's 1988 Practical MIDI Handbook is now into its third edition, and has been revised, updated and expanded.

PMH 1995 is a loin-girding, teeth-gritting kind of experience much like the original. It talks of the basics and principles of MIDI in a general fashion, so it's accessible to ST users, or any other format owner. The why and what of modes and channels, connecting up, controller messages, General MIDI, computing, and the huge

range of available MIDI gear are all here - and all treated stoically. The number of boxes containing binary numbers and MIDI codes is huge it's the kind of no-nonsense textbook you might be set for a GCSE in MIDI. You won't find any friendly overtures or non-technical intros to lead you in gently.

But there are greater criticisms to be levelled at this tome. You'll still find redundant references to cassette storage of data; there's no mention of

magneto-optical and cartridge drives; and the quote "Probably the cheapest way to set up a good computer system for MIDI is to obtain a second-hand BBC Model B" is sacrilege.

The other advice on choosing a computer platform is so noncommital as to be useless, and it doesn't mention a single trademarked product in the body text by name, only printing a (slightly inaccurate) list of manufacturer contacts at the rear. Surely the vaguest idea of what's on the market these days could be presented in an unbiased way? As a first-time reference, forget it!

DAVE ROBINSON

Practical MIDI Handbook

£8.95 PC Publishing **= 01732 770893** 135pp, ISBN 1870775 36 8

In short...

Vic Lennard's MIDI Survival Guide is a far jollier way into MIDI. And it's by PC Publishing



FAULTY TROUBLESOME COMPUTE

SEND OR DELIVER TO THE EXPERTS FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIR OF YOUR BELOVED ATARI ST

FOR ONLY £44.00 INC

WE ALSO REPAIR STE, Mega ST and Stacey * FREE QUOTATION *

* FREE GIFT WITH REPAIRS PLEASE TICK BOX

Mouse Mat Mouse Holde 0000 Disk Head Cleaning Kit Software Game Mouse (Add £5) Joystick (Add £5)

DRIVE OR KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT + £10

FAULTY PART EXCHANGE SERVICE PSU £24.99 KEYBOARDS £25.50 DISK DRIVES £25.50 UPGRADES STFM 1MB £39.99

STE 1Mb Simms £25 POS 2.06 POA

* COLLECTION AVAILABLE ANYWHERE IN THE UK.



144 TANNER STREET, TOWER BRIDGE, LONDON SET 2HG. TEL: 071 252 3553



Great offers on a selected range of software, peripherals and accessories. Plus, if you are thinking of upgrading to a Falcon, these are the lowest prices ever seen from Silical

14" HIGH RES MONO MONITOR FOR THE ATARI ST & FALCON



. 14" HI-RESOLUTION MONO MONITOR

• 14" HI-RESOLUTION MONO MONITOR

• WORKS IN ST HI-RES MODE (640X400) WITH
ATARI ST AND FALCON RANGES

• STEREO SOUND AVAILABLE THROUGH
OPTIONAL SCREENBEAT SPEAKERS
(REF: SPK 7260 - SILICA PRICE: £14.99)

• VLMF LOW RADIATION • SMALL FOOTPRINT
SUPPLIED WITH TILT & SWIVEL BASE

• EASY ACCESS TO CONTROLS

• INCLUDES CABLE FOR ATARI ST-E-THE
FALCON REQUIRES AN EXTRA ADAPTOR
REF: CAB 5772 - £9

SAVE £20! £

12" GREYSCALE MONITOR FOR THE ATARI ST & FALCON



12" GREVSCALE MONITOR

UNLIMITED SHADES OF GREY
RESOLUTIONS
SI-FM & SI-E
FALCON

MEDIUM (640 x 200) TRUE COLOUR (440 x 400) • STEREO SPEAKERS BUILT-IN

VOLUME, BRIGHTNESS, CONTRAST CONTROLS
 TILT & SWIVEL BASE AVAILABLE

SAVE £20!

Requires cable - £9.95 each Atan ST/FM - ref: CAB 5912 Atan ST-E/Falcon ref: CAB 5920 adaptor ref: CAB 5772 - £9

£69

PERIPHERA SOFTWARE + OFFERS

LAA0900 DRUM UNIT - ATARI SL804 LASER

□183.69 £139.00

£19.95

£49.95

£9.95

£2.50

£39.95

£14.95

F33.24

120.99

12400

19.00

110.95

SPA1074 DMA IC - ST-FM/MEGA ST Controller chip for high speed hard drive port.

SPA5432 TOS 2.06 ROM INT. UPGRADE - ST 139.00 £34.95

SPA5448 5448 T-BOARD 68 INC. TOS 2.06 - ST-E al TOS 2.06 upgrade. Inc socket for accelerators & e

SSA0652 4T/FX-MULTITRACK RECORDING S/M 1299.00 £199.00

SSC0332 CUBASE LITE
Beginners' MIDI software. Realtime functions through graphic interface

TSO OT £69.00 1549.00 £349.00

SSC0412 C-LAB COMPLETE PACKAGE Music presentation pack with Notator 3.1, Unitor 2

SSC0242 C-LAB NOTATOR/UNITOR 1839.00 £499.00 A SMPTE/EBU synchronizer. Reads & write

SSE4632 EMAGIC NOTATOR SL

1299.00 £199.00 D4.85 £2.50

SSF2672 FASTCOM 2 - when purchased with any other product Communications package. Integrated ASCII/Viewdata functions

SSH9752 HYPERCHART
Presentation graphics system. Takes into direct from existing data. SSL2642 LDW POWER SPREADSHEET V1
Lotus 1-2-3 v2 compatible. GEM/Lotus interchangable interfa

124.95 £9.95 SST1222 TECHNOBOX DRAFTER 2 High precision drawing package. Colour at 640 x 400 pixel reso 149.95 £29.95

STM7400 ST BASIC SOURCE BOOK For current ST BASIC programming language. Inc. all commands RAM8100 4mb/14mb RAM BOARD (PORULATED) - FALCON T49-95

on board for Falcon 030. Max. addressable 14Mb

HAR7000 HARD DISK BRACKET - FALCON Allows a 2/" hard disk to be fitted to the Atari Falcon.

CALCULATORS

- · Large 8 character LCD display
- Up to 32 steps can be retraced and recontrolled
- Durable folding case

O POCKET SIZE

INC VAT - XXX 1920

NC VAT - XXX 18

O CREDIT

CARD SIZE

FROM £39

IDEAL FOR

GRAPHICS

UP TO

F40

OFF RRP

System Architecture:

• ROM: 512K

CPU: Motorola 68030 operating at 16me
 BUS: 32-bit data; 32-bit address
 FPU: Optional Motorola 68881/2 - 16me

RAM: 1, 4, 14vo configurations

Digital Signal Processor:

Motorola 56001 DSP running at 32MHz
 16MIPS performance at 32MHz
 32K 16-bit Static RAM

Interfaces, Ports & Expansion Slots:

Internal direct processor slot
 SCSI-2 Port with Direct Memory Access

High-speed LocalTalk/AppleTalk compatible LAN port

companie LAW port
Connector for VGA, composite video, RF
(cable supplied), or broadcast analogue
RGB (monitor output
requires adaptor)
see below
Bi-directional
naraliel

Stereo mic. input/Stereo audio out - 35mm
 Two 9-pin joystick connectors
 Two 15-pin enhanced digital/analog

Data Storage:

1 44ss Floppy Disk Drive
Internal IDE Hard Drive Option
(127 or 209ss HD versions available)

MS-DOS format compatibility

Graphics:

VGA: 640 x 480 256 colour

True colour 16-bit mode: display up to 65,536 colours from a 262,144 palette

Accepts ext. video sync signal for genlocking - up to 65,536 possible colours from a palette of 262,144
Hardware-assisted horizontal fine scrolling
BLITTER graphics processor

Sound:

Eight 16-bit digital audio DMA record and playback channels (up to 50xe sampling)
 Stereo 16-bit DMA input & output

SDMA sound/DMA co-processor

System Software:

Multiple window user interface with icons and dropdown menus
Icon-based graphics user interface with self-explanatory command functions
Multi-tasking operating system with inter-process communication (Multi-TOS)

· On-line help

NewDesk desktop and extensible-cont panel allows customisation

INCREDIBLE POWER

At the centre of the Falcon 030 lie two powerful hearts: the super fast 68030 processor which runs 4 million instructions per second and the Motorola DSP 5601 processor. Working together, they give processing speeds up to 10 times quicker than any other multimedia system at a comparable price. The Falcon 030 also boasts an impressive array of interfaces for linking peripherals.

THE IMPACT OF COLOUR
The Falcon 030 produces images indistinguishable from a real picture displayed on your TV. Every pixel on screen can be shown in a different colour and 65,536 colours can be displayed at once, from a palette of 262,144, producing a true colour display of the highest quality.

SUPERB VIDEO

The Falcon can be used to create special effects, overlay pictures, lighten any that are too dark, even get rid of the unfocussed bits. Video editing and special effect, techniques are both easy and affordable. and affordable.

CD QUALITY AUDIO
The Falcon 030 comes complete
with a stereo input into which can

be plugged a microphone, a Walkman, or a hi-fi system. To reproduce the sound, a convertor mixes the eight 16-bit channels, then outputs crystal clear stereo sound at a sampling frequency of up to 50khz, better than CD quality. The Digital Signal Processor with direct-to-disk capability, means that the Falcon can store sound samples, including the human voice, on hard disk and play them back in real time.

back in real time

77.4

IDEAL FOR

MONITOR OPTIONAL EXTRA

m IIII

and the same of the same

146 16 16 18

2 PROCESSORS

Motorola 68030, 16MHz, 32-bit Processor + Unique 32MHz DSP (Digital Signal Processor)

CD QUALITY STEREO SOUND 8 x 16-bit Digital Audio DMA Channels Stereo 16-bit DMA Audio Input/Output

BRILLIANT GRAPHICS LIKE REAL PICTURES ON TV

AG Graphics & 16-bit Colo 640 x 480 in 256 Colours

FULL RANGE OF INTERFACES
SCSI-2, LAN & MIDI Interfaces

£1699

PACK

14to RAM 0to HD 14to RAM 200to HD Time RAM One HD 4Mb RAM OMb HD 4to RAM 127to HD 4to RAM 200to HD NEW! €599 £799 £1099 £1199 £89 INC VAT - STC 7214

MONITOR CABLE ADAPTORS: • VGA# • ATARI# • COMPOSITE# • £9# EACH

OFFICIAL ATARI MOUSE



model



LOGITECH PILOT MOUSE Quality 2 button

mouse • Fully ST + Falcon Free Pipemania gan

 Free Accessories Disk £9.99

TENSTAR SOFTWARE OFFER

ASTERIX CHESS PLAYERS 2150 DRIVIN' FORCE LIVE & LET DIE

LIVE & LET DIE ONSLAUGHT RICK DANGEROUS ROCK 'N' ROLL SKWEEK PIPEMANIA TRIVIAL PURSUIT

THE SILICA Be

NOW IN 18 DEBENHAMS ESTABLISHED 17 YEARS:

Wa have a proven track record in professional

PART OF A CSOM A YEAR COMPANY:
With over 300 staff - We are solid and reliable.

EXPERIENCED STAFF:
 All fully trained in "Customer Care"

 TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:
FREE help and advice from a feam of experts. A FULL PRODUCT RANGE:

All of your computer requirements from

WE PRICE MATCH:
We will normally price match any local high street store within a 3 mile radius on a "Same Product - Same Price" basis.

• FREE CATALOGUES.

most major credit cards, cash.

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE: Business, Education and Govern Tel: 0181-308 0888,

MAIL OFFICE
FREE DELIVERY in UK maintaind on orders
over SAV-YAT. Small administration change.
(\$2.50-VAT) on orders under \$40-VAT.

21 STORES MATIONIMIDE.

*Im Stores carry selected range only but products
can be ordered in the stores via Mail Order.

MAIL ORDER 0181-309 1111 AND HEAD OFFICE

PLUS BRANCHES AT: BRISTO 01222 341576 01245 355511 St. David's Way CARDIFF Debenhams - (zne Rook) 27 High Street 01245 355511 Debenhams - (zne Rook) 11-31 North End 0181-688 4455 CHELMSFORD CROYDON
 Debenhams - Isin Rowl, 97 Argyle Street
 0141-221 0088

 Debenhams - Isin Rowl, Millbrook
 01483 301300

 Jebenhams - Isin Rowl, Station Road
 0181-427 4300
 GLASGOW GUILDFORD HARROW | Debenhams - due Flueri | Station Road | Otto | Ott HULL PSWICH LONDON LONDON LUTON MANCHESTER Debenhams - Ind Roorl, Market Street Debenhams - Ind Roorl, Royal Parade Debenhams - Ind Roorl, Market Place 0161-832 8666 PLYMOUTH ROMFORD 01752 266666 01708 766066 ebenhams - (3-o Fees). The Moor ebenhams - (1.Ground). Meadowhall Ctre SHEFFIELD 0114-276 8611 SHEFFIELD SIDCUP Silica - Silica House, mainene SOUTHAMPTON Debenhams - mu Raoni. Queensway - Slica House, Hatherley Rd 0181-302 8811 01703 223888 01702 462426 Keddles - Ibre Root, High Street 01702 462426 Debenhams - Ibr Root, Lakeside Centre 01708 863587



COMPUTER SHOPPER WINNER

To: Silica, STFOR-0495-226, Silica House, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE ATARI FALCON Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..

COMPUTER SHOPPER 1994 Awards NOMINATION

Postcode: Tel (Home): ... Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

226G E&OE - Advertised onces and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the later

Fine-tunin

your ST

Your ST has the power, but it can be a headache to use. Nick Peers has the remedy - a software guide that will make your life easier.

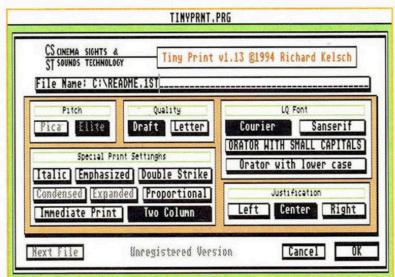
ou've had them. Those nightmare days when your ST is too awkward for polite words, and everything seems to take an eternity, whether it's saving files, printing documents or formatting disks. Especially when you've just lost a 3,000-word document because vou couldn't be bothered to save it regularly. While the ST is undoubtedly a wonderful machine, the word 'fine-tuned' is not one that could be applied to it, especially in its standard TOS/GEM setup.

Make life easier

This is where software can leap to your rescue. Think of any aspect of your ST, and it's more than likely that there's a utility out there that can make it just that little bit

friendlier to use. We're not talking about powerful applications like word processors or databases here - we're talking about the little things in life that can take the trauma out of everyday situations. Like using your ST's file selector. This can be fiddly and awkward, especially when you're in a hurry or want to search through your 120MByte hard drive for that file you forgot to put in the correct folder the day before. Or like the lifetime you spend waiting for your ST to print something - time you could spend playing Obsession, or even - gasp - doing some work. (Let's not get silly here - Karen)

You might want a more flexible desktop like KAOSDesk, which appeared on Cover Disk 67, or a more flexible disk formatter. You might like to fit more files on



Tinyprint appeared on Cover Disk 65 and is a great example of how small programs can improve your life. It enables you to cram loads of print on a single A4 sheet.

to a single disk or read text-files without having to wait for your word processor to load. Or you might want to use various files from different machines on your ST - PC graphic or sound sample files, for example - but need help converting them to your particular Atari platform.

A list like this could go on forever. There's just so many areas of your ST that can benefit from a bit of tweaking. Over the next few months, we're going to delve into the world of the small but perfectly formed utilities that can make your life more enjoyable, starting with a

basic, but indispensable, part of your ST's Desktop. Ladies and gentlemen, I give you the one, the only, file selector.

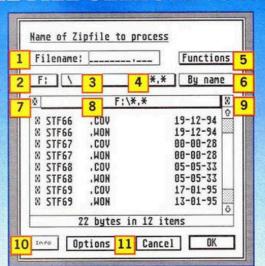
File selectors

You come across the file selector whenever you want to load or save something in a program, such as a data file. Up pops the box and you simply double-click on one of the files to load it. Your ST's own file selector (or item selector, as it's known in older machines) is limited, with the only real development Atari have made over the years being the inclusion

SELECTRIC: IMPERIAL FILE-SELECTING AT YOUR FINGERT

Just feast your eyes on all the options Selectric offers, then register your copy for just £13...

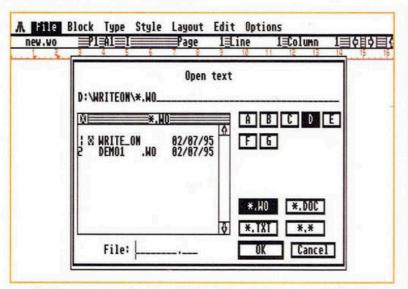
- As with the standard Atari file selector you can manually type in the name of the file you require here, such as SELECTRIC.DOC.
- Clicking here brings up a list of all 2 accessible drives, and you can change the current drive just by clicking on the drive letter you want.
- Clicking here backtracks through your folders to an earlier subdirectory or even the root directory.
- Clicking here brings up ten alternative file-extenders (such as DOC or LZH) for which you can search. Alternatively, clicking on
- .* brings up all the files in that directory for you to browse through at your leisure. Double-clicking enables you to alter your ten preset fileextensions and to enter your own file-extender. Wildcarding is also incorporated, so entering PI? displays all Degas pictures, not just those in a particular resolution.



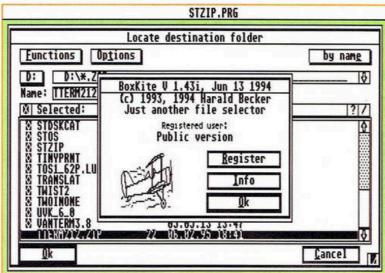
This option covers a wide range of features. See the 'Selectric Functions' panel on the opposite page for more details.

- Tells you how the files are currently sorted. You can elect to sort by date, size or fileextender. You can even sort the files backward and Selectric can take account of numerical characters (so 8 appears before 10, and not after it as is usually the case).
- The Close box icon, as found in the standard Atari file selector.
- Clicking here reveals up to ten different directories, enabling you to move between your most commonly used folders with ease.
- Clicking here selects all the files in your current directory.
- Displays information about Selectric, 10 including details of how to register the program for a trifling £13. Get to it now!
- Display options give you the chance to show 11 hidden files, lower-case characters or even the 'date stamp' on currently selected items. 'Extras' enables you to open folders with a single or double-click and decide whether you want to save file-paths. You can also determine, after copying or moving a file, whether you want to stay in the destination directory or return to the original one.





Certain programs, such as Compo's Write On, have their own custom built-in file selector. These are geared specifically towards the particular program's needs here Write On has three specific masking options enabling you to search for WO, DOC or TXT files. There's also a wildcarding option for awkward files.



The only real advantage of BoxKite over Selectric is the fact it supports filenames of up to 32 characters. Unlike Selectric, certain options, such as the ability to stamp files with the system date and time, are only available to registered users.

Registering is a very reasonable DM20 and helps ensure the future of shareware.

of drive-selector buttons (TOS 1.04 and later versions).

A good file selector makes selecting files as straightforward and hassle-free as possible. It should enable you to move between different drives and folders without command lines or successive mouse-clicks, something early versions of Atari's own file selector made too laborious. Another feature the original lacked was the ability to format disks from within the file selector, or copy and move files between different folders and drives.

The challenge of replacing Atari's file selector was quickly taken up by PD. For a long time, Little Green File Selector and Fselect 6 (STF 34, 84%) were the best available, and introduced the idea of sorting and masking files from within the file selector itself. They also enabled you to alter a file's attributes. These utilities were a real improvement over the inbuilt TOS offering, and were the best around until Selectric appeared.

Top of the pile

Selectric is one program you can't do without. It represents what, so

WHERE TO GET 'EM

A quick round-up of the packages featured this month.

Selectric

Shareware, registration fee £13

The king of all file selectors (see the PD Choice review on page 44).

STF RATING: 91%

Universal Item Selector 3

FaST Club = 0115 945 5250 £14.95

This commercial offering has a nifty Disk Formatter option for on-the-fly formatting, although it doesn't boast many of Selectric's other features. STF RATING: 83%

BoxKite

Shareware, registration fee DM20 (approx £8.10) Selectric clone with a little more, but a lot less too. STF RATING: 80%

Little Green File Selector

Simple, aged, but popular nevertheless. For those of you who don't have a need for many options and like your file selectors clear and readable STF RATING: 75%

All of the shareware and PD utilities are available from all good PD libraries, listed on page 73.

far, must be the summit of human achievements in the field of ST file selectors. And it's shareware! Take a look at the accompanying panel, which lists all its features, then read PD Choice to see just why it won Application of the Month with a whopping 91%.

BoxKite is a more recent but similar program, and is also reviewed in PD Choice. However, it doesn't quite match up to its illustrious predecessor in either presentation or content, although it

does have the excitingly exclusive distinction of supporting filenames of up to 32 characters.

The only commercial offering currently available is Universal Item Selector, from FaST Club □ 0115 945 5250. The most recent version stands at 3.32 and is similar to Selectric, but has the additional feature of a disk

formatting option which enables you to customise a disk to pre-definable size from within the file selector. Although superseded by Selectric,

this unique option still makes UIS a viable product if you regularly need to format disks on the fly.

Next time

Next month we look at disk utilities, those programs that make file, folder and disk manipulation more straightforward. Whatever you want your ST to do, the programs that can make your life easier will be here on test. stf

STZIP.PRG Little Green Selector *.* CHEMUR. 0 Selection FIND OK CANCEL ABCD E 6 3 8 8 8 9 Paths Info 0 MultiFile 13 Files ø ¢ F:*.* Directory

Little Green File Selector is a great file selector in a colourful, but simple kind of way. Nick particularly likes it.

SELECTRIC'S FUN

This is where Selectric really comes into its own. The utility features a whole stack of functions you won't find anywhere else. With Selectric, you can manipulate files as readily as you could with the standard GEM Desktop using the Functions option. Don't believe us? Well, check out the individual functions listed below. New Item: selecting this option enables you to create a

new folder or file. Delete: deletes all the selected files from your current directory.

Touch: stamps the system date on the selected file, bringing it firmly up to date.

Move and Copy: enable you to - surprise surprise move and copy the selected file to a different location using Selectric's own file selector. Info gives you information on the selected file(s). Where more than one file is selected, the number of folders and files is displayed, along with the combined size of the files, in bytes. You are also given the option to view individual files in turn, which gives you information on a file's name, date and time of construction, as well as size and attributes (whether it's read-only, hidden, a system file or an archived file). Drive Info gives you all the information about the current drive, including a graphical display of how much space has been filled with data. Find enables you to search for a particular keyword on either the current drive or on all drives.

fantaSTic prices

C	POSTI
Games	PROTE
30 POOL 7.95	REAC
ANOTHER WORLD (1MB) 11:95	REAL
BATTLEHAWKS 1942 11-95	RICK
BULLYS SPORTING DARTS (1MB) 7.95	RICK
CADAVER & THE PAYOFF 11-95	ROBIN
CALIFORNIA GAMES II 7.95	ROBIN
CANNON FOODER 1995	POBO
CHAMPIONSHIP MGR END SEASON DATA 10:95 CHAMPIONSHIP MGR (TALIA 95 21:6:99	ROBO
COLONELS BEQUEST (1MB) 1195	RODL
CRIME CITY 699	SAVAC
CROSSBOW - THE LEGEND OF TELL 699	SENS
CRUISE FOR A CORPSE 11-95	SHAD
CYBERCON II 9.95	SHUT
CYBERSPACE (1MB) 22:95	SIMPS
DALEK ATTACK 7.95 DEMON BLUE 699	SOOT
DEMON BLUE 699 DIZZY PANIC 699	SOOT
DREADNOUGHTS (1MB) 22:95	SPACE
DREADNOUGHTS - BISMARCK 11-95	SPACE
DREADNOUGHTS-IRONCLADS 11:95	SPACE
ELITE II - FRONTIER (1MB) 19-95	SPEE
EPIC 11-95	STARD
ESPANA - THE GAMES '92 9.95	STAR
EUROPEAN FOOTBALL CHAMP 9.95	STREE
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II 11-95 F-15 STEALTH PIGHTER 11-95	STREE
F-29 RETALIATOR 9.95	STRID
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY 699	STRID
FUMBO'S QUEST 7.96	STRIK
FOOTBALL MANAGER 3 17.95	STUN
FUTURE WARS 9.96	SUPE
GHOULS N' GHOSTS 699	SUPE
GRAHAM TAYLOR'S SOCCER 7.95	TACTI
GUNSHIP 9.95 HARDBALL 7.95	TACTI
HARDBALL 7.95 HOYLES BOOK OF GAMES - VOL 1 9.95	TACTI
HOYLES BOOK OF GAMES - VOL 2 995	TENN
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2 699	THEN
INDIANA JONES & FATE ATL (ACT) 7.95	THEIR
INDIANA JONES & L. CRUSADE (ADV) 1195	THER
INTELLIGENT STRATEGY GAMES 5 17.96	THOM
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER CHALLENGE 795	THOM
ISHAR 3 21.95	THOM
ITALY 1990 699 JIMMY WHITE'S SNOOKER 11.95	TOK
KIDS PULE OK 1195	TRAC
KINGMAKER 23.95	TURR
KINGS QUEST 1 11.95	TURR
KINGS QUEST 2 996	TUSK
KINGS QUEST 3 1166	WINTE
KINGS QUEST 4 11:95	WORL X-OU
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY (1MB) 11.95	XENO
LAST NINJA II 796 LED STORM 699	Z-OU
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1 1195	ZAKN
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2 11:95	-
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3 11-96	-
LOOM 11:95	-
LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS 11-95	
MILTANK PLATOON 1195	1
MANAC MANSION 9.95	
MEGATWINS 7.95 MERCS 7.95	
MDWINTER 995	
MDWINTER II (1MS) 11.95	ADLE
MOONWALKER 699	ADIE
MURDER 7.95	ADIFF
NIGHT SHIFT 9.95	ADIFF
NINIA REMIX 7.95	ANSW
OPERATION STEALTH 11.95 ORIENTAL GAMES 796	BETTE
OUTBUNEUROPA 796	FREN
PANZA KICK BOXING 795	ITALIA
PINBALL MAGIC 7.95	MCRO
PIRATES 9.95	0.53500
PLAYDAYS (3-8) 16.99	MICRO
POLICE QUEST 1 11.95	MICRO BUSIN
POUCE QUEST 2 11:95	BUSIN

CHICAGO PURIO DE CONTRA DE	
POSTMAN PAT 3	6.9
PREMIER MANAGER 2 (1MB)	17-9
PROTEXT V4.3 (1MB)	429
REACH FOR THE SKIES (1MB)	11-9
REALMS	9.9
RICK DANGEROUS I	6.9
RICK DANGEROUS II	7.9
ROBIN HOOD (1MB)	9.9
ROBINSON'S REQUIEM	21.9
ROBOCOD	7.9
ROBOCOP III	9.9
RODLAND	7.9
SAVAGE	7.9
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND (1MB)	11-9
SENSIBLE SOCCER INTL EDITION	13.9
SHADOWORLDS (1MB)	17.9
SHUTTLE	119
SIMPSONS: BART VS THE WORLD	179
SOOTY & SWEEP	69
SOOTYS FUN WITH NUMBERS (UNDER 7	
SPACE QUEST 1	119
SPACE QUEST 2	99
SPACE QUEST 3	119
SPEEDBALL 2	7.9
	17.9
STARDUST	7.9
STARGLIDER II	
STREETFIGHTER	7.9
STREETFIGHTER II (1MB)	119
STRIDER	69
STRIDER 2	7.9
STRIKER	7.9
STUN RUNNER	69
SUPER LEAGUE MANAGER (1MB)	199
SUPER MONACO G.P.	7.9
SUPREMACY	9.9
TACTICAL MANAGER - ENGLISH (1MB)	17-9
TACTICAL MANAGER - ITALIAN	17-9
TACTICAL MANAGER - SCOTTISH	17-9
TENNIS CUP 2	7.9
THE MUNSTERS	6.9
THEIR FINEST HOUR	11.9
THEIR FINEST MISSIONS VOL.1	8.9
THOMAS FUN WITH WORDS (UNDER 7)	69
THOMAS THE TANK ENGINE	6.9
THOMAS'S BIG RACE (4-8)	9.9
TOKI	7.9
TRACKSUIT MANAGER	6.9
TURRICAN	6.9
TURRICAN II	6.9
TUSKER	69
WINTER GOLD	116
WORLD CLASS LEADERBOARD	7.9
X-OUT	69
XENON II	7.9
Z-OUT	69
ZAK MCKRACKEN	9.9
- I GOK	



ducational VGLISH (14-15) ENCH (11-12 o ENCH (13-14) 17.95 ER BACK JUNOR OLZ (5-11) 11.95 RIMATHS (12-16) 9.99 ICH MISTRESS 11.95

WITUTOR 11.95 18.95 O ENGLISH (&GCSE) O FRENCH (BEGINNERS-GCSE) 18.95 O GERMAN (BEGINNERS GCSE 18.95 MICROMATHS (11-GCSE 1895 MICPO SCIENCE (B-GCSE

NODDY'S PLAYTIME (34)

OPENING HOURS MAIL ORDER & SHOP Mon-Fri 10am-7pm Saturday 10am-4pm

POPEYE 2

POPULOUS II (1MB) POSTMAN PAT 3

Sunday

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU PAY -NO HIDDEN CHARGES

16.00

71 608 0624

Closed

Cheques & Postal Orders to: DataGEM Retail Ltd Department STF

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE AND VAT AND ARE EFFECTIVE UNTIL 30TH APRIL 1995

DSDD DSHD Qty 4.25 5.95 10 7.95 10.95 21.95 50 14.95 39.95 100 25.99 76.95

200

500

3.5" Disks

New Lower Prices

49.95 124.95 164.95

239.95 319.95

All our disks are fully

Disk Boxes



NEXT WEEKDAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

JUST ADD £6.25 TO ORDER TOTAL

Miscellaneous

Workpentre	19.95
Head Cleaner (3.5")	3.75
Mouse	14.75
Mause House	2.95
Mouse Mat	2.95
Parallel port extension cable	6.60
Parallel printer cable (5m)	10.95
Roboshift (auto Mouse/Joystick switch)	14.75
Joystick & Mouse Extension Cable (6")	4.95
Extends the two ports from under the ST	100
so you can see where to plug them in!	
and have noted and security on burth tradest ter-	

Dust Covers	
Atari	3.65
Monitor	6.99
STAR LC10 printer	6.99
STAR LC24 printer	6.99

Joysticks

125+	9.00
Competition Pro 5000-black	13.75
Freewheel-digital	27.00
Gravis Gamepad	23-95
Maverick 1M AF (QS138F)	13,75
Megastar A/F (SV133)	22.00
MegaGrip II	12.50
MegaStick III	9.99
Navigator A/F	13.75
Python 1M (QS137F)	9.75
Quickjoy I Turbo (SV121)	7.95
Quickshot I	4.95
Quickshot II turbo	7.95
Speedking A/F	11.00
Starfighter 1 pad	7.95
Supercharger (SV123)	9.00
The Bug (black or green)	13.50
Topstar (SV127)	21.50
Zipstick A/F	13-50

Drinter Dibbone

Fillitel Hippolis	
STAR LC10/20/100 black (LC9)	4.50
STAR LC10/20/100 colour (LC9CL)	6.80
STAR LC200 black (ZX9)	6.25
STAR LC200 colour (ZX9CL)	12.30
STAR LC24 series black (Z24)	6.50
STAR LC24-200/B-24 series colour (V24CL)	13.75

23 Pitfield Street, London N1 6HB

Warehouse Clearance!

THE TROJAN PHAZER GUN (FOR THE ATARI ST/STE)

Enter a new phase of computer entertainment with the Trojan Lightphazer. Unleash your imagination and take up the challenge of the two action-packed games included in the pack:-



RRP £39.99 **OUR PRICES £12.99** + £2.50 P.P

Skeet Shoot: Travel the world and attempt to complete "The International Pro Skeet Shoot". Try to better your score, or compete against a friend in your bid to become World Champion

ORBITAL DESTROYER: Reach for your Pulse Laser and blast the aliens as you fight to save the planet Earth! Be careful, your ammunition supply is limited - if you run out the Earth will

ADDITIONAL PHAZER GAMES:- FIRE STAR RRP £19-99 OUR PRICE £7.99
ENFORCER RRP £14-59 OUR PRICE £7.99

ATARI	ST/STE	DISK	SOFTWARE
ACE (Create v	our own anima	ted 3D work	ld)

GFA RAYTRACE (Create your own animated 3D world)	£12.99
STOS THE GAMES CREATOR (with manual)	£12.99
STOS COMPILER (with manual)	£12.99
GAMES GALORE (4 great games written using STOS plus free disk compressor)	
STOS 3D (with manual)	
STOS SPRITES 600 (with manual)	
STOS MAESTRO (with manual)	
HOTWIRE (allows you to assign 'Hot Keys' for up to 54 programs)	
THAT'S FUN FACE (5,576,787,923,200,000 possible faces!)	£9.99
VIRUS KILLER (kills 20 ST viruses)	
TIME (space, magic & mystery. The epic journey in time)	
HEREWITH THE CLUES (murder, mystery & suspense)	
PREMIER COLLECTION (Exolon, Netherworld, Zynapps & Nebulus)	
MOONSHINE RACERS (action packed chase thriller)	
HOME ACCOUNTS (you'll wonder how you ever managed without it)	
STF GRAPHICS COLLECTION (disk and book)	
STF ANIMASTER (disk and book)	£3.99
MAXIFILE (file management supertool!)	
GFA BASIC 3.5 INTERPRETER	
STORMBALL (sports sensation of the 21st century)	£9.99
GAZZA 2 (the official Paul Gascoigne soccer simulation)	£6.99
INTERPHASE (dreams of the future)	£9.99
PRICES INCLUDE VAT POSTACE AND PACKING	

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE AND PACKING

All orders sent by return: Cheques/Visa/Access/POs TRADING POST

Victoria Road, Shifnal, Shropshire TF11 8AF

Tel/Fax (01952) 462135

P O Box 77, Stroud, Glos GL6 9YD Tel: 01452 770133

Rated at 98% in ST Review and 94% in ST format. Price £24.95.

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE

Merlin is now, due to a unique deal, able to bring you a selection of games which would have cost £24.95 for only £14.95. Included in this deal, **Plonker, Stark Raving Bonkers and Reflex Action**.

ZERO - 5...£24.95
n excellent space shootem up. STE or Falcon only. Superb
gameplay combined with excellent sound and graphics add

Public Domain, Shareware and Licenceware All Disks are £1.25 unless otherwise stated.

RE003 Conquest 2. This excellent licenceware followup to Conquest finds you and your tribe stranded on an island. Survive and grow. £3.00

MPD2248 . . . Voices! A new disk magazine. Issue 1 features articles from customising a Colt .45 to UFO sightings. Issue 2 will be printed and will be available from Merlin.

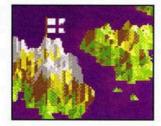
MPD2286 . . . Rumbo. Not Falcon. A new arcade game which seems to play like Mario but much much easier.

STOSSER 220 Popular disk magazine.

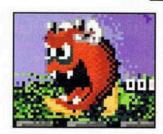
PHONE FOR CATALOGUE



P Action







Action

Lots of games reviewed this month – here's Nick Peers with the lowdown on what's hot.

CONQUEST 2: THE VIKING HORDES

LAPD, DISK L105 (£3)

CONQUEST 2 IS A SEQUEL.

Both it and its predecessor are based around the old text-based Kingdom simulation where your task is to keep your populace and loyal subjects fed, watered and safe from grisly attack. The sequel gives you five islands to explore, colonise and conquer (but probably in reverse order to that),

as well as more control over the fate of your put upon followers. You, and only you, are responsible for training inventors to create new weapons so that the blacksmiths can exercise

their skills in crafting the ore extracted by your miners.

The plot is based around a group of early medieval settlers who leave feudal England for Utopia (which is somewhere in the east apparently), get blown off course and... well, you get the picture. Basically, you're shipwrecked on one of five islands off the coast of Norway and, as the leader of

this ragged bunch, you must take charge and keep

them alive for as long as possible. This is the ultimate juggling act. If you're not producing food and water to sustain your minions, you're chopping trees to build

houses and barricades, or inventing new kinds of weaponry and training a militia to use them. Once you have the resources under control you have to build boats and send out your intrepid colonists to settle the other islands.

One of Conquest's attractions has always been its rather natty looking graphics, which are fractal generated to appear more realistic. There's also the point-and-click icon interface



This is your island home, and you've got to keep it fed, watered, sheltered, healthy, defended, entertained, subdued, loyal... you get the picture.

to replace the established text input. The original game suffered because each turn was far too short – cramming in all your chores was well nigh impossible. This has now been rectified, and when you're playing *Conquest 2* you can make the days as long as you like.

Other downers? Well, the icons are initially a little daunting, although printing out the game's READ.ME file gives you a quick reference guide. There's also no quick and easy way to check all your statistics in one go – it's a case of patiently cycling through various icons trying to remember how well you're doing and worrying in

case your good citizens are about to come under vicious attack. A tad tedious, if you had to put up with it all the time. Thank goodness, then, for the speed-up option, which you can use when you're ready for some hands-on stuff.

All in all, though, this is an excellent example of both STOS as a game engine, and licenceware as a concept. The game itself will provide hours of absorbing strategy, and prepare you for the time (which surely must come soon), when you too must take control of 300 peasants and defend them against marauding Vikings.

STF RATING: 87%



Everything's icon driven in Conquest II, and you're never more than a mouse-click away from knowing all you need to know about everyone, everywhere. Isn't life great when you're a despot?

PD PACK EIGHT

CHAOS PD, DISK PD50

FOUR GAMES MAKE UP THIS COMPILATION disk from Chaos. Hector versus the Mutant Vampire Tomatoes From Hell, aka Hector, is by far the best of the bunch. Hector is a stupendous platformer that's strongly reminiscent of an old Dragon 32 game which went by the (rather dodgy) name of Bonka. The idea is to wipe out each level's killer vegetables by digging holes to catch the mutant vampire tomatoes. Once trapped, you have to bash them on the head to send them plummeting to their doom. The graphics are top-notch, with some vivid effects to enliven it all.

Also featured on this disk is *Invaders*, Dave Munsie's competent conversion of the arcade clas-

sic of the same name. There's a nail-biting twist here, though – you don't have any shields, and your

craft skims from left to right over gently undulating hills rather than the usual flat surface.

Infiltration, the next title on the disk, is yet another 3D Construction Kit adventure with a plot not too dissimilar to Cover Disk 66's Endurance. Basically, you plant the mines and run like hell.

The final program, Aquarium, is a text adventure that incarcerates you in a lunatic asylum and gives you an interface to match your insanity.

Weird idea, which sadly doesn't make the grade.



All in all, if you can discount *Aquarium* that is, this is a disk that smacks of good value and will make subtle, but incredibly insistent, demands on your playing time.

STF RATING: 82%

>

PROJECT PURIFY

LAPD, DISK L93 (£3) Joystick required

IT IS THE YEAR 2267 AND A whole new industry has been created to clear up the asteroid belt. Rewards exist for the brave and/or foolhardy who pilot the ships that clear the way for trade and passenger freighters everywhere. This is, of course, where you come in.

Project Purify is a poor man's Stardust, which means it's an Asteroids clone. It does make a few additions to the tired genre, such as the idea of selecting different sectors to clear up in turn. Some are more densely littered with meteors than others, meaning a greater return on a greater risk.

With your earnings you can equip your ship with better weaponry, shields (renewed for each mission) and other useful items, such as a hyperjump to leap around the sector, or a cloaking device (shades of *Star Trek*, again...) to make your ship momentarily invisible and impervious to the meteors. Once kitted out with the latest technology, it's off to the next sector for a bit of

Yet more asteroid bashing with Project Purify. Original it's not, but for £3 it's pretty good value and fine for a quick, gratifying blast.

derring do, meteorsweeping and alien bashing.

The animated graphics are a bit small and sparsely detailed, and the

sound effects are nothing to get worked up about, but all in all it's a reasonable rendition of Asteroids,

WESSON MIDGOZX

ONE OF THE PRINTED CAN BLOW PURY PRYTHING.
THE ONLY WERKNESS IS THE RRINGE WHICH IS
THE SHIME HS THE BOOM AND THE 233.

PRICE: BOOM

and might just keep you occupied for a few hours.

STF RATING: 63%

MAX AND STARBURS



Mad Max it isn't, but Max may prove fun for less enlightened gameplayers who don't like much of a challenge. (Nothing like damning with faint praise, eh Nick? – Karen)

are very

the menu

pretty, as are

POWER PD, DISK PWR925 Not TOS 2.06-compatible. 1MByte and joystick required

starburst is a Left to right flip-screen shootem up – the sort that were last popular a good ten years ago. It seems the author has never heard of scrolling or even 16-bit computers. This game, featuring a puerile plot based around human slavery and the second coming of Christ, deals with your attempts to bring religion to an asteroid full of escaped slaves, by destroying the one they already possess. Obviously, eh?

Ho hum, nothing new there, then. The game is ultimately dire: dire graphics, dire sound and dire gameplay (you can get quite a long way into the game just by holding down the [Fire] button as you move through each screen). Truth be told, the list of 'dires' is endless. Forget it.

Max, on the other hand, is slightly more ethically sound. It's also quite fun to play, although it's not going to stretch the expert gameplayers out items.

The graphics are very reminiscent of 8-bit machines like the Amstrad CPC and BBC, and the soundtrack quickly becomes nauseating.

Your aim is to guide Max through the platform world by leaping monsters, spikes and water, while collecting bonuses and the letters 'E','X','I' and 'T' to escape the level. It's not that bad, but it comes nowhere near commercial offerings.

STF RATINGS: Starburst 20%

Max 55%

POP!

LAPD, DISK G373 All STs

POP! COMES ALL THE WAY FROM SPAIN and involves a plot which, if the author's pidgin English is anything to go by, is highly complex. All you need to know is that you and a friend, if you've got one, need to splatter everything on screen to proceed to the next level. This is achieved by repulsing the baddies' advances with some kind of gunk gun, which sprays gloopy stuff over a short distance. Hit the aliens enough times

and they explode, let
them get to you
and you're the
historical part
of the story.
The
opening
loading
sequences

Hmm. Yes. I see.
Ah. Of course.
Obviously. Yes. He's
suffering from the
'death by explosion'
kind of death.
Definitely popped
his clogs that one.

screens. Sampled sounds are liberally sprinkled throughout, including a lovely 'pop' sound that accompanies the beginning of every game. Those are the rather superficial good things.

Unfortunately, great graphics don't necessarily make a

good game, especially as the actual animation is lifeless. And sadly, the game itself is dull and repetitive – just keep blasting away until the enemies explode. Or you do. Either way, it's hardly



mind-boggling stuff. Platforms and a time limit do little to bring in an element of suspense. *Pop!* is far too limited and disjointed.

STF RATING: 51%



WESOME

FUTURE STARTS WITH // GU// THE WORLD'S

SUPER CONSOLE! AHEAD OF THE PACK

Atan's Jaguar offers more power than any other system. It is totally futureproof with the power of virtual reality and remote gameplay via modem expected during next year.

PLAY FROM ANY VIEW Change play perspective. View gaming areas from above, left, right, behind or in front.

ZOOM IN FOR CLOSE UP ACTION Jaguar allows you to zoom in on any part of a game's play area.

SAVE STATE OF PLAY Store those high score tables and game positions in special random access memory stored on the cartridge.

EXPECTED DURING '95

LINK UP WITH 'CATBOX'
The optional extra Catbox plugs into the back of your Jaguar, enabling you to connect a wide variety of add-ons simultaneously. Facilities include the ability to link up to 32 Jaguars together for multi-player games such as Doom and Club Drive.

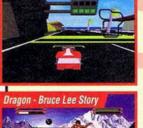
CD-ROM FILMS & UNBELIEVABLE GAMES
 Tap the power and speed of CD-ROM with Atari's Jaguar add-on (expected Feb '95). Play bigger 3D games, standard audio CDs and films (with optional extra FMV module - expected Apr '95). The CD-ROM drive also includes a virtual light system, which creates an interactive light show in time with CD audio output.

VIRTUAL REALITY'S COMING Watch spaceships whirl around your head, laser bolts slice past you, sounds of destruction fill your head as you become part of the game. Jaguar's virtual reality helmet is expected in 1995.

CONNECT WITH A WORLD-WIDE NETWORK In the world of Jaguar, distance means nothing. Play against Jaguar owners in New York, France, Greenland or even Australia. Plug in your optional virtual reality helmet, and do battle in cyberspace with players from around the world.

ONSOLE

- 64-BIT DATA BUS
- 5 Processors
- 2мь 32-віт RAM
- Spectacular 32-BIT Graphics
- Unique 360° Gameplay
- 3D Game Worlds with No Restrictions
- 16.7 Million Colours
- CD Quality Stereo Sound
- 17 Button Controller
- Plugs Straight into a TV
- Free Cybermorph Game





Brutal Sports Football

MASS STREET

£54 £49 £39 £54 Alien v Predator - JGS 1122 Brutal Sports Football - JGS 1532 Bubsy the Bobcat - JGS 1581 NOW Bubsy the Botocat - JSS 1981 Chequered Flag - JSS 1781 Club Drive - JSS 1784 Crescent Galaxy - JSS 1852 Doom - Special Edition JSS 2882 Dragon - Bruse Lee Story - JSS 2882 Evolution - Dino Dudes - JSS 2882 NOW NOW NOW £49 £39 £49 Iron Soldier - JGS 4011 NOW Kasumi Ninja - JGS 4502 Raiden - JGS 6722 £54 £34 £49 Tempest 2000 - JGS 7472 £49 £39 £49 Wolfenstein 3D - JGS 8932 Zool 2 - JGS 9312 FEB '95 Syndicate - JGS 7301 Cannon Fodder - JGS1704 Creature Shock - JCD 2341 Demolition Man - JGS 2142 FEB 95 £44 FEB 95 Flashback - Jos 2971 FEB 95 TBC FEB '95 FEB '95 £49 TBC Rise of the Robots - JGS 6942 Sensible Soccer - JGS 7011 Theme Park - JGS 7501 MAR '95 €49 Troy Aikman Football - JGS 7831 MAR 95 Charles Barkley Basketball - JGS 1741 APR 95 TBC TBC Rayman - JGS 6891 PowerDrive - JGS 6521 Battlemorph - JCD 1201 JUN 95 TBC | November Pinball Fantasies - JGS 5831 Space Wars 2000 - JGS 7031 Star Raiders 2000 - JGS 7192 EARLY 95 £44 EARLY 95 £49 EARLY 95 £49

Tiny Toon Adventures - JGS 7592 EARLY 95 £49

ACCESSORIES
Composite Monitor Cable - JGA 4327 £16.99
Jaguar Controller - JGA 2000 £19.99
RF Switch Box inc Cable - JGA 4871 £16.99 Scart Cable - JGA 4200 CD-ROM Add-On - JAG 1164 FMV Module MAR 95 £149 APR 95 £199 VR Headset LATE 95 TBC



THE SILICA **SERVICE**

EARS 10 Before you decide WHEN to buy, we suggest you consider WHERE to buy and protect your investment with a purchase from Silica. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we will provide all the extra help, advice and new product information you may need both now and in the future. Visit one of our stores, or return this coupon now and begin to experience the "Silica Service".





ESTABLISHED 17 YEARS:
We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.

PART OF A ESOM A YEAR COMPANY;
 With over 300 staff - We are solid and reliable.
 EXPERIENCED STAFF;

All fully trained in "Oustomer Care".

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:
FREE help and advice from a team of experts.

**A FULL PRODUCT RANGE:

**A FULL PRODUCT RANGE:

All of your computer requirements from

one supplier.

WE PRICE MATCH:
We will normally price match any local high street store within a 3 mile radius on a "Same Product - Same Price" basis.

PRICE CATALOGUES.

PAYMENT: We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 23.8% - written quotes on request). VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE:

Business, Education and Govern Tel: 0181-308 0888.

MAIL ORDER:

FREE DELIVERY in UK maintand on orders (
£40+VAT. Small administration charge (
£2.50+VAT) on orders under £40+VAT.

2.1 STORES MATIONWIDE.

***AMAIL CROSS garry a selected range only but produ

"Mini Stores carry a selected range only but products can be ordered in the stores via Mail Order

MAIL ORDER 0181-309 1111 PLUS TECHNICAL AND HEAD OFFICE

 SILICA, SILICA HOUSE, HATHERILEY ROAD, SIDCUP, KENT, DA14 4DX

 PLUS BRANCHES AT:

 BRISTOL
 Deberharis-Jod Rewi. Sl. James Barton
 0117-929 1021

 CARDIFF
 Deberharis-Interest, Sl. David's Way
 01222 341576
 CHELMSFORD Debenhams - Ibne Heol. 27 High Street 01245 355511
CROYDON Debenhams - Ibne Heol. 27 High Street 0181-688 4455
GLASGOW Debenhams - Ibne Heol. 97 Anyle Street 0141-221 0088 Debenhams - (2rd Plant) Millibrook
Debenhams - (2rd Plant) Station Road 01483 301300 GUILDFORD 0181-427 4300 HARROW HULL Debenhams - (zer Roor). Prospect Street 01482 325151 IPSWICH LONDON LONDON LUTON Debenhams - (ter Roor), Arndale Centre
MANCHESTER Debenhams - (ter Roor), Market Street
PLYMOUTH Debenhams - (ter Roor), Royal Parade 01582 21201 0161-832 8666 01752 266666 Debenhams - the Renn Market Place 01708 766066
Debenhams - the Renn Market Place 01708 766066
Debenhams - the Renn Mexico 0114-276 8611
Debenhams - th. Osuvet. Meadowhall Ctre 0114-256 9779
Slica - Slica House, Halbertly Rd 0181-302 8811 ROMFORD SHEFFIELD SHEFFIELD SIDCUP
 SOUTHAMPTON
 Debenhams - Instruct
 Ouensway
 01703
 223888

 SOUTHEND
 Keddies
 - Oze Root. High Street
 01702
 462426

 THURROCK
 Debenhams - Its Root. Lakeside Centre
 01708
 863587



To: Silica, STFOR-0495-217, Silica House, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

FREE DELIVERY MAINLAND



WINNER



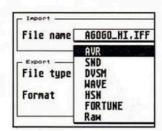
OMPUTER SHOPPER NOMINATION

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE ATARI JAGUAR Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname: .. Postcode: Tel (Home): Tel (Work): Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

E&DE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest









Choice There's no Falcon PD this month because our Falcon's sick. Nick's in charge of the Lemsip.

UTILITIES

SELECTRIC 1.10E

AD-LIB PD

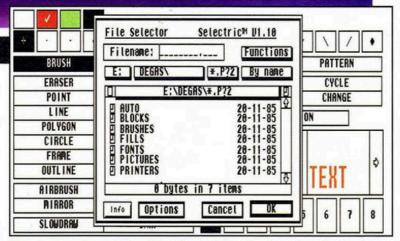
WHEN ATARI designed their original file selector - the application that enables you to load and save files anywhere on your available drives - they forgot basic precepts like making it user-friendly or powerful.

But now Selectric, has appeared on the scene. It aims to be truly indispensable - and it succeeds. Use it once, and you'll wonder how you ever did without it. As the 'Fine-tuning your ST' feature on page 38 demonstrates, it's one of those programs that makes your ST much, much more accessible and easy to use, without

radically changing it in any way.

A quick rundown of Selectric's features will quickly convince you of its power. For starters, there's no more typing in fiddly command

lines to change drives; simply click on the drive letter button, and all available drives will be listed for your immediate perusal. You can mask the item selector to display certain files only, which is useful if you want to find all your Degas pictures, for example. Wildcarding is also featured, so entering 'PI?' will search for all Degas uncompressed picture files, regardless of resolution. You can



It's funky, it's groovy, and it's really, really useful. Selectric, winner of 'Application of the Month' Award, we salute you. For more details about Selectric, turn to page 38.

sort your files by any criteria and even extract information on selected files, folders, or even specific drives. Use Selectric to move or copy files anywhere, any time.

This is without a doubt the best file selector you can get. Packed with useful features, it's attractive and easy to move around as well.

STF RATING: 91%

STZIP.PRG Locate destination folder Eunctions Options by name D: D:*.Z Mame: [TERM212 ō BoxKite V 1.43i, Jun 13 1994 (c) 1993, 1994 Harald Becker Just another file selector B Selected: Registered user: Public version Register Info Cancel

BOXKITE 1.43

FAST CLUB, DISK **DM45**

BOXKITE MAKES NO bones about the source of its inspiration: Selectric. Its main claim to fame is that you can give your files a name of BoxKite enables you to have filenames of up to 32 characters in length.

anything up to 32 characters long, instead of the more usually restrictive eight and three character extension, such as CALAMUS.PRG.

This apart, BoxKite is slightly inferior to Selectric. Most of the same options are supported, but BoxKite's layout is less attractive and doesn't feature the ability to return to upper directories quickly and easily. You are also forced to return to the command line in

order to alter the mask set on files. Selectric, on the other hand, supports ten extensions, which you can access with a quick click.

On the up side, BoxKite has the ability to create filenames with 32 characters, and its Desk Accessory enables you to switch between BoxKite and the standard Atari file selector whenever you like. Good, but not that good.

STF RATING: 80%

525 v2

AD-LIB PD

THE ULTIMATE SAMPLE CONVersion program just got better. If you've got a load of samples from your Mac or PC-owning colleagues, and you want to convert them into the AVR format for the ST, this program is for you.

And here's how it does it. This version of 525 supports seven different file formats. Aside from the common AVR format, there's WAV for PC samples and SND for Mac-generated ones. Raw data files are also supported, giving you the chance to convert sample formats

not supported by the program not that it always works, of course.

There's also a feature that enables you to convert samples between various internal types - so AVR files can be altered from 8-bit mono to 8-bit stereo, or even 16-bit mono. This doesn't improve the quality of the sample per se, but once again proves 525's versatility and compatibility between different platforms.

You can also change a sample's frequency to alter its speed and pitch, although actually changing its frequency without altering its sound is still a thing of the

future. Various effects are also available: most notably the ability to fade samples in and out and the option to pump up the volume of the quieter samples.

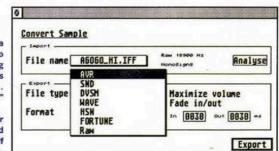
BUT, you still can't play your sam-

"Now guv, you've got a classic case of two computers not being compatible, see. It's gonna cost you to fix it... it's the labour, you know."

> Alternatively, register your copy of 525 and congratulate yourself on a job well done.

ples and there's no on-screen graphic. We can only hope that future versions address these omissions to create a real classic.

STF RATING: 83%





COMPACT OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

CHAOS PD. DISK PD55

THIS DISK CONSISTS OF A SUITE OF PROGRAMS designed to help you keep your head above water with your personal or small business interests. Not only does it feature various budgeting programs (enabling you to keep a close eye on all incoming and outgoing transactions), but it also has an address database, an exchange rates calculator, a program to create and print various receipts, reminders and the like, and even a small Accessory calculator.

Setting up is easy, as the INSTALL.PRG leads you gently through the whole installation procedure. In fact, the entire program makes a point of leading you gently wherever you want to go. Everything is accessed from dropdown menus, which enables you to move quickly between different aspects of the program. A help index is only a mouse click away if you get stuck.

This office management system is competent, although it can be a little slow from floppy. The Accessory calculator is a welcome feature, but it needs to be a little better if it's going to compete with the likes of *ProCalc*, for example. If you're starting a small business, however, *COMS* is an invaluable and inexpensive aid to helping you get off the ground. Recommended.

STF RATING: 81%

Page	NEW_DOCS LIST/PRINT BRNK/CASH HELP INDEX		ESSES REPORTS END / Etc
11	ABANDON DOCUMENT	11	CODES
19	ABANDON PAYMENT IN	11	COMMAND BOXES
21	ACCOUNT STATUS	14	CONVERTING
21-25	ADDRESSES	28	CREDIT CARDS
19	ADJUSTMENT	5	DATE ENTRY
15	ALLOCATING		DELETE ADDRESSES
27	ARCHIVED DATA	21 26	DELETE DOCUMENTS
25	AUDIT TRAIL	6	DELIVERY/PACKING NOTES
26 5 26	BACKING UP	11	DOCUMENT LENGTH
20	BAD DEBTS	26	DRAUTHES
26			
19	BRMK ACCOUNTS	15	DUPLICATE
5	BATCH ENTRIES	14	EDIT DOCUMENT
11	BLANK LINE in Document	28	ERRORS
26	BOUGHT LEDGER	31	END OF PERIOD PROCEDURES
27	CASH FLOW	14	ESTIMATES
19	CASH PURCHASES	23	EXPORT DATA (Address file)
19	CASH SALES	9	FILE SIZES
19	CHARGES	22	FIND ADDRESS
6	CHEQUE BOOK NUMBERS	22 34	FOREIGN LANGUAGES: CHANGE CURRENCY/PRINTER CHARACTERS

This shareware program could well make Bitter Incorporated the most powerful small business ever. Today Avon, tomorrow the world! (Ha! Ha!)

TEXT HELP FILES AND UTILITIES

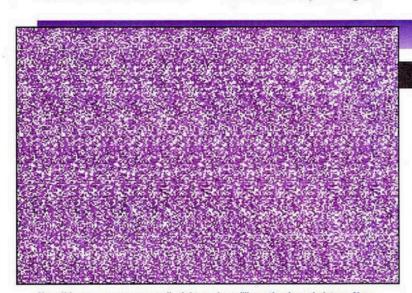
MERLIN PD, DISK ESE075

THIS DISK CONSISTS OF TEXTfiles, plus the excellent *Revenge Document Displayer* to help you read them. The files themselves may well save beleaguered users from succumbing to temper tantrums when it comes to either GEM programming as a whole, or translating the documentation for the *Gemini Desktop* into English.

There's even a special file giving away the secrets of yet another replacement desktop, *Teradesk*.

Assuming you need help in wordy matters in the first place, there's also a small utility that enables you to count how many times various words are used in your reams of mauve-to-lilac prose. Would-be authors of the world – beware!

STF RATING: 66%



Now, if I screw my eyes up really tight, perhaps I'll see the darned picture. Nope. Okay, perhaps if I stand like so, with one leg here, and my arm there...

MISCELLANEOUS

VISUAL ILLUSIONS

LAPD, DISK A95

THIS DISK COMPRISES 24 LOWres Degas pictures that have been created by the Auto Stereogram Creator (also available on disk L77 from LAPD for £3).

So, what are stereograms? Well, remember those intensely irritating piccies of dots you spent hours peering at all last Christmas? You know, the ones that are supposed to reveal their secret image to the favoured few (but never you)? Well, those are stereograms. And now someone has discovered

that computers are just ideal for displaying these images. While veterans will appreciate being able to show off once again, the rest of us will merely groan.

What's more, you can get a multiple stereogram fix by using the slideshow program to cycle through each picture, and all without having to refocus.

The shapes revealed (if you get that far) are rather basic, but this is nevertheless a good example of what kind of images can be displayed on a monitor.

STF RATING: 75%

DISK MAGAZINES

THE THIRD DIMENSION ISSUE 10

FLOPPYSHOP, GOODMANS PD, OR DIRECT FROM: Tony Hartley, 19 Kipling Close, Lockwood, Huddersfield, Yorkshire, HD4 5HA (£1.50, or £1 with disk)

THE THIRD DIMENSION IS THE disk magazine for all enthusiastic users of Domark's 3D Construction Kit. A monthly release, it comes with a number of text-files that make up the current issue, as well as the Revenge Document Displayer 3 to display them with the minimum of fuss.

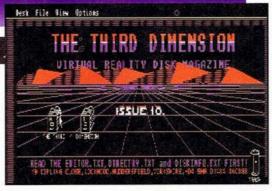
The disk, like the Superscape system itself, is PC and Amiga compatible, giving the group a wider appeal.

Opening the READ.ME folder gives you information on what files are on the current month's disk. This contents list highlights a regular melting-pot, which includes far more than just the articles and columns found in most magazines. The disk also features loads of data files which you can import into your own Superscape creations. This disk offers value for money indeed. You might find the articles themselves a

With groups like the Third Dimension, there's no excuse not to get heavily involved in the wonderful world of your ST.

little cliquey to start with but you'll settle into the style after a couple of months.

This is a user group that obviously cares about its members (if you're really and truly stumped, for instance, there're three separate helplines) and deserves every success coming to it. With the release of a three-hour (!) video guide to



3D Construction Kit 2, plus plans to set up a bulletin board, The Third Dimension gives you plenty of reasons for dusting down that old box from the shelf and giving Superscape another try.

STF RATING: 85%

STELLAR DISKZINE ISSUE

STELLAR PD

A NICE INTRO SEQUENCE, featuring two smurfs slamming a door, brings in the latest issue of STellar's well-established disk magazine. As their review of Simon Osborne's Trannies mag (see below) so aptly puts it, it's obvious where he gained his inspiration from.

Actually, the STellar Diskzine is a good yardstick for future Trannies. It's packed with a good mix of features, reviews and the odd interview, and covers a wide range of subjects, not all of which

are associated with the ST itself.

Once you've finished reading - and that's going to take quite a bit longer than the usual five minutes - you can always try some of the free PD that goes with the disk. The game Warzone is especially challenging, despite its rather simple concept.

It's not as slickly presented as either Power Diskzine or ST Beermat, but it's packed with interesting features and the free PD that accompanies it makes it worth your while. We liked it, even if we didn't agree with all the editorial.

STF RATING: 83%



Cynics claim that the ST magazine scene is declining, but quality disk-based magazines like STellar Diskzine paint rather a different picture.

RANSPARENT DREAMS PDL

TRANNIES OPENS WITH HAL'S immortal words "I'm completely operational, and all my circuits are functioning perfectly" before leading into some intensely annoying chip music that instantly has you diving for the volume control. This is Simon Osborne's first attempt to break into the disk magazine market, and unfortunately it shows.

It's a sparse affair - you'll have read it within five minutes and there are a few inaccuracies too. The mag's information regarding the German ST mag, ST Computer may be suspect and he lifts his 'interview' with Jeff Minter straight from our conversation with the llama-lover in issue 67. Still, there's some free PD there, even if none of it is particularly awe-inspiring.

A tip for issue two: expand each section by at least 500 per cent and stop lifting stuff from other sources. Oh, and we know exactly where you got that competition prize from, too!

STF RATING: 54%

PD TOP 10

This month, the mighty AGPD get to show their wares and impress you all:

- 1. DIY Demo Maker
- 2. 2nd Atari ST Manual
- 3. Power Disk magazine 22
- 4. European Megademo
- 5. Pure Energy Packers and Unpackers
- 6. Adrenaline Games Compilation 7
- 7. MLP Module Disk 51
- 8. State of the Art Demo 2
- 9. Newsdisk Creator
- 10. Golden Dawn Games Compilation 22

AGPD can be contacted at: 6 Middlebere Drive, Northmoor Park, Wareham, Dorset, BH20 4SD.

Missed a back issue? Want to know when we reviewed a particular piece of PD in the last few months? Then look no further than this definitive guide to PD reviews over the past four issues.

DD Chaire

PD Choice				
Title	PD Library	Туре	Issue	Rating
Award Maker Plus	Tumblevane	Utility	66	91%
Speed of Light v3.5	Floppyshop	Art	67	90%
Falcon Utilities	Floppyshop	Falcon	68	89%
Clip Art Collection	Floppyshop	Art	67	88%
Falcon Utilities	Floppyshop	Falcon	65	86%
Route Finder v2.0	Cover Disk 66	Utility	66	86%
Oh no!! More Froggies	Floppyshop	Demo	67	83%
Kozmic v4	Goodmans	Utility	66	81%
Ultimate STE Megademo	Floppyshop	Demo	66	81%
Family Tree v2.1	Merlin PD	Utility	65	80%
Modest	Ad-Lib PD	Music	68	80%
Cycdelic KO Demo	Floppyshop	Falcon	67	79%
Chinese Horoscope/I Ching	Goodmans PD	Misc.	68	79%
Ozbornz Modules 3	Transparent Dreams	Music	68	78%
Scorewriters	Tumblevane	Music	66	76%
The PD Collection	Transparent Dreams	Utility	67	76%
RAE Tutor	Floppyshop	Misc.	68	76%
JPEG Pictures	Floppyshop	Falcon	67	75%
Imagelab	Goodmans PD	Utility	65	74%
Psion-ST Transfer Software	Goodmans PD	Utility	67	71%
Even More Falcon Utilities	Floppyshop	Falcon	68	71%
The TIFF Demo	Floppyshop	Demo	65	70%
Archivers	Goodmans PD	Utility	67	70%
Intro Maker v1.5	Floppyshop	Utility	67	68%
Big Top Type	Floppyshop	Education	67	67%
Atari Museum	Merlin PD	Misc.	65	66%
STellar MOD Collection	STellar PD	Music	66	65%
Magnet 9/Gullbach	Floppyshop	Falcon	68	65%
Falcon MOD Files	Floppyshop	Falcon	67	61%
Club Culture Mix Pack 2	STellar PD	Demo	66	51%
UFOlogy	STellar PD	Misc.	68	38%
Fly Over Fantasy	Floppyshop	Demo	66	25%

Fly Over Fantasy	Floppyshop	Demo	66	25%
PD Action				
Game	PD Library		Issue	Rating
Dynabusters+	AWF PD		65	92%
Pacman on Es 2/Tomtar	Power PD		68	90%
Golden Dawn Menu v15	STellar PD		66	85%
Serenade Menu v17	STellar PD		68	84%
Fruity/Match It	Transparent Dreams		68	78%
Noughts & Mad Crosses	Power PD		68	76%
Darts 180	Merlin PD		65	75%
Frantick	Goodmans PD		66	73%
Violent Death	_ Transparent Dreams		66	68%
ST Vegas	Who's PD		67	65%
Zuffers	Power PD		66	60%
Overscan Invaders	Floppyshop		67	55%
Grand Prix Manager	Floppyshop		68	54%
Lindemo and War	Goodmans PD		67	50%
Jet Bike Challenge	Transparent Dreams		65	48%

(Dept 1), 6 West Road, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7JT Telephone: Emsworth (01243) 370600

	GAMES AND A	ADVEN	NTURE	5
GM 027: GM 097: GM 101: GM 111: GM 114: GM 119: GM 115: GM 124: GM 133: GM 134:	Monopoly Fatemaster Psycho Pig 2 (2 disks) The Glass Buttock of Tharg Course Angler Insectroid The Obscure Naturalist The Klingon War (Star Trek™) 1Meg Snacman (Pacman clone) Starball	GM GM ADV ADV ADV ADV	135: 136: 137: 138: 028: 009: 032: 052: 035:	Dave Munsie Game Collection – 9 great games on 1 disk HMEC Pacman Clone MAX – a mad platform game Darts 180 A Night on the Town PORK 2 Christian Adventure Heavy Bunch/Investigation Deena
MUM 24: MUM 53: MUM 55: MUM 56: MUM 58:	MUSIC AND MIDI Alchime Jr, Sequencer + 200 tracks mono Kawai K1 <> K2, Hi-res, 1 Mb Yamaha SY22 Editor, Hi-res, 1 Mb Guitar Professional, learn those chords Roland 'D' series Sound Banks		HELP	PACK OFFER ANY 5 DISKS £6.99 UNE FROM 8.30am - 11.30am EASE PHONE FOR DETAILS
MUM 63:	Score Perfect - At last a score writing programme v			all resolutions 1 Meg
AAG 29: AAG 31: AAG 35: AAG 39: AAG 38: AAG 60:	ART AND (Paintpot, best half meg package Metafile Format Objects Creative Titles, Video titler Atari Image Manager V1.96, 2 disks Crackart V1.36 Full English Manual 1Mb Creative Titles 2 – 1 Meg Version	AAG AAG AAG 3 Dis	54: 55: 57: 58:	Cosmic 4 Pyschedelic Art Cosmic Slide Show Photochrome Version 3 Clipart, Judo & others Wedding Clipart £4.00 HP Chrome – print pics on HP deskjet
	EDUCAT	IONA	L	
EAC 01: EAC 11: EAC 02: EAC 18: EAC 20:	Maths Test for the under 10's Maths Made Easy Body Search, Basic Human Anatomy The World (Quiz) Telltale chemistry, GCSE Levels A, B, C	EAC EAC EAC EAC	06: 29: 09:	CA World Factook, Info on over 240 countries, 4 diss Shipwreck (Moths Cartoon) Workout. A learning aid Chunnel (French/English) GCSE Maths
EAC 19:	Planetarium WORD PROCI	ESSIN	G & D	TP
WPD 01: WPD 19: WPD 23: WPD 03:	ST Writer Elite Printing Press + 15 new fonts DB Writer Typing Tutor	WP	D 22: D 24: D 35:	Printing Press extras DB Writer support disk Marcelle – The Word Processor
UTA 28:	Award Maker, now with 286 listed awards	UTA	53:	German Translate, 27,000 words
UTA 34: UTA 38: UTA 51:	awards and instrutions, create your own certificates DB Master, create your own database 5 Databases, one has got to do the job 70,000 word spell checker	UTA UTA UTA	06: 48: 57: 01:	Fastcopy III + 3 more Sagrotan Virus Killer Astubank (Personal accounts) Hitchhickers Utils with Dock Displayer 3

Latest Update December 94
Full catalogue disk for £1.00 or 50p with order Disk prices: £1-75 each. Postage included

Tel: 01463

Atari ST Budget Software	Lethal Weapon (1Mb)
D/S= Double sided Disks	Loom (XL) (512K) £12.95
3D Pool D/S £8.75	Lotus Esprit-Trilogy £14.95
Action Fighter £6.99	Lotus 1, 2 & 3 Manchester Utd
	Manchester Utd £5.95
Alien World	Manhunter in New York £12.99
	Manhunter in San Francisco £14.95
Battle of Britain (1Mb)£12.99	Maniac Mansions £10.95
Battle of Britain F.Mission Vol 1£9.99	Matrix Mauraders £4.99
Beyond the Ice Palace£3.99	Midwinter
Cadaver/Pay Off D/S (512K) £12.95	Midwinter 2 Flames of Free£14.95
	Neighbours £4.95
California Games 1 £6.99	Obsession (Demo) £2.99
Skateboarding/Foot Bag/BMX Bike	Obsession (Full Game) (1Mb)£24.95
Racing/Surfing/Rollerskating/Flying Disk	Operation Stealth £12.95
Captain Dynamo	Parasol Stars (1Mb)
Chaos Engine (1Mb)£15.99	Police Quest 1 £12.95
Championship Run£4.99	Police Quest 2 £13.95
Colonel's Bequest	Populous II (1Mb) £12.95
Continental Circus £4.99	Premier Manager 2 (1Mb)£17.99
Crackdown £5.99	Reach for the Skies £12.95
Cruise for a Corpse D/S (512K) £12.95	Realms
Cybercon 3 D/S (1Mb) £10.95	Robocod - James Pond 2 £8.99
D-Day (1Mb)£9.99	Secret of Monkey Island (1Mb)£14.95
Defenders of The Earth£4.95	Seven Gates of Jambala £4.99
Dizzy Prince of The Yolk Folk £6.99	Simpsons Vs The Space Mutants £8.95
Doc Croc's Outrageous Adv £4.95	Skidz
Dragon Spirit £4.99	Smash T.V
Elite II - Frontier (1Mb)£19.95	Shuttle
Epic (512K)£12.95	Space Quest (1Mb) £12.99
F-15 Strike Eagle II D/S (1Mb) £14.95	Space Quest III £12.95
F-29 Retaliator (1Mb)	Speedball II D/S (512K)
Final Assault £4.99	ST Dragon
Future Wars D/S£10.95	Streetfighter 2 (1Mb)£12.95
Gauntlet III	Stunt Car Racer
Gemini Wing £4.99	Striker D/S£7.99
Graeme Souness Vector Soccer £4.95	Super Monaco G.P
Heroquest £7.99	Switchblade II£6.95
Hoyles Book of Games Vol 1 D/S £11.49	Tennis Cup 2 D/S (512K)
Hoyles Book of Games Vol 2 D/S£11.49	The Jetsons£4.95
Impossible Mission 2 FA 95	Treasure Island Dizzy£4.95
Indiana Jones & Last Crusade (Arcade Game) D/S£6.95	Windwalker
(Arcade Game) D/S£6.95	X-Out
	Xenon II
(Graphic Adventure) D/S£12.95	Z-Out
Indiana Jones & Fate of Atlantis £8.75	Z-Out
Inspector Hecti in the Interchange£4.95	Zak McKraken & Alien Mindbenders D/S £10.95
Ishar 3 (1Mb) £21.95	Mindbenders D/S£10.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf£6.95	MOUSE MATS
Kings Quest 4	MOUSE MATS Colour Blue, Red or Black £1.99
Kings Coest 4	CONTRACTOR DIGITAL CONTRACTOR CON
Knight of the Sky (XL) D/S (1Mb)£14.95	ACCESSORIES
Last Ninja III £9.95	Atari ST Replacement TV Cable £3.95
	Control of the Contro
Leisure Suit Larry 2 D/S£12.95 Leisure Suit Larry 3 D/S£12.95	DISKS

ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
P&P IS FREE OVER £5.00 OTHERWISE 50P FOR P&P.
EUROPE £2 PER TITLE. REST OF THE WORLD £3.50 PER TITLE.



Mix

Ever wondered how musicians make millions of pounds with the help of the ST? Join Nick Peers and Andy Curtis on a guide to setting up your own sound studio and creating a few audio masterpieces.

our ST was designed with musicians in mind - that's why it has builtin MIDI ports, which enable quick and easy connection to a MIDI keyboard or other tone generator. Add sequencer software to the equation and your ST can control precisely what the keyboard does - and that's a powerful combination.

But music comes across as being a complicated and expensive field, which might have put you off in the past. Over the next few pages, we're going to show you how to set up your own ST system, even if you're on a shoestring budget. We'll also cover future upgrade paths that you can follow once you've decided you're really committed to the music thang.

Make a tune

Once you've got your studio set up, you're going to need some sequencing software. This provides the interface between

MIDI instrument, and in doing so helps you create your tunes. To make this confusing field simpler, we've written a four-page tutorial starting on page 50, which takes you through the different elements of creating your tune,

step by step. We've concentrated on Breakthru and Concerto, but the principles apply to most other sequencing software. And if you're confused about which software to buy, we've rounded all the main sequencers up for your information. In fact, by the time you've read the tutorial, all that'll be left for you is to actually compose your chart-topping toon.

Sampling and MIDI

Certain sequencing packages, including Concerto and Breakthru, enable you to incorporate samples

(digitised sounds) into your tunes. This means you can connect your STE/Falcon and your MIDI instrument to a stereo and mix the two together, for example. You can also use samples to supplement your MIDI instrument's output, which comes in handy when you're building up a complex arrangement that your keyboard is incapable of playing alone. And

you can also use samples to produce effects that are beyond the capabilities of your particular keyboard (like a realistic guitar riff, for example).

The mighty Queen used STs in the

recording of The Miracle way back in 1989. And ST FORMAT covered this

historic event way back in issue six!

We've included the latest version of Sound Lab on this month's Cover Disk to enable you to prepare and configure samples for use in your preferred sequencer by altering elements such as the sample's volume, frequency and even pitch. Andy Curtis shows you exactly how, on page 54, to round off what is, to quote the words of Mike Smash, "a totally poptastical experience in a completely

bonkers-type way"





This MIDI setup won't cost you the earth, but it enables you to create and mix music with a fair degree of flexibility. Read on for what to get and what to dream about...

is the perfect companion to ST FORMAT for the serious ST musician. Its pages contain news and reviews of all the latest

dedicated MIDI equipment that's out there, plus tutorials helping you make the most of what you've got. Each issue costs just £3.50, and that includes a free CD.



Setting up your studio

top for a moment and admire your ST, whether it's a humble 520 STFM or a mighty 4MByte Mega STE. That machine will form the heart of your musical setup. However, while your ST will do all the donkey work, you're going to need a few extras to convert your dreams into reality.

To make your sounds you'll need a MIDI instrument, which can be interfaced with your ST using its built-in MIDI ports. I use the Yamaha PSS790 which can now be found for as little as £100 second-hand. It boasts 100 realistic voices, a 50 piece drum-kit and can play back 28 notes at once. It's perfect for beginners, although a glitch means you can't link the PSS790 to both MIDI ports on the ST simultaneously (you'll create a feedback loop and risk serious damage). Yamaha fixed this problem with the PSS795, so if you spot one of these beasties, nab it.

To control your MIDI instrument you'll need sequencing software, which enables your ST to store any tunes you play on the instrument, then play them back later. A good sequencer also enables you to control all aspects of the sound produced, from instrument changes to special effects such as echo and reverb (if your keyboard supports them).

Your ST, MIDI instrument, cables and sequencing software form the bare core of what you need, but it can be expanded. For a start, if you're going to spend long hours editing your sonic masterpieces, you ought to get a mono monitor to reduce eyestrain.

If you want to record your masterpieces you'll need to connect your MIDI instrument up to a recording device. If your stereo has Aux In sockets, or even a Mic socket, you can play your instrument through its speakers and record your meisterwerk.

Certain sequencers, such as Concerto and Breakthru, also support mixing MIDI output with your ST's inbuilt musical capabilities. STE and Falcon owners can play up to four samples simultaneously through their custom DMA chip, while the keyboard is playing. As the diagram shows, you can then link both your ST and keyboard up to a stereo and mix 'n' match the two outputs through one amplifier.

Dream on

If you're serious about recording, and plan to make a demo for record companies, you'll have to produce the best quality sounds around – and that means a MIDI upgrade. A first purchase has to be a copy of *Future Music* to find the best buys. Yamaha's range of tone modules are a good starting point and cost from as little as £299 for the TG100 model.

Pro musicians use multi-track recorders to improve the sound and depth of their recordings. These make it possible to record your composition track by track. If you only have a 28-note polyphonic keyboard, a four-track recorder could give you an effective 84 notes polyphony over

three tracks, freeing up the fourth for a vocal track or perhaps your Atari's audio output. You do this by splitting your song into three constituent parts, then playing each part through each track in turn. Try putting your drums and bass through one track, your guitars or orchestra through another and special effects through the third. Four-track recorders start from £300, although eight tracks is a bare minimum for serious work.

The cutting edge

Gasteiner currently offer a 4MByte Falcon with 85MByte hard drive for under £630 – supreme value when you consider the machine's immense suitability for music. As well as retaining inbuilt MIDI ports, the Falcon is capable of CD-quality direct-to-disk recording and possesses a dedicated Digital Signal Processing chip for superb sampling effects.

Although largely ignored by Atari, C-Lab's purchase of the Falcon and subsequent re-release of the machine emphasises the Falcon's future as the cutting edge of musicianship.

WHERE?

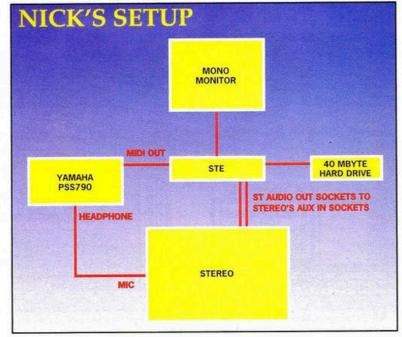
Here're a few phone numbers to help you find the rest of the kit you'll need.

Hardware
Digital Village
= 0181 440 3440
Gasteiner = 0181 345 6000
Roland = 01792 310247
Yamaha UK = 01908 366700

Software

Goodmans PD = 01782 335650 Microdeal/AVR = 01525 718181 Harman Audio = 0181 207 5050 Sound Technology = 01462 480000 Dawsons Music = 01925 632591

You should make it to the sixth annual MEMS Show at Olympia 2 in Kensington, London on 21-23 April. All the major music players will be there, including Harman Audio, Roland and Yamaha, and there'll be seminars and tutorials as well as show bargains. It'll also feature the first showing of the Falcon Mk 2 in the UK. Tickets are £5, the MEMS hotline is ϖ 01369 707888. Page 47 has more details.



Sequencing, music and Desk File Edit Display AIDI Tape

If you want an idea of how many instrumental parts can make up a song, look at this transcription of Who Wants to Live Forever, from Classic Queen: Off the Record.

TRACK LIST

CHANNEL STAT

your ST

Right, so you've got your ST, you've got your MIDI instrument and you've got your MIDI cables to connect the two, but how the heck do you interface them? Cue Nick Peers and the answer.

equencers enable you to record whatever information your MIDI keyboard passes to your ST, and play it back through the keyboard. And that isn't just the notes themselves; it's also the control tweakings, such as the volume and instrument assigned to each channel. This enables you to build up a programme of sophisticated songs that a band

might have just recorded in one perfect take. For hints on how to do this, jump to the 'Recording' section of the tutorial (starting on the next page).

But sequencing goes beyond recording and playback. Once stored in your sequencer you can edit each channel in turn to iron out any rough patches or improve the arrangement. You can also split your song into different sections,

(I-TERPO + D) (I-OUANT + D) TAPE TIMER COUNTER | 072 | 088 | 080 + 080 + 081 \ (I-RIGHT LOCATOR+1) 009\001\001 your song' section of the tutorial, or patterns, making it easier to

PATTERN LIST

move between different parts of the music depending on whether you're editing a verse, chorus or instrumental break. To find out more, see the 'Editing your tunes' section of the tutorial (page 51).

Another valuable function provided by sequencing software is the ability to take component parts of your tune (verse or chorus, for example) and construct a whole 'song' from them. You can record the chorus once, then repeat it several times around other elements. Look at the 'Arranging

on page 52 to find out how.

Once you've constructed your tune you'll want to mix it. You could emphasise a melody line by increasing the volume of that channel, for example, or perform effects like Slur on particular sections or notes. To find out more, jump to the 'Mixing' section of the tutorial. Finally, you might like to add samples to your tune. For an intro to sampling jump to 'Sampling' on page 53, then turn over the page for a guide to using the Sound Lab software.

SING CONCERTO

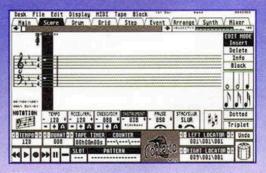
Nick would love to think he wrote Killer Queen, but he didn't. But he does know how to reproduce it on his MIDI setup using Concerto. Here he reveals the secret of Freddie et al's success.



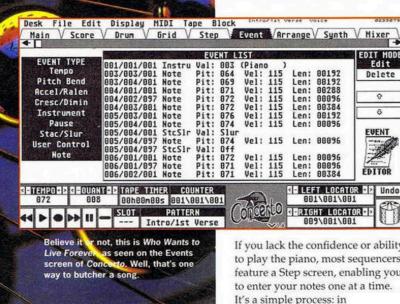


Click on each instrument to assign it a MIDI channel and a name. Most MIDI devices can handle up to 16 channels simultaneously. Note how the drum channel is actually number 16 on most MIDI keyboards, including the Yamaha PSS790.

First, select 'Key Signature' from the Display menu to make sure your masterpiece is displayed in the right key (Killer Queen is in E-flat major). Next, you need to create your patterns. Highlight each pattern in turn, then select Create Pattern in order to set the parameters required: the start and end bars of the pattern, and its time signature.



Next, you need to insert a control change at the Next, you need to insert a control beginning of each track, so that your MIDI device recognises what instrument it should be playing. Select First Bar as a pattern, Melody as the track and then click on Score to enter the Score Edit screen. Next, select Instrument as shown above and choose the piano.





All sequencers, including the shareware Alchemie Junior, feature a Grid screen, where you can edit your notes even if you have absolutely no knowledge of musical notation whatsoever.

Recording...

Once you've loaded up your sequencer you're a keypress away from transferring music to your ST's memory. Most sequencers have a phalanx of tape buttons at the bottom of the main screen. Once your keyboard's MIDI out socket is connected to the ST's MIDI in, clicking on the Record button and the sequencer will record notes you play in real-time until you either run out of memory or press Stop.

If you lack the confidence or ability to play the piano, most sequencers feature a Step screen, enabling you to enter your notes one at a time. It's a simple process: in Microdeal's Concerto for example, you just click on the Step folder at the top of the screen to enter Step mode. Then, enter each note (or chord) on your MIDI keyboard one at a time, pressing [Spacebar] to move to the next note and [Backspace] to remove the last.

Delete

ð

EVENT

Channel hopping

To make your song easier to access and view, you can split it up in two different ways. You can assign each instrument a separate track, or MIDI channel, which will enable you to record, edit or view it independently. Or you can divide the actual song itself up into its component parts: verses, choruses, instrumental breaks, and so on. This eases movement between the different sections of the song, and enables you to repeat certain parts without having to re-record (such as a verse or chorus).

If you're still lost, try following the step-by-step guide below, which takes you through the first stages of transferring a song (whether it's original or

MIDI: Musical Instrument Digital Interface, or the device that enables you to use your ST to control your MIDI instrument. Channel: each channel represents one instrument. Most MIDI devices support 16 channels: enough to emulate a rock or pop band. A small orchestra, even! Control changes: these enable your ST to control each MIDI channel's volume, instrument and other special effects (such as pitch bend, echo and reverb).

General MIDI: many instruments (but not the Yamaha PS\$790) conform to a set pattern of notes and drum sets enabling you to port songs easily from one MIDI instrument to another. Polyphony: the number of notes your MIDI instrument can play simultaneously. As some instruments use more than one note at once, anything with less than 28-note polyphony can be restrictive, especially for grandiose pieces.

otherwise) from your MIDI instrument to your ST.

Editing your tunes

It's unlikely that your first recording attempt using your ST's memory will be perfect, and the ability to view your song on screen and remove all the niggling or glaring errors, while mixing your song for maximum effect, is a jolly good idea. You have a choice of several screens you can access, depending on how you want to view your audio masterpiece.

The first is only found in certain packages (Concerto, Breakthru and Cubase, included), and is the best choice for music readers. This is the Score or Score Edit screen, in which your music is displayed as proper musical tablature, enabling you to edit it using crotchets, quavers, tied notes and other such musical notation. These sections are icon driven, and can be mastered quickly - as long as you can already read music.

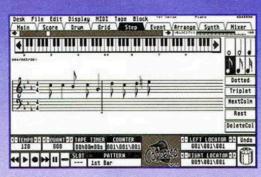
For less formally trained musicians there's the Grid screen which displays your composition in a more linear way. Think of it in terms of graph paper: the columns correspond to which note is being played while the rows demonstrate its whereabouts in the song. The bigger the screen presence, the longer the note.

Events

You can also view your song as text. Put simply, every single piece of information sent from the ST to your MIDI device, be it a note or a control change, is recorded and displayed in the order in which it occurs. Its display is actually similar to that of the tracker programs like ProTracker and Noisetracker.

Unsurprisingly, this isn't the most practical way of editing songs, unless you want to incorporate notes of an unusual length not found on the other screens, for example. Concerto can only create notes up to a maximum of six beats - no good if you want to hold a note for several bars.

This ability might also be useful when you want to produce a special effect for a specific note. You might want it to be far more strident than any of the others, or conversely, barely audible. Whatever your needs, the Events screen is best for when you're finetuning later versions of your masterpiece, rather than in the early creative stages.



Go to the Step screen. You can now enter each note (or chord - hold down the right notes simultaneously), one at a time. The program moves to the next note, and mistakes can be wiped off with a [Backspace]. Altering note lengths is easy: press [1] to [6]. [1] is the longest (a semibreve). Dotted and triplet options are also available.



Repeat steps three and four for each track, highlighting Piano, Bass and Drums in turn. You are slowly building up a rich, multi-layered sound which can sound pretty impressive, especially the first time round. This is how the screen would appear in another package, in this case Breakthru 2.



Once entered, you can easily review and tweak your work on the Score screen, using the various icons to add and remove notes, change instruments and add various effects, such as staccato or slurred notes. You could even create your entire song from this screen without ever actually using the MIDI instrument!

>

Drummin' up a storm

All good sequencers have a Drum Edit screen, where you can create your drum pattern with less fuss than would be involved in tapping at your MIDI keyboard. A list of each percussion instrument, from a bass drum to a splash cymbal, lines the left of your screen while the actual beats and bars are displayed across the screen.

Laying down drums is a simple point and click affair and it's relatively easy to set up a basic back beat before proceeding to experiment with flashy drum rolls and solos. It obviously helps to have a good sense of rhythm, but you don't need to be an expert drummer to get the most from this part of the sequencer, just an awful lot of patience.

Put your song together

So you've got the elements of your song in place. Now it's time to mix 'n' match. One of the beauties of sequencing is that, however repetitive you think your music sounds when finished, there's no need for you to record it that way. For example, if you have a chorus that needs to be repeated 12 times (it could happen: just listen to any dance or rave track) you can record it once, and then arrange it to repeat when required.

Some programs, such as Breakthru, have an entire screen dedicated to arranging your patterns coherently. If you're feeling lazy, Concerto enables you to drag a completed pattern (a chorus, perhaps) to a later empty slot, making an exact copy of the | Desk File Edit Display RID| Tape 81001 | Interested No. | 200721 | Rain | Score | Drum | Grid | Step | Event | Arrange | Such | Interested | Inter

earlier pattern, which will then be played in sequence.

Midigrid Professional takes arranging one step further. You assign different sequences, control changes or even individual notes or chords to boxes on screen. Clicking on the relevant box produces the effect. You can mix effects to your heart's content, too,

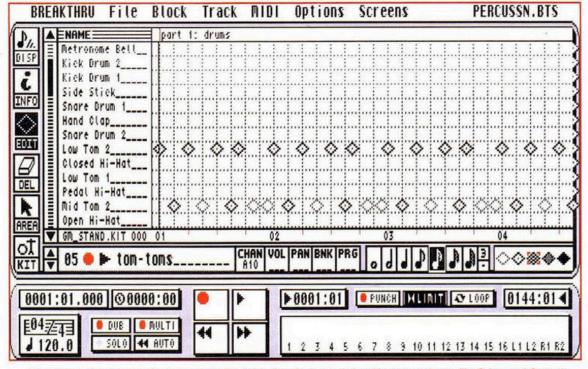
Concerto features a custom mixer screen, which effectively gives you a mixing desk like those found in recording studios.

which makes it perfect on stage where you need to mix preproduced effects on the spur of the moment. A demo of the program was featured on Cover Disk 67 – that back issue has sold out, but try placing a Wanted ad (page 72).

Mixing

Getting all the notes in the right places at the right time isn't the end of the story. Oh no. When you play your song for the first time you'll find each channel is at exactly the same volume, which means it will be lacking in expression. In the case of a guitar part, for example, you might want to keep it in the background until you let rip with a solo, when you'd want to pump up the volume.

Sequencers take the hassle out of making changes like these. If you were precise enough as you went along, you may not want to adjust anything. On the other hand, you may decide to wait until the raw sounds have been laid down before assuming the producer's hat at the mixing screen. Experiment with volume control or special effects, such as subjecting certain notes to staccato or slur (blends notes together).



It's easy to put down a complex drum set with Breakthru. A similar screen is found in other packages, like Cubase and Concerto.

MIDI SOFTWARE ROUND-UP

PD AND SHAREWARE

Henry Cosh Sequencer
16-track sequencer that equals
many commercial offerings. Stores
up to 6,000 notes in 512K and is
colour or mono. No sample or score
display options.

STF RATING: 75%

Alchemie Junior

24-track sequencer that runs in colour or mono and can store up to 10,000 notes, even on a humble 512K machine. It's all reasonably slickly put together, and has everything that the first-time user needs except for a score display (high resolution only). STF RATING: 82%

General utilities

Useful PD utilities include Notepad, a Desk Accessory that can be called up at any time where you can record up to 500 notes. In Control puts you in control of 20 programmable sliders, usable in conjunction with your MIDI keyboard to alter the characteristics of each channel (such as volume and aftertouch).

COMMERCIAL EFFORTS

Cubase Audio £700 Harman Audio = 0181 207 5050 This Falcon-only package takes the seriously successful Cubase series and adds built-in recording to take advantage of the Falcon's direct-todisk technology, which enables you to sample straight on to hard drive without any external hardware. STF RATING: 94% Reviewed issue 56

Cubase 3 £349 Harman Audio

and 181 207 5050

This is the package that for years has ruled the roost in music studios everywhere. It's a massive 64-track recorder that, with extra hardware, can support more than one MIDI device. It's also user-friendly, featuring Score Edit for musicians who know a crotchet from a quaver. Also available in a cheaper, 12-track version, Cubase Lite (£99). STF RATING: 91% Reviewed issue 46

Notator Logic £349 Sound Technology

TO 1462 480000

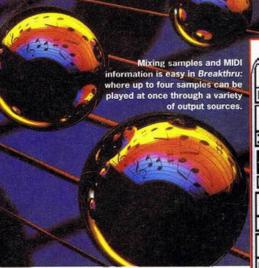
Another package for pros, this is as powerful as Cubase 3. It's quick and not as complex as it seems, and comes with a multitasking capability that enables you to open up to eight windows at once. It possesses the best scorewriting facilities of any program and comes with hardware protection that includes an extra three MIDI Out ports.

STF RATING: 91%
Reviewed issue 51

Breakthru 2

£149.95 Gajits Technologies
= 0161 236 2515
This sequencer is the successor to
Sequencer One Plus (see below). As

page



Sampling

Certain sequencers enable you to mix samples and MIDI information within the same song. There's nothing more frustrating than transcribing what you know is your best song ever, only to find that it has too many instrumental parts for your 28-note polyphonic keyboard to handle. If you can afford a second instrument and MIDI junction box to link the two to your ST then you'll do just fine, as most sequencers can handle more than 16 MIDI channels at once (including the shareware Alchemie Junior).

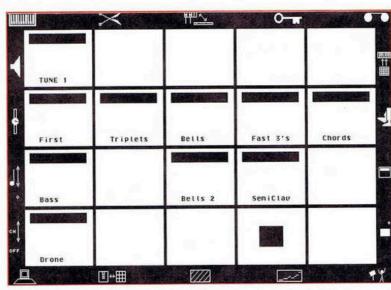
If, however, you can't afford such luxuries, some sequencing packages support the playback of samples at the same time as MIDI information. Two such programs are Concerto and Breakthru. Concerto is limited by the fact that you can only play one sample at any one time through the STE and Falcon's DMA Chips, which leaves all you STFM owners out in the cold.

Breakthru is far more versatile in that up to four samples can be played with simultaneously, while the pitch of each sample can be altered in the program without recourse to another program such

WELCOM16.BTS MIDI BREAKTHRU File Block Track Options Screens releph DISP INFO E011 AREA CHAN VOL PAN BNK PRG 01 • Felephone O PUNCH MLIMIT & LOOP 0031:014 0005:03.000 | 00000:08 ▶0001:01 O DUB O MULTI SOLO 44 AUTO 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 L1 L2 R1 R2 126.0

as Sound Lab. Even STFM owners can join in the fun, although output is limited to your monitor only, unless you own a sampling cartridge in which case you can direct it to a stereo through its output sockets. STE and Falcon owners can, of course, link up directly with a stereo as shown in Nick's setup on page 49.

One problem with such sequencers is that they all demand different standards for their samples, which makes it awkward for you to port them between different programs. Thank goodness, then, for small mercies, in the form of Sound Lab, the latest version of which appears on this month's Cover Disk. To find out exactly how to make the most of Sound Lab, turn the page for Andy Curtis's definitive tutorial on this shareware masterpiece.



Midigrid Professional enables you to assign different elements, such as individual notes, chords, sequences and even control changes, to different boxes. You can resize the grid to fit more boxes on screen, thus enabling you to access more effects.

well as all the usual MIDI functions, including Score Edit, it offers a 24-track MIDI sequencer along with four channel sample playback. Unlike Concerto, Breakthru enables you to take one sample per channel and the program automatically alters its pitch as required.

STF RATING: 89%
Reviewed issue 57

Concerto

£29.95 Microdeal/HiSoft = 01525 718181 A superb sequencer for the price, featuring a 24-track MIDI

sequencer, scorewriter and even DMA sample playback on the STE, TT and Falcon. Perfect for newcomers to MIDI, as it's easy to use and features a comprehensive.

but compact, manual. STF RATING: 86% Reviewed issue 36

Midigrid Professional

£135 Dawson's Music **= 01925 632591** This program utilises a unique but intelligent system of dividing sequences, notes and bars into a user-definable grid on screen. Clicking on each box triggers whatever sequence is stored on there making Midigrid very useful in a live situation where improvisation is called for. It also has many features found in the other packages, but loses points for not possessing a Score Display feature. STF RATING: 79% Reviewed issue 62

Sequencer One Plus £39.95 Gajits Technologies = 0161 236 2515

The precursor to the Breakthru series, this budget price means you can try out Gajits' renowned Diamond Drag Editing system and Jukebox feature without shelling out over a £100 for the price. A good starter pack for those of you intending to upgrade to Breakthru later. No Score Editor though. STF RATING: 75% Reviewed issue 39

Rave

£49.99 The Software Business = 01480 496497 Another top-notch 32-track budget sequencer. As with Concerto, this features Score Edit along with sample playback. However, only one sample can be played at any single time, which is restrictive, and it will only run in medium resolution. STF RATING: 71%

Reviewed issue 55



Rave is a good choice for beginners to MIDI, introducing you to all of the elements explained in our tutorial. A cheaper and more powerful choice is Concerto.

Free Samples!

Andy Curtis demonstrates that getting creative with samples, using the Sound Lab software, is easier than you may have thought.

kay, so here's the situation. You have a great idea for a MOD or sample sequence but there's a small snag – you don't have the sounds you need. You may have downloaded some instrument sounds from a BBS or bought them from a PD library, but they're all in different formats and it all starts to get a little confusing and fiddly. So, should you pay someone for specially prepared instrument samples in the right format?

No way! Sound Lab is a shareware program (which we've given away on the Cover Disk, this month) that enables you to produce professional sounds that are every bit as good as anything similar you might be tempted to buy. Follow the simple steps in this feature and you'll soon be making wonderful music. Maybe. At least, the samples will be great.

Breakthru is currently one of the best ways of incorporating samples into your sequences. Up to four samples can be played simultaneously, giving you some real creative power, even if you have no MIDI gear at all. Breakthru also supports the 16-bit samples produced by Replay 16. If you need really superb sample quality to use within sequences, Breakthru is the business.

Hunting for samples

There are many different sources of samples. Magazines love putting them on Cover Disks, PD libraries have stacks of 'em and many BBSs bulge with vast sample libraries. You might even want to create your own samples. Sampling on your ST is straightforward – packages like Replay 8, Replay 16, Mastersound and Sample Star all produce excellent results.

If you have a Replay cartridge then you can use Sound Lab itself in the sampling process – otherwise use the sampling software provided with your cartridge. If possible, save your samples out with the extender SPL, although this isn't vital.

And making your own samples can be fun. If you have a microphone you can make samples of yourself singing in the bath, for example, or you can use any instruments to grab samples. Convert sample

Import sample: SOUND2 Info

Data reduction Skeep

16 Bit Stereo
16 Bit Stereo deltapack
8 Bit Rono
16 Bit R

Unusual sound sources often provide fantastic sounds. You can spend some quality time annoying members of your family by hitting various objects (no, not them), and seeing how good they sound.

Once you've got some sounds together, no matter where from, you'll need to get them ready for use in your favourite sequencer or MOD file editor.

Your goal

Your aim is to end up with samples that are roughly the same volume, and that harmonise with one another. There must be no clicks at the beginning or end of your samples, and they need to be at the correct frequency. Sound Lab can load almost any kind of data and interpret it as sound, which means you can load all kinds of

foreign sample formats and be fairly sure of getting results. If the sound is chronically distorted when you play the sample for the first time, try clicking on the High Bit button and play it again. The chances are it will now sound closer to what you expected.

converting between a wide range of sample standards. If you're going to play around with samples this is one piece of shareware that you are going to need. There's no Replay option in the program, just a simple

Convert function.

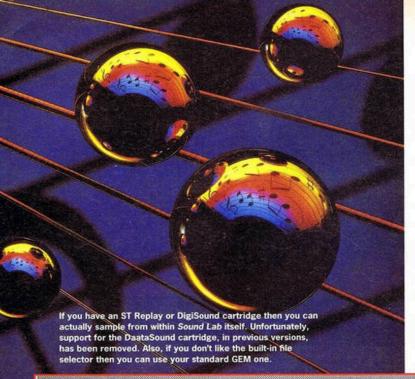
The gruesome part...

Like it or not, you're going to have to cut bits off your sample to make it usable as an instrument sound. If you've selected a sound with a sample header then it will need to be removed, because the header will be seen as sample data and – on an ST at any rate – played back by Sound Lab. Not a pleasant noise, believe me.

To remove the header, simply select the block containing it, using the right and left mouse buttons. Now keep hitting the Play button so that you can hear what you have selected, and gradually extend the right-hand marker until the unpleasant scratching sound comes to an end and the note begins. You can also use the Zoom button to help you position the marker more accurately.

When you have it set correctly, hit the Cut button and remove the offending section. Now select the rest of the sample using the same method and listen to it again, this time without the garbage at the beginning. If you've made the sample yourself, you will be, effectively, cutting it out from a much larger sample. Just use the same methods but remember to clean up the end of the sample as indicated above. It may be an idea to select the very end section of the sample and use the Fade function to end it neatly.

001 SOUND2.AUR 002 SOUND1.WAU	SIZE NOTE VOL THE	■ MIDI Only ■ Monitor ■ STE Stereo ■ 8-Bit Mono ■ 8-Bit Stereo ■ Replay16 / Pro12 ■ Pitch Shift 4 3 2 ■ Channels Path: C:\GAIJITS\SAMPLES\ Sample Set Name: UNTITLED.SET LOAD SET SAVE SET ■ Auto Load LOAD SAMPLE ■ AUR ■ IFF ■ Other HEAR SAMPLE REMOVE SAMPLE RE-LOAD
0001:01.000 © 00000 E04 = 4	ULTI da la	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 L1 L2 R1 R2





Loop the loop

Some sustained samples can be kept short by looping them. If you're planning on doing this it is vitally important that the sample has no clicks at the end, otherwise no can do. Don't fade the sample out if you plan to loop it later. The looping itself it often best done

within the program in which you are going to use it, because they all store the loop data in different ways. The important thing is producing a sample that is adequate for looping.

to stick it on the Cover Disk. stf e me Injanua: J Shape Mart Value:

Fade Our

Fode In

And finally...

As the world of sampling and samples opens up to you, don't be

Sound Lab enables you to alter your sample in a variety of ways before exporting it. You can reverse it, add an echo or even fade it in and out as demonstrated here.

Okov

Compel

afraid to experiment and even

break the rules. In the chase for

anything goes. Sound Lab is a

wonderful tool which will

that elusive special effect almost

revolutionise the way in which you

can use and manipulate samples.

Thank goodness they remembered

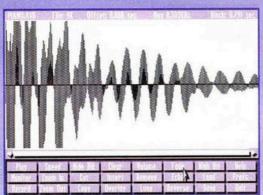
The methods described here apply to sample preparation for use in all kinds of sample applications, including MOD file editors, DIGIT, Breakthru, Rave, Prodigy and

Quartet. If you want to hear more about sampling tips and tricks, write to: MIDI & Music, ST Answers, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2BW.

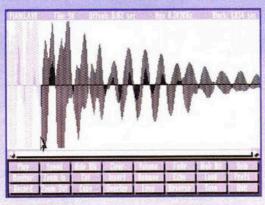
THE ART OF TUNI

Ultimately, it's the tuning of a sample that governs whether it's usable or not. This has been a stumbling block to many, but the solution is here at last. You'll need some sort of recording device or a well-tuned instrument to tune a sample for this, because you need to be able to generate a reference note. If you have a keyboard then try using middle C as a reference note.

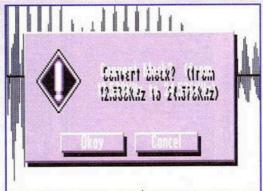
- 1. Load your sample into Sound Lab, once you've chopped off the unwanted bits and boosted its volume.
- 2. Click on the Speed button and play your sample.
- 3. Compare it with your reference note. If the pitch is different use the horizontal slider bar to change the frequency of the sample until it matches your reference note. When it does, click on OK.
- 4. Select the Speed box again so that you can convert the sample at its new pitch to the correct playback frequency. We recommend 12.5KHz for most MOD file editors, but you may need the extra quality of 25KHz. Click on the speed you require.
- 5. Click on the Convert button. Click on OK in the dialog that pops up and play your sample again. It will be at its tuned pitch but still playing back at an STE DMA-acceptable frequency.
- 6. Repeat this process for all the samples you need and you'll end up with a nice, classy set of tuned samples that are all your own.



The first step is to boost the sample to a decent volume level. All the samples you use should have a similar basic volume. The Volume button enables you to boost or cut the sample volume and preview it as you go. As a general rule, allow the biggest part of the sample to slightly over-run the viewing screen.



There's a nasty 2 There's a nass, distorted click at the start of this sample, so let's select it using the left and right mouse buttons to define the start and finish. Select the Cut button to remove the unwanted garbage.



Now we can set the pitch of the sound. All the samples must be in tune with each other to sound correct when played together. The panel above describes sample tuning. When you've tuned your sample correctly, you'll need to convert it to a DMA-compatible frequency - 12.5KHz or 25KHz for use with most sequencers or MOD file editors.



17.99



14.99

IMPORTANT PLEASE NOTE 1 MEG = requires at least 1 meg RAM

D/S = requires double sided disk drive

ATARI ST GAMES

FINAL COMMAND
FLAMES OF FREEDOM D/S (1 MB)
FUTURE WARS D/S
GRAHAM GOOCH CRICKET D/S

SWIFT TP200

QUICKSHOT 137F PYTHON WITH AUTOFIRE 9.99

WITHTURBO FIRE & AUTOFIRE

JOYPAD

9.99

COMPETITION PRO EXTRA CLEAR BASE, MICROSWITCHED WITH AUTOFIRE

· = new item



9.99

ATARI ST GAMES

ANOTHER WORLD

ANOTHER WORLD

11.49

SENS SOCCER INTIL EDITION DS (1 MB) 15.49

CANNON FODDER DIS

(1.79

CANNON FODDER DIS

(1.79

CANNON FODDER DIS

(1.79

CANNON FODDER DIS

(1.79

CHAPP MANAGER 9499 (1 MB) DIS

(1.79

CHAPP MANAGER 9495 (1 MB) 12.99

CHAPP MANAGER COLLECTION

(1.79

CHAPP MANAGER CHAPP MANAGER COLLECTION

(1.79

CHAPP MANAGER CHAPP MANAGER CHAPP MANAGER COLLECTION

(1.79

CHAPP MANAGER CHAPP MANAGE



9.99

POWERMONGER + WWI DATA DISK DIS 11.49
PREMIER MANAGER 2 (1 MB) ... 14.99
PRINCE OF PERSIA DIS (1 MB) ... 7.99
PREACH FOR THE SKIES DIS (1 MB) ... 1.99
PREACH FOR THE SKIES DIS (1 MB) ... 7.99
SCRABBLE (US GOLD) ... 20.99

SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND DIS (1 MB) 9.99 COUPON - DEDUCT £2 UNTIL MARCH 31

APB
BASKETBRAWL
BILL AND TEDS EXCELLENT
ADVENTURE
CASINO
CHECKERED FLAG
CHIP'S CHALLENGE

CRYSTAL MINES 2
DESERT STRIKE
DINO OLYMPICS
DIRTY LARRY - RENEGADE COP
ELECTRO COP
GATES OF ZENDECON
HOCKEY
ISHIDO
LEMMINGS
MS PACMAN
NEL FOOTBALL
NINJA GAIDEN
PAPERBOY
PINBALL JAM
PITFIGHTER
RAMPAGE
RAMPAGE
RAMPAGE
RAMPAGE
RENEGOTES
RESERVED
RENEGOTES
REN

CHEETAH BUG

MICROSWITCHED WITH AUTOFIRE 13.99

SLIK STICK JOYSTICK 6.99

SAITEK MEGAGRIP 2 WITH AUTOFIRE 11.99

CASINO CHECKERED FLAG CHIP'S CHALLENGE CRYSTAL MINES 2



14.99

11.49

TOKI
TOKI
TOURNAMENT CYBERBALL
TUJABO SUB
VIKING CHILD
WARBIRDS
WORLD CLASS SOCCER
XENOPHOBE
ZARLOR MERCENARY

AIR CAR WARS
ALIEN VS PREDATOR
BUBSY BOBCAT
CANNON FOODER

CHEGORIED PLAGY
RACING)
CLUB DRIVE
CRESCENT GALAXY
(TREVOR MCFUR)
DEMOLITION MAN •
DOOM
DRAGON •

CHEQUERED FLAG (WAS REDLINE

ATARI JAGUAR GAMES

DHAGON* - 3-99
EVOLUTION DINO DUDES 3-99
INTERNATIONAL SENSIBLE SOCCER 51.99
IRON SOLDIER 47.99
KASUMI NINJA (RECOMMENDED FOR

KONIX SPEEDKING

SPONGE BACKING 1.99

JOYSTICK AUTOFIRE 11.99

EKLIPSE MOUSE, MICROSWITCHED

290 DPI 10.99

ADOW OF THE BEAST ...





LYNX 2 HANDHELD 29.99

WITH BATMAN RETURNS

POWERFUL 16BIT HANDHELD AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE MAINS ADAPTOR 11.99 FOR LYNX 1 OR 2 (RECOMMENDED AS BATTERY LIFE IS SHORT)

COMLYNX CABLE 6.99 CONNECTS TWO CONSOLES FOR MULTIPLAYER ACTION



STATE OF THE ART CONSOLE WITH 16.7
MILLION COLOUR CAPABILITY AND A
PROCESSOR WHICH IS CLAIMED TO BE 5:
TIMES FASTER THAN THE MEGADRIVE OR
SNES. GENUINE UK VERSION

CONTROL PAD FOR ATARI JAGUAR ... 22.99



EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE 720K FORMATTED CAPACIT LONG CONNECTION CABLE 59.99



CITIZEN ABC 24 PIN COLOUR PRINTER

144.99
24 PIN. 80 COLUMN,
192CPS:04.Q. 5LO1 DRAFT
FONT, 2 YEAR WARRANTY,
FREE PRINTER CASLE, THE
EASY TO USE PRINTER



PACK OF 10 SPECIAL RESERVE 6.99

3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER

DELUXE DISK BOX HOLDS 120 3.5" DISKS, WITH DIVIDERS

HEAVY discounts HUGE range 10am to 8pm Daily

FREE - 16 page colour catalogue - just phone

01279 600204 Order by fax on 01279 726842 - we'll fax back to confirm receipt

WE ONLY SUPPLY MEMBERS BUT YOU CAN ORDER AS YOU JOIN WE ONLY SUPPLI Special Reserve Members receive our 4 issue carries a huge range of products. Me ur 48-page Colour Club Magazine its and includes at least £30 worth Members are under no obligation

UK EC WORLD ONE YEAR (6 MONTHS) 7.00 (4.00) 9.00 (6.00) 11.00 (7.00)

One year price includes 6 issues of Special Reserve magazine with £180 of XS Savers

All prices include VAT and 2-3 working day carriage to UK mainland. Allow one or two days for processing and despatch of stock items. We issue confirmations of all orders received

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card Hardware items (battery or mains) are only applied to the UK mainland Overseas surcharge £2.00 per software item or 25% on other ite

Orders accepted by post, phone, fax or visit on of our Special Reserve shops in Chelmsford and Sawbridgeworth FFAT (BLOCK CAPITALS please)

Harrie & Address		
	Postcode	
Phone No	Machine	
Enter membership number	or NEW MEMBERSHIP FEE	
item		
item		
item		-1
item		

1st Class Post 40p per posted item or £10 hardware ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT £

SWITCH (ISSUE NO__)

Cheques payable to: SPECIAL RESERVE at P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH bly some games listed may not yet be available. Please phone to check a

nces and offers may change without prior notification. SAVE = Saving off full retail price.

PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS. 21.02.95 E. & O.E.

Inter-Mediates Ltd. 2 South Block. The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts, CM21.9PG.

Premier Mail Order

Please Send Cheques/PO's (made out to Premier Mail Order) or Access/Visa/(Switch + Issue No) & Expiry Date to:

Dept STF04, 9-10 THE CAPRICORN CENTRE, CRANES FARM ROAD, BASILDON, ESSEX SS14 3JJ. Telephone orders: 01268-271172 Fax your order on: 01268-271173 Mon-Fri 9am-7pm Sat&Sun 10am-4pm. We are open 364 days a year

P&P and VAT included for all UK orders. Please add per item £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for the rest of the world. Next day service available UK only @ £4.00 per item Please note: Some titles may not be released at the time of going to press. Most titles are despatched same day, but can take up to 28 days. E&OE

A320 Airbus (Europa)	20	00
Appo Aidos (Lucopa)		.99
A320 AIRDUS (USA)	22	.99
A320 Airbus (USA) AV8B Harrier Assault	22	.99
		.99
Addams Family	R	99
Addictaball	6	oo
Alien Storm	6	00
Altered Beast	9	99
Alered Beast	6	.99
Alpha waves	5	.99
Alpha Waves Another World Back to the Future	12	.99
Back to the Future	8	99
Battle of Britain Battlehawks 1942	10	00
Rattahouse 1049	10	99
Daneh Veller	10	55
Deach volley	6	,99
Blue Angels	8	.99
Board Genius	12	.99
Beach Volley Blue Angels Board Genius Bonanza Brothers	. 9	99
Booly	6	99
Brat	8	
Bubble Bobble Bully's Sporting Darts		77
Dully's Conding Dada	0.	.99
bully's oponing Dans	8.	.99
		.99
Cadaver	.12	99
California Games	6	99
California Games CANNON FODDER Carl Lewis Challenge	10	99
Carl Lawie Challongs	10	00
Cartle Master	-12	33
Castle Master Championship Manager 93 Champ Manager End of Season		55
Championship Manager 93	16.	.99
Champ Manager End of Season	.11.	99
Chaos Engine	.16	99
Chase HC.	6	ãã
Chicago 90		200
Cicco Hast		99
Cisco Heat Cluedo/Risk/Scrabble	6	35
Gluedo/Hisk/Scrabble	.12	99
Cohort 2 Colonels Bequest	19.	99
Colonels Bequest	.12	99
Conflict in Europe	7	go.
Croechour	0	66
Count Duckula Count Duckula 2 Cruise for a Corpse		00
Count Duckola		22
Count Duckula 2	0.	99
Gruise for a Corpse	.12.	99
Cybercon III. Cybercon III. Day - Dare You Relive II. Dalek Aftack. Dalek Aftack. Daley Thompson's Olympic Chall	6.	99
Cybercon III	10	99
D'Day - Dare You Relive It	22	gg.
Dalek Attack	R	ão
Delay Thompson's Olympic Chall		00
Dragon Misis	0.	33
Dragon Ninja Oynasty Wars	6.	55
Dynasty wars	ant.	99
ELITE 2 - FRONTIER	7.	99
ELITE 2 - FRONTIER	.19.	99
Epic	12	99
Epic ESWAT	7	őă
European Champione	10	00
European Engthall Champingship	130	93
European Pootoan Championship	300	99
European Champions European Football Championship European Superleague	6.	99
EXILE EXTERMINATOR	.19.	99
EXTERMINATOR	.17.	99
	171	99
F15 Strike Eagle II. F16 Combat Pilot. F19 Stealthfighter.	14	ăă
F16 Combat Pilot	0	åö.
F19 Stealthfighter	50	00
E20	16.	205
F29 Falcon Classic Collection	10.	99
Faicon Classic Collection	9.	99
Fallen Angel	D 86.1	QQ
Fantasy World Dizzy	6.1	39

Final Assault
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2....
Flight Sim 2 Great Britain Scenery
Funht Sim 2 Hawaiian Scenery

ht Sim 2 Great San Scenery ht Sim 2 Hawaiian Scenery ht Sim 2 Japan Scenery ht Sim 2 USA No 7 Washington

Fusion G Loc Gauntlet 2 Gauntlet 3 Gazza 2 Shouls & Ghosts Ghousa a surress
Gornoku
Graham Gooch Cricket.
Graham Gooch Second innings
Gunship
Hard Drivin
Hard Drivin 2
Hard Nova
Hardbarl
H Hoyles Book of Games 1 or 2 ... Huckleberry Hound tuckleberry Hound tudson Hawk mpossible Mission 2 diana Jones & Last Crusade Action shar 1 or 2 or 3 vanhoe Ivanhoe Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18 Holes Jahangir Khan Squash James Pond Jaws Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker John Barnes Football KICK OFF 2 Kids Rule OK King of Chicago Kings Quest 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 Kings Quest 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 Last Ninis 2 Leisure Suit Larry 1 or 2 or 3. LEMMINGS 2 - THE TRIBES Lemmings Double Pack Lemmings Double Pi Lethal Weapon Liberator Line of Fire Lombard RAC Rally. Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge LOTUS TRILOGY Lure of the Temptress Lure of the Temptre M1 Tank Platoon ... Manchester United Maniac Mansion Merchant Colony ... Merchani Merchani Merchani Mutant Microprose Soccer Midwinter Midwinter 2 MiG 29 Moonfall Narco Police Nary Moves New Zealand Story Nigel Mansell's World Championship Night Shift

PINBALL MAGIC ... Pitfighter Pixie & Dixie Platoon
Police Quest 1 or 2
Pop Up Popeye 2
POPULOUS 2
Populous and Promised Lands
Postman Pat
Powerdrome
Powerdrome
Powermonger + WW1 Data Disk.
Predator 2 PREMIER MANAGER 2 Pro Tennis Tour... Puffy's Saga... Pushover... R-Type... Rambo 3... RBI Two Baseball... Reach for the Skie Rubicon
RUGBY LEAGUE COACH
Run the Gauntlet
SCI
Scrambled Spirits
SDI Scrabble
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND...
Sensible Soccer 192/93
Sensible Soccer International
Sensible World of Soccer
Shadow Dancer
Shadowlands
Shipest Shadowanus Shinobi Shufflepuck Cafe . Shuttle Smosons

16.99
8.999
7.2999
6.999
6.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999
8.999 uperleague Manager uper Monaco Grand Prix Superski 2 Superski 2 Super Space Invaders Supremacy Switchblade 2 ACTICAL MANAGER... est Drive 2 Jest Drive 2
Tetris
The Adventures of Robin Hood
The Games.
The Godfather
The Patrician
The Sports Collection
Their Pinest Hour
Their Combat Mission
Tot Turrican
Turrican 2
Turties
Turties
Turties World Tour. Tusker Ultimate Golf UN Squadron Utopia Victory Road Victory Road.
Voyager.
Warlocks Quest
Windwalker
Winter Gold
World
World
World
World
World
World
World
WHECKERS
WWF
- European Rampage
Xenon II
Zak McKraken

SPECIAL OFFERS

...5.99

Charge of the Light Brigade ...

EDUCATIONAL Better Maths (12-16)
Better Spelling (8+)
Cave Maze (8-12)
Fraction Goblins (8-13)
Frun School 2 (-6) or (6-8) or (8+)
Junior Typist (5-10)
Magic Maths (4-8)
Maths Dragons (6-13)
MODDY'S PLAYTIME (3-7)
Flicture Fractions (7-10) Picture Fractions (7-10)
Playdays
Reasoning with Trolls (5-12)
Sooty's Fun with Numbers
The Three Bears (5-10)
Thomas's Fun with Words
Tidy the House (6-10) 3.5" Blank Discs 3.99 7.50 17.50 32.50 3.50 6.50 16.25 29.99 JOYSTICKS & ACCESSORIES

5.99

2.99 5.50 12.50 22.50

10 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box
40 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box
50 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box
80 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box
100 Capacity 3.5" Disk Bo Suncom 1 ac 2 Suncom Slik Stick.... Wico "Q" Stick



SIL

Upgrades, downgrades, Lou Grades. They're all here waiting to be sorted out by Clive Parker. This month, some of the more obscure questions he's received.



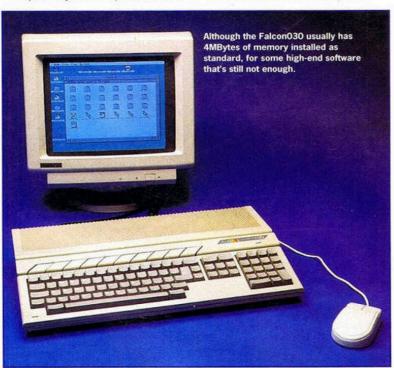
VIRTUAL MEMORY

I'm finding the 4MBytes of RAM in my Falcon rather restricting. I have heard that there are some virtual memory applications available. What is virtual memory, and can I get it for my Falcon?

Kai Svvennsen, Frinton-on-Sea, Essex

Virtual memory is a system that enables your Falcon030 to use the hard drive instead of memory to store information. A virtual memory program fools the Falcon into thinking that it has more memory installed than is physically present. Of course, you must make sure that there is enough free space on the hard drive to use as virtual memory. It's no good assigning, say, 20MBytes of virtual memory if you only have 10MBytes of free space on the drive.

And yes, you can get virtual memory software for the Falcon. It's called Outside, and it's available from 16/32 Systems for £29.99. Give them a call on \$\infty\$01634 710788 for details of Outside and other Falcon software.





The Atari Jaguar can be used with almost any type of computer monitor, providing you have the correct cable, that is. Fortunately, Meedmore have a whole range.

JAGUAR LEAD

I have an Atari Jaguar which I use with an old portable TV. I also have a MicroVitec Multisync monitor which I would like to use with the Jaguar. Do you know where I can get the correct lead and adaptor to use the monitor with the Jaguar? I would also like to use my Falcon030 with the monitor.

Colin Wilson, Bedford

The answer to both your questions is the same. Meedmore \$\pi0151\) 521\) 2202\(\text{specialise}\) in computer leads and already have a range of Jaguar cables for £15. All you have to do is call Meedmore with details of the monitor, and let them know that

you need a Falcon and a Jaguar lead. They will be happy to make up a special lead if a ready-made one doesn't already exist, although this may cost a few pounds more.

If you have a monitor that you want to use with your ST, TT, Falcon or Jaguar, then contact Meedmore – they're specialists, and are only to happy to help out with any monitor problems you may come across.

CD-ROM

I'm well pleased with my Falcon – it can hold its head up high in the sea of PC and Apple Macs. Just take a look at powerful programs like APEX media or AtariWorks, for example.

CRAZY CORNER

There are some things we cannot answer, for the simple reason that the question is totally obscure, crazy or incomprehesible. The names here have been omitted to protect the guilty...

¿Que

Porque no traducen esta magnifica reuista al Espanol dues hay mucha gente interesada, pero no domina el Ingles. Saludos y felicitaciones por el buen trabaio que estan haliendo.

En Espana no hay una reuistatan buena y completa como esta. Traduzcanla "please". Spain

stf: ¿Que?

Monitor mystery

I have just bought myself a 520STE and I have connected it up to a Commodore monitor. Is it breaking?
Gloucester, Gloucestershire

iouscottor, disassisters.

stf: Er, no.

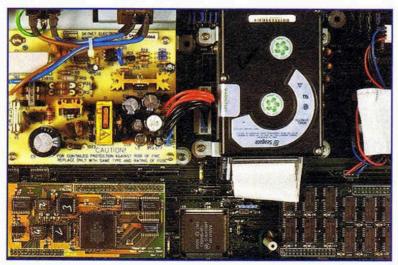
What's best?

What is the best and cheapest computer to run my Write On word processor disk on? I'm confused about which one to get. Derby stf: I'm not sure. Hmmm, let me see. How about, perhaps, possibly, gasp, dare I suggest that the Atari ST might be your best bet?

Backup required

I have a 520STE and an external floppy disk drive.
Would it be possible to back up my disk using ST
Writer rather than keep taking the disk out of the
Atari drive each time?

stf: Yes... or no. What on earth are you on about, mate? Use the magnificent Cover Disk Back Up program that we supply on the Cover Disk every single month.



Yep. This tiny board is a complete 286 PC, and tucks neatly inside your Falcon so you can run PC software. Remember that any PC software you use with it must be 286-compatible, which isn't all that easy to find nowadays.

There is one aspect that I find sadly lacking, however. After using Microsoft Encarta and other PC CD-ROM titles I was wondering if I could use any of this software on the Falcon030. Is it possible to get a PC emulator for the Falcon and then run PC CD-ROM software? Ian Banks, Norton Fitzwarren, Somerset

At the moment there isn't any way that Windows 3.1 can reliably run on a Falcon and use PC CD-ROM software. The only PC emulator for the Falcon at the moment is Falcon Speed 286 (£229) from Compo Software = 01487 773582. Falcon Speed 286, as you can probably tell from the name, emulates a 16MHz 286 AT PC, and you really need the power of a 486 running at 25MHz minimum to use CD-ROM software effectively. There have been

rumours of a 486 version of Falcon Speed for some time, but it has yet to appear on the market. The Falcon Speed 286 was also reviewed in issue 54 of ST FORMAT, turn to page 76 to order a back issue if you missed it.

It's a general misconception that you can run PC games on an ST or a Falcon030 with a PC emulator installed. You can't, yet. The reason you can't play PC games with an emulator, especially CD-ROM based games, is because they use PC-specific hardware like analogue joysticks and Sound Blaster soundcards.

Also, most PC game software runs in 256 colours, and while the Falcon is capable of a VGA standard 256 colour display, an emulator like Falcon Speed 286 only use 16 colours in PC VGA emulation mode. Another problem is that the emulator runs too slowly to run games software, or any CD-ROM software, effectively.

WHICH PRINTER?

My son has been using his 520STFM for about five years for playing games. Now he needs to use it for school work, so we need to buy a printer. The problem is that we have no idea which printer to get and we've been told by two computer shops that you can't get printer software for the ST. Can you advise us about this problem? We know nothing about computers.

Mrs J Dawson, Melton Constable, Norfolk

You have few choices here. Judging by the comments in your letter, you're not looking for a complicated setup, you're after a simple printer and a simple-to-use word processor.

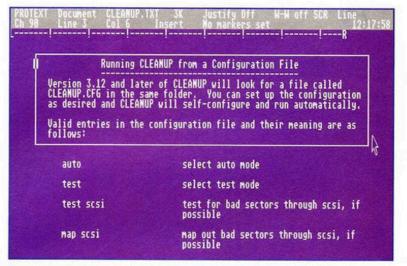
I recommend that you get a 24pin mono printer - that means it only prints in black and white, not in colour. You should get hold of the Star LC240 printer for £125.99 from First Computer Centre 20113 231 9444 in Leeds.

Because you have a 520STFM, you need a word processor that runs in 512K of memory - you can also get Protext 4.3 from the First Computer Centre for £45. The Protext software runs the printer without any problems. Both the printer and the software are easy to use.

LOST VECTORS

I use a Janus ST Emulator on my PC for work. This is because I use an ST vector graphics program that has functions not available in professional PC graphics software such as Corel Draw 3, 4 or 5. This single ST program makes me a lot of money.

Now to my problem. I am looking for a program that appeared on an ST FORMAT Cover Disk a couple of years ago.



If you want a simple-to-use word processor that runs in 512K, Protext 4.3 is ideal.

INKJET WORRIES

I'd like to buy the Canon BJ-200 bubblejet printer because of features like its size, 64 ink nozzles, 36dpi resolution and excellent output quality. However, I'm worried about getting the correct

printer drivers for Cubase, Calamus 1.09n, Pagestream 2.2, Arabesque and Protext 4.3. Where can I get the printer drivers I need?

I've seen the reply you gave to D Rowe in ST FORMAT 66, but I'm not sure that this is a satisfactory solution. Epson 24pin emulation mode may not be as good as the native BJ-200 mode, and I've been told that some of the character codes may give different results. Professor Francesco Revilli, Monserrato, Italia

> You can use Calamus 1.09n with a Canon bubblejet without problems

stf: You'll only be able to get printer drivers for specific programs from the authors of the software. Most of the software you mention is quite old, and it's unlikely that the software companies involved wil be able to help you.

Using the Epson mode as I suggested in ST Answers 66 is an excellent solution, because this mode is built into the BJ-200 as an alternative to Canon's own mode. The only difference you may find is that printouts may be generated

Cent CENTENNIA Cent CENTENNIA Cent CENTENNIA Data Srattur Frutiger ROMAN Swiss bold Swiss regula

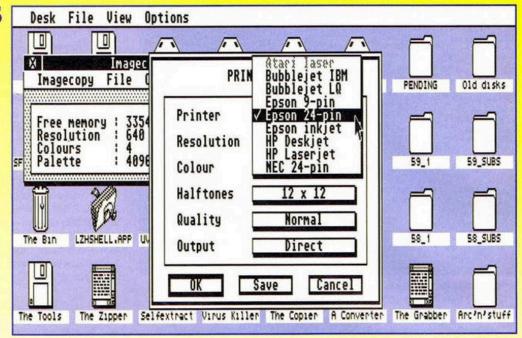
slightly slower that they would be if you were using Canon drivers. I've used Calamus 1.09n with the Canon BJ-200, and several other Canon bubblejets, without any problems at all on numerous occasions.

Calamus File Options 7.627 dX: 12.581 3.888 dY: 18.529 10 DOCUMENT\WALK81.CDK, Page 1 Cent Con Cent CENTENN Cent CENTEN Data Srattur Frutiger ROMAN Futura II ... Futura II. Swiss **Swiss FORMA** Swiss Table ◇ E

SQUASHED IMAGES

My daughter has a 520STFM upgraded to 1MByte. I've just bought her an Epson LQ100 printer to use with it, and I'm very pleased with the printer when printing text, but I'm having problems when printing Neochrome pictures. The pictures are squashed up to about one inch at the top of the page. What am I doing wrong? Georgina Peacock, Great Barr, Birmingham

stf: You're not doing anything wrong, Georgina. This is one of those questions that turns up in the ST Answers post almost every month. The problem lies with your paint package, Neochrome. Because Neochrome is a very old program, almost ten years old now, it doesn't 'know' about printers like the Epson LQ100, which is why it doesn't print out correctly. The solution to your problem is to get Imagecopy 3.5 from the FaST Club = 0115 945 5250 for £29.95. All you have to do is save the picture you've created in Neochrome to disk, then exit the program, run Imagecopy 3.5, and load the picture into it. Imagecopy 3.5 has lots of printer options, so just select Epson LQ100 from the list and you can print out your pictures. It costs a few pounds, but it enables you to use your printer to its



It's lean, mean and slightly more expensive than a Public Domain or shareware program, but Imagecopy is worth every penny. We rely on it here at the ST FORMAT office – what better recommendation could you have? Get it today!

It's called *Outline* or *Outliner* and it's a graphic utility that I desperately need to get.

full potential.

I believe it's either PD or shareware, but I've been unable to track it down at any PD library. If any of your readers know where I can buy this program, and I want to use it professionally, I would be very grateful.

PW Graham, Lancaster, Lancs

I've had a browse through my master disk box, but I've been unable to find either of the program names you mention on any ST FORMAT Cover Disk. Perhaps it was on the disk of one of our now-defunct rivals. If anyone does have a copy of Outline or Outliner, whichever it is, contact Mr Graham at: 55 Kirkes Road, Lancaster, Lancs LA1 3DW.

MEMORY MAD

I'm considering upgrading my 4160 STE to TOS 2.06 with 12MBytes of RAM using the Marpet XtraRAM +8 board, but I have a couple of questions first.

Does graphics software like DA's Vector Pro and DA's Picture and music software like Cubase make use of the additional RAM? Would there be any disadvantage in opting for a switchable version of TOS 2.06? And do you know of a company that would be able to perform both upgrades for me? Pete Rimell, Erdington, Birmingham

Professional standard graphics like DA's Vector Pro and DA's Picture should work

with the XtraRAM +8 without any problems, because they are both designed to work on the Falcon, which has up to 16MBytes of RAM. The same is true of Cubase. As a precaution, the XtraRAM +8 board is supplied with a conversion program which alters your software so that it recognises the extra memory.

You can use a switchable TOS board to retain compatibility with the few, older programs that don't recognise the extra memory supplied by the XtraRAM +8 board. In reality, though, almost all serious software works with TOS 2.06.

Your main problem lies with adding two hardware upgrades to your STE: the TOS switcher and the XtraRAM +8 board. Compo Software #201487 773582 specialise in upgrades of the kind you want and,

although the XtraRAM +8 and Compo's T-Board TOS upgrade board for the STE both connect to the Motorola 68000 processor in the STE, this shouldn't cause Compo a problem when they perform your upgrade. You see, the XtraRAM board has been designed with through connections, which means that any board that normally uses the 68000 can sit on top of the memory board. If you aren't worried about retaining compatibility with older software that may not work with TOS 2.06, you may be better off asking Compo to simply replace the old TOS ROMs in your STE with the new ones. Then the XtraRAM board can simply fit directly on to the 68000 processor.

I'VE HAD AN IDE

I've been offered the chance to buy an IDE Smart Drive. Is this compatible with my STE?

Willam Single, Wolverhampton, West Midlands

No, I'm afraid IDE drives aren't compatible with your STE because it's designed for use with PC-compatible machines or other computers with an IDE interface. You need to get a hard drive with a SCSI interface and adaptor. Call Gasteiner on \$\pi\$0181 345 6000 - they have a range of affordable hard drives you can connect to your STE.

MEMORY SWAP

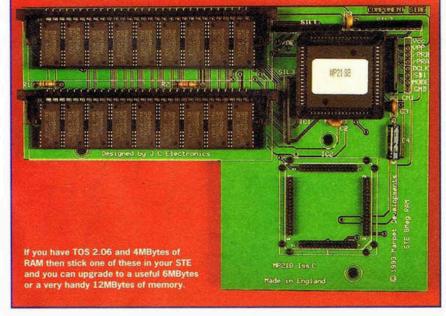
I have an Atari STE with 4MBytes of RAM installed. I'm getting a 1MByte Falcon030 – can I use the four 1MByte SIMMs from my STE with the Silica unpopulated RAM board, and use them in the Falcon? And can I use my Philips CM8833 Mk 2 with the Falcon?

Pete Archer, Witham, Essex

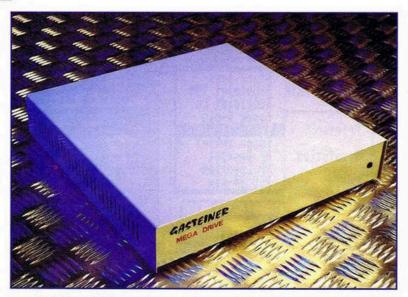
You can use any 30-pin SIMMs on the Silica RAM upgrade board for the Falcon, so the SIMMs from your STE should be okay. You can use your Philips monitor with the Falcon. Ask for an Atari monitor adaptor when you buy the Falcon.

WHAT'S THE LINK?

I need to get a new hard drive, and I'm thinking about buying an IBM-







Hard drives, eh? If you really must (and you must) then make sure you get yourself a SCSI drive. They're fast, efficient and eminently affordable.

compatible. Would this be the best choice? Am I forced to buy a drive with a SCSI interface? What is the Link, and will I need it? Is there anything else I should know before I buy a hard drive?

B Lumley, Harden, County Durham

You can forget about getting an IBM-compatible drive unless it's an external model with a SCSI interface. Other types of PC-compatible drives like IDE and EDSI can't be used with the ST because there isn't a suitable interface for connection. So yes, you do need a hard drive with a SCSI interface, and you need a Link host adaptor to connect the drive to the DMA port of your ST.

The Link is basically an adaptor that converts the ACSI (Atari Computer Systems Interface) signals, which are used by the ST to access hard drives, to the SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) signals used by many hard drives.

If you want a hard drive, you should aim for a minimum of 100MBytes, because you'll soon fill up anything smaller. Gasteiner on = 0181 345 6000 supply a range of SCSI drives complete with Top Link SCSI adapter starting at £215 for a 120MByte drive.

WHAT'S THE DELAY

When TOS 2.06 boots up a system it uses an automatic built-in delay of over one minute, which enables the hard drive to get up to speed before booting. Why exactly does TOS 2.06 have this delay on booting?

Eric Davies, Leicester

The delay on booting TOS 2.06 is designed for a couple of reasons. First, it enables any networked machines to be 'found' by the file server (any machine controlling a network). Second, it enables any hard drives connected to initialise before the ST tries to access them. You can bypass the delay by pressing the [Spacebar] once your hard drive has initialised. TOS 2.06 also performs a full memory check when it boots up your ST.

MORE LEADS

I've just bought an Atari Falcon – can I use my Protar external hard drive with it? The Protar drive has a SCSI connection, but the SCSI connector on the Falcon looks different to the connector on the drive.

Where can I get a lead to connect the drive to the Falcon? Richard Bachman, Castle Rock, Herts

Most Atari hardware specialists can supply you with a SCS12 cable for your Falcon, although the prices can vary between £25 and £50 depending where you get them. Gasteiner Technologies \$\rightarrow\$ 0181 345 6000 can supply the cable for £24.50 plus £3.50 carriage.

VGA GRAPHICS

In an earlier issue of ST FORMAT you stated that the Falcon can only display 256 colours on screen at a resolution of 640x480 pixels on VGA monitors. What is the highest resolution at which 65,000 colours can be displayed on a VGA monitor, and can the Atari SC1435 or an SVGA monitor show 65,000 colours at 640x480 pixels? How bad is the flickering in interlace mode on the SC1435? Should I get an Atari monitor or an SVGA monitor?

Dexter Carter, Cardiff

The highest resolution that the Falcon is capable of displaying 65,000 colours on a VGA monitor is 320x480 pixels, and the highest resolution possible on the SC1435 in interlace mode is 640x400 with 65,000 colours. Interlace mode is very flickery at the Desktop, but less noticable when viewing graphic images if you are working in a paint program.

Your best option is to buy an SVGA monitor – we rarely use a standard Atari monitor with our Falcon.

ALL KEYED UP

The keyboard of my STFM is starting to wear out – not the mechanical bit, but the small rubber bits under each key. I contacted Atari but the best they could do was offer a replacement keyboard for £100. Is there anywhere I can get these parts?

Jerry Rice, Tamworth, West Midlands

System Solutions \$\infty\$ 01753

842212 have just what you need, a packet of little rubber disc-shaped thingies called Key Clicks. The full set costs £29.95.

SIZE MATTERS

I find that the editing software supplied with my scanner is too limited – I need to be able to edit and adjust the size of a printed image. Ricky Jackson, Nottingham

The ideal program for you is called Multiprint, from FaST Club. It enables your output to be configured and sized to your exact needs, and the latest version now has a fast print option. Multiprint costs £9.95, call FaST Club on \$\infty\$0115 945 5250 for details.

ANY TROUBLE?

Is there some niggly problem that's been worrying you for months? Can't tell your SCSI from your IDE? Freaked out by TOS error messages? Help is at hand...

Send your ST Answers questions, hints and tips to Clive either by e-mailing him at: cparker@futurenet.co.uk or clive@netmag.cityscape.co.uk or post them directly to: ST Answers, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2BW.

UPGRADE PATH

I have a 520STFM upgraded to 2.5MBytes, and I use TOS 1.02. I've been using it for games up to now but I'm interested in using it for more serious pursuits like word processing and databases. I haven't really got much of a clue about computers and the manual doesn't really help me at all.

Can I use the STFM for this type of software, or should I buy an STE or Falcon? I don't have a mono monitor – if I get one can I use it with the STE or Falcon later? And will my software run on these other Atari computers?

Keith Crow, Camberley, Surrey

stf: You can use your STFM for the kind of software you describe. The only thing I'd suggest is that you invest in a TOS upgrade to version 2.06. This is because TOS 1.2 is slightly unreliable with some software. You can get the Amitar TOS 2.06 upgrade for £59.95 from Analogic Computers = 0181 546 9575, and if you're not confident about performing hardware upgrades they'll do it for you. Call them for details of current prices.

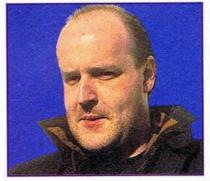
If you get a mono monitor you can use it with the STE and Falcon, but because the Falcon is a colour machine it's not much use with a mono monitor. Most serious software runs on the STE and Falcon without problems, but ST games may not run on the Falcon.

You're really better off sticking with your STFM, adding TOS 2.06 and getting a mono monitor (Analogic sell high resolution monitors, too, if you're interested).

If you have an STFM with TOS 1.2 then you should really upgrade it to TOS 2.06 if you want to do serious work on it.







You've been asking for it for long enough, and now it's here - the Internet and comms section. Every month, Frank Charlton guides you through what's hot and what's not in the on-line Atari world.

alt.queries.net@

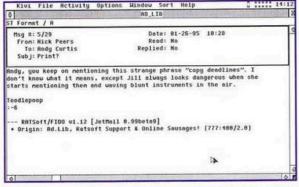
Off-line Mail Readers

You've been asking for a guide to Off-line Mail Readers (OLRs) so, here we go...

An Off-line Mail Reader is a program that enables you to download your mail and messages from your favourite BBS in a compressed bundle, then reply to them while you're off-line and send the replies back next time you call the BBS. It cuts down your phone bills, leaves the BBS free for another caller, and means you have more time to think about what you want to say - no more hurried messages full of speeling mistooks.

All mail readers on the ST support the popular QWK format, which is used on almost every ST and PC BBS in the world. When you call, the BBS checks for any new messages left since you last called, then compresses them and sends them to you. You need the OLR software itself, and an archiver like STZip or LHarc. You don't, however, need a hard drive, and most OLRs will run in 512K.

There are several shareware and PD OLRs to choose from, all of which we've listed here. Next month we'll run through a step-bystep guide on how to get going.



KIVI is the newest contender in the Off-line Mail Reader stakes, which might explain its ease of use and friendliness

options coming out of its ears. It's also surprisingly easy to use. This is the Off-line Reader that most people seem to prefer.

MicroTime QWK

Clearly displayed and a doddle to use. No big bells and whistles here, but it certainly does the job. Well written and ideal if you're low on memory and using floppies.

Captain's QWK

Not bad this one. You do need to register the shareware fee, though. If you don't, it defaults to sending messages from someone called Elli Pirelli as an incentive to pay!

untain Reader II Mountain Reader II that tes danderenden Ressaus Preferences File Requests information Search

Is it just me, or does Mountain Reader bear an uncanny resemblance to Freeze Dried Terminal? Thought so.

The big boy from the USA, Mountain is the only ST Off-line Mail Reader to handle the PC-specific Blue Wave format, which is handy if your local BBS runs on a PC and you want to answer your mail off-line.

Mountain Reader

Mountain is attractive and easy to use, although a little slower than most. It's shareware, and the freely available demo just about gives you an idea of what it's capable of. This is a professional bit of kit with features coming out of its ears, including a swish, if slow, custom interface. Expensive at \$40 but worth a gander.

KiviOWK

really works with MultiTOS or MagiC. Nicely GEM'ed, Kivi is fully mouse-controlled and runs happily on a 520ST. **IMHO 1.07** Ian's Memory Hungry OLR needs at

The baby of the bunch, Kivi hails

ease of use and friendliness, and

the fact that it's the only OLR that

from Finland. Its strength lies in its

least 1MByte of RAM to work properly. It makes little use of GEM, and it doesn't like multitasking systems like MagiC, but despite these limitations it's still a corking piece of software, with

ATARI AND THE WORLD WIDE WEB

The WWW is the topic in the Net world these days, but, unlike Macs and PCs, the ST doesn't have a graphical browser capable of handling the images used there. But fret not: the ST software

In the meantime, you can set up MiNT and the MiNTnet Extension and use a text-only



The ST doe have a flashy ough it has a Web page.

browser like Lynx. AtariNOS users can also Telnet to a public-access server like telnet.w3.org too (we'll be covering this next month).

Dave Nash is adding WWW support to AtariNOS, and there's talk of at least two graphical browsers being written even as we speak. Craig Graham is also porting the Chimera WWW browser to the ST under MiNT, and tells us it should be ready soon. More news as we get it.

PLACES TO VISIT

Mark Smith, co-ordinator of the Atari WWW page, has now taken over the compilation and update of the list of Atari ftp sites to visit. Copies of the list are posted in the comp.sys.atari.st newsgroup on Usenet, and are also available from ftp sites like ftp.demon.co.uk and

micros.hensa.ac.uk. The lists include places to visit to pick up the latest software (over the coming months we'll cover each of the sites in more detail). If you don't have Net access, you can get a copy of the list from the Ad.Lib BBS on 2 0191 370 2659 in the Internet File Area.

You can contact Frank at the ST Answers address (page 60) or at the following on-line addresses: frank@tachyon.demon.co.uk 90:100/308.2 NeST

AtariNet 51:6/208.2 2:256/502.28 **FidoNet**





Don Maple, a man with a serious need for speed, looks at how to drive your hardware to run to its full potential by optimising your code.

BRA.S. Most assemblers will offer

to do this for you automatically,

but I always turn it off, so that if

warned. This is useful because it

the user - in this case, me - that

within the cache. Two problems

Speaking of loops, the DBcc

instruction really is precious - you

sider your design. More often than

not something is very fishy if your

loop can't use the DBcc loop.

than dropping through. This

then structure your decision

taking so that the logic will,

through. In the case of multi-

should be turned on its head

- the test with the most likely

branch to be taken should go

ple branches, though, this

in most instances, drop

Another design consideration is

that taking a short branch is slower

means you must analyse your data and estimate the likely outcome,

Branching out

should use it whenever possible, and if you can't use it, then recon-

such a loop probably won't fit

solved for the price of one.

a short instruction, I will be

the loop spans beyond the scope of

has the added benefit of reminding

Assembly Line

Once upon a time

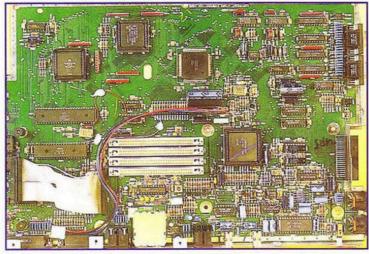
In the beginning there was nothing. The world was analogue. And then the Electronic Designer In The Sky (EDITS) went digital and created the microprocessor. And EDITS saw that the microprocessor was good! So, EDITS created the microcomputer. That was even better! Well, at least until IBM spoiled everything... But seriously, as you've doubtless spotted by now, Assembly Pointers is being relaunched. Welcome!

Assembler programmers generally like to control the hardware unhindered and drive it to its full potential. Optimisation plays a crucial role in this, so we'll devote this month's column to making your code faster and smaller.

The need for speed

The fastest things happen within the processor itself. The bottleneck occurs when the data is shuffled in and out of the CPU. This means you should always try to keep your data in a register, or at the very least, in the cache. Keeping frequently used data in registers will increase your operations speed no end.

The next step is fairly obvious. Use the 'quick' format of the



The slang for assembly level programming is 'bashing the metal' or 'hitting the hardware' - just thought you'd like to know. Oh, you didn't... Ah well

instruction whenever possible. This includes MOVEQ, ADDQ and SUBQ - they're called quick for a reason! The drawback is that they have a limited range: MOVEQ can only move a byte, resulting in values from -128 to +127, while ADDQ and SUBQ can only 'count' from 1 to 8.

Loopy

When branching always use the short version of the instruction. This means use Bcc.S, BSR.S and first, with the least likely at the end. This way you cut down on useless tests.

MOVEM is fast but only if you move more than two registers to the stack, or retrieve three from the stack. And while we're splitting hairs, (An)+ is faster than -(An). But beware, MOVE is an exception here.

Cycle down

Multiply and divide are very 'expensive' in terms of clock cycles. If you need to perform these calculations with a power of 2 - which is often the case - use bit shifting instructions instead. Each bit shift will halve/double the value. In the case of doubling it's even 'cheaper' to simply add the register to itself. One caveat though, shifting will not always produce a longword result and shifting a negative number instead of divide doesn't work.

Finally, cleaning up the stack is best done with ADDQ. If there are more than eight bytes, though, use LEA instead.

Although using these tips will make your code both smaller and faster, in the end you must choose between speed and size. Unrolling a loop - writing out multiple moves for example - will always be faster because there's no loop overhead, but it uses more space. Partially unrolling the loop may give you the best of both worlds.

Literature

The ultimate tip overall is to read those Motorola books. For more info contact: Motorola Ltd, ELC, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP.

If you have any questions about assembly programming, send your queries to Don Maple at the usual ST Answers address (page 60) or on-line to: donm@ucon.gun.de

FASTER COMMANDS

MOVEQ #\$0,D0 CLR.L DO

Clearing a register with MOVEQ is faster than using CLR

BRA.S label **BRA label**

Short branch is not only faster but also smaller in size

DBF DO, label

DBcc is always a good idea

BRA.S down

Taking a branch is slower than simply dropping

through down

MULU #\$2,D0 ASL.W #\$1,D0 Multiplying by a power of 2 is much better done by shifting

ADDQ.L #\$8,SP

for more than 8 Bytes use LEAxxxx

Clear the stack with ADDQ but LEA.L \$C(SP),SP





Mac Marsden picks up his crumpled suitcase and trundles into town to deliver the latest batch of definitive GFA answers, or something.

GFA Workshop

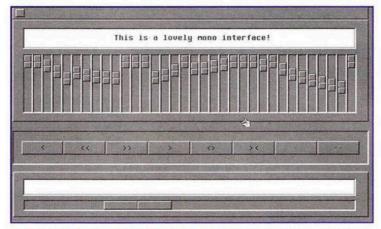
WHY GFA?

I've been using an Atari ST for nearly a year now and I've played all the games there are, so I want to do something else for a change. There seem to be quite a few different versions of BASIC available, but which one should I go for? Is GFA Basic really the best of them all? Sandy Nickleton, Berks

It really isn't question of which is best, Sandy, it's more a question of which is most suitable for your requirements, because every programming language has its strong points. If you want to write games then we advise you to have a look at STOS - it's quick and easy to learn, and great for shunting sprites and stuff like that about.

If, on the other hand, you want to write programs that will function well under multitasking operating systems such as MiNT, MultiTOS or MagiC, then you'd be better off looking at HiSoft Basic. HiSoft Basic comes with a great GEM toolkit, and the latest versions include special libraries that give you access to MiNT and Falcon-specific functions.

GFA Basic scores because it's simple, quick and easy to use, while stuffed with powerful features. If you need to write utilities of all kinds that will run on the ST, TT and Falcon then it's well worth considering. Its



Use AutoZest today to put some zing into your drab old mono interfaces, or we'll give you Clive's money back. (Sounds fair enough to me - Karen)

editor program is a delight to use, informing you if you've made a mistake and, in most cases, formating your code for you. Sometimes it even adds syntax if you miss it out. This sets it above other languages that often require you to use a simple text editor and wait for compilation before finding out whether you've made any irritating little mistakes.

GFA Basic uses an interpreter, which means you can run your program as you write it, without having to compile it into a PRG file. The advantages of this are obvious - you're in complete control and can spot any errors instantly. GFA's straightforward approach to coding has won it many fans over the years, and many

people started their programming lives using it. There are lots of good programs out there written with it, the QBBS bulletin board system and the FANSI 16-colour ANSI editor to name but two.

If you don't fancy learning GFA Basic, there's always STOS. Then you can hassle Frank with your problems too!

TO GEM?

I like GFA, but I want to write a program with a customised interface, rather than using the boring GEM menus and buttons, besides which, I'm not very good at handling resource files, no matter how much I try. I've seen interfaces like the ones in Freeze Dried Terminal, and I'd like a program to help me create something like that.

George Parker, Gimley

If you have a highresolution monitor, and you don't mind your work being restricted to other mono fiends, then take a look at AutoZest. It's a construction kit that you use to design your interface, and saves your design as a chunk of commented GFA code, which you then use as the basis for your own program.

Just add the various procedures, which are called whenever the buttons are clicked, and you'll have a working program in no time. You'll find AutoZest in most PD library catalogues, and we even gave it away on a Cover Disk a loooong time ago (STF40, now sold out - Karen). Another alternative is

GUI4GFA, which adapts itself for either medium or high resolution when your program runs. Sadly, its author Mark Matts, has since left the Atari world, but if anyone knows how we can contact him, let us know and we'll find out if he's willing to release it freeware.

SERIAL PORT KILLER

I wanted to write a comms program in GFA Basic, but I've been told it's too slow for practical use. Surely this can't be the case - it seems very fast to me. Am I flogging a dead horse? Paul Kwan, Bucks

Paul, GFA is as capable as you want it to be, and lots of comms software is written in GFA Basic. We mentioned QBBS a few questions back, and take a look at the excellent TeddyTerm 2.14 by Mark Matts. TeddyTerm is written entirely in GFA Basic, and works with modems up to and including 14,400bps without any hassle. What you want to do isn't easy, but can be a satisfying challenge. Go for it.



No, we don't know why a hard program has a cute name like TeddyTerm either. Hmm...

If you'd like Mac to look into a GFA Basic problem in more detail, drop him a line at the ST Answers address (page 60) or e-mail him at: mac@mentor.demon.co.uk

The Game Creator

Written by F Lionet & C Sotiropoulos





The world of music and MIDI is a vast, confusing and often dangerous place, but one man stands ready to guide you safely through even the worst pitfalls and snares. That man is Andy Curtis.

Music & MIDI

SCORE PROBLEMS

I upgraded Cubase to version 3.1 on the premiss that it 'd work on my Falcon. It loads, but the score editor fails with an internal error when you try to do anything with the score. The error isn't always the same, and you can sometimes scroll the score left five times and nothing goes wrong. Load it again under exactly the same set of circumstances, scroll just three times and errors occur. M S Smith, Manchester

We contacted Steinberg about this and they said that any problems with the score module were due to individual setup errors. However, the simple fact is that many users have problems with the score editor in Cubase 3.1, and they can't all be wrong. Perhaps the clue here is the amount of time and effort Steinberg have put into producing Cubase Score.

Cubase Score offers unprecedented score control, making Cubase a complete music DTP package as well as a superb sequencer. Needless to say this involves an upgrade fee, but the package is well worth having if you need advanced scoring facilities. Call



The score module in *Cubase 3.1* can be a little tricky to use because of its susceptibility to crashing. If you really need to score edit, upgrade to *Cubase Score*.

Harman Audio on = 0181 207 5050 (Steinberg department). They can supply upgrades to all registered users.

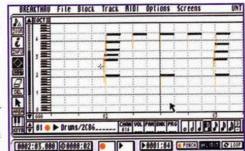
THE D4 SAGA

Thank you to all who wrote to us in response to Margaret

Reay's original query regarding notes 'cutting off' on the Alesis D4 drum module. You were all making substantially the same point, namely that it is possible to assign a 'cut-off' parameter to any sound on the D4, as you would for the open Hihat so that it didn't overrun the closed Hihat sound.

You put forward the theory that Margaret may well have assigned this parameter to a cymbal sound, so that when the next note is played, the cymbal is cancelled. This is a valid point and we're grateful to

everyone who took the trouble to write in and share it with us. Having had recent experience of this module, we would have to say that the D4 is a little shaky in the polyphony department at times, particularly in comparison to the



Moving sounds slightly before or after the beat as shown can take the pressure off your drum machine without altering the sound to any noticable degree. RM50 by Yamaha and EMU drum module.

If you are experiencing problems, and have checked that the cut-off parameter has not been set incorrectly, then we advise you to thin out the drum part in your sequence and move some of the notes off the beat by a fraction, thus taking some of the pressure off the machine.

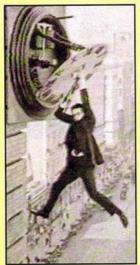
DREAM ON...

Is it possible, under one of the MultiTOS programs, to run a sequencer playing a MIDI file and to simultaneously activate the recording function in Band in a Box so that it would record my cleaned up MIDI file?

Allary Erik, Belgium

Sorry, Allary. No can do.
Only one program accessing
the MIDI ports at a time,
that's the rule. What you need is
another ST to pipe it through. If you
need to do this a lot why not invest in a
standalone MIDI file player? There are
lots of options here, but they all involve
spending money. Sorry.

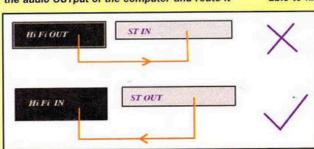
THIS MONTH'S HAPLESS HARRY...



I have an STFM with TOS1.4. I connected the Audio Out plug of my hi-fi to the Audio In pin of the ST's monitor socket, and the music the hi-fi played came directly out of my monitor speaker whenever the ST was switched on. After this my ST never made a sound again. Why is this, and what can I do to fix it? Jonathan McHugh,

stf: Far be it from us to criticise, Jonathan, but if you read your letter carefully you will see that the clue is in the question. If you have connected an OUTput from your hi-fi to an INput on your computer, all you will hear is your hi-fi.

If however, as I suspect you intended, you tap the audio OUTput of the computer and route it



through your hi-fi via a line level INput then you are likely to gain the results you were seeking in the first place. If you are still unsure, we recommend you read this reply several times and observe our informative diagram below. In short, you screwed up in a big way, but you should be able to fix it, or at least get it fixed.

If you have any MIDI & Music queries or information, you can e-mail Andy Curtis at: acurtis@theshack.demo n.co.uk or send your queries by snail mail to ST Answers (page 60).





STOS Corner returns in style this month, with more space and more news. Frank Charlton dons his special STOS TechnoTrousers once again.

STOS Corner

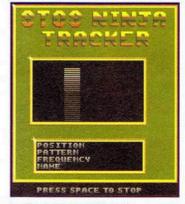
NO MORE DISKS!

I'm in desperate need of a STOS file called BASICMJH.PRG, because I've heard that it will be able to run the upgraded version of STOS with the compiler on my STE. I think this was on STF Cover Disk 41. I have enclosed a disk and a selfaddressed envelope so you can just easily add the file for me. Simon Chu, Hamilton

As I've said before, we can't deal with personal letters, and we certainly haven't got time to copy disks and send them back. If you've missed a Cover Disk you should check out the Back Issues section on page 76, or failing that, try placing a free wanted ad (see page 72). The fix you describe will update your copy of STOS to run on your STE, and if you contact your usual PD library they'll be able to sell it to you. Goodman PDL have an great STOS collection - call them on \$01782 335650 for details.

TRACKING THE STE

Has anyone written anything to play tracker modules on the STE using STOS, because the STE can play them without any slowdown. If there isn't one, can somebody out



Les Greenhalgh's MOD player - coming soon to an ST near you!

there please write one! James Marson, Rotherham

Yep, Ye Olde STOS Tracker is a bit outdated, isn't it? You'll be pleased to hear that Les Greenhalgh, who runs the STOS Mailing List, is currently beavering away finishing his adapted STOS Extension which uses the Ninja MOD replay routines to work with STOS.

I've seen an early beta version of the interpreter Extension, and very tasty it is too! Unlike STOS Tracker, you just use the normal MOD format without any fiddly conversion first, and the sound quality is a lot better. As soon as Les decides it's ready to release, we'll let you know.

SMEAR CAMPAIGN

I've been trying to place a stationary sprite against a scrolling background, but the sprite leaves a trail on the background. Adding a WAIT 2 statement stops the smear, but causes the sprite to flicker. MYK Hilton, Manchester

First, if you're still using the built-in STOS sprite routines, you really should take a look at STOS Extensions like Misty and The Missing Link. I've mentioned them several times already and with good reason - the sprite routines in The Missing Link are excellent.

Check your local PD sources for a copy. Looking through the snippet of code you sent in, you're completely missing the WAIT VBL command. Because a TV picture is built up from scanlines drawn by the electron gun, if you move your sprite or background while the screen is only half drawn, you'll see it flicker. Add a WAIT VBL command just before you use SCREEN SWAP to switch between the hidden work screen and the physical one, and you'll lose the flicker. WAIT VBL waits until the electron gun is ready to start drawing a new screen. TV images are updated 50 times a second, so you can see how quick STOS can be!

LOAD OF OLD TOS?

I've just written a demo in STOS and I want to give it to my friends, but some of them have different versions of TOS to me. I have an STE, but one of my mates has an old STFM, and his cousin has a Falcon. I've tried the various STOSFIX programs, but they don't seem to work.

Derek Smalls, Luton

The STOSFIX programs work by modifying the compiled STOS program to work with other versions of TOS. Your best bet is to pass your compiled demo to your friends along with STOS Fix 3, which we gave away on Cover Disk 67. Your friends can then use STOS Fix to fix your program to run on their specific version of TOS - although an STFM should run it without any changes at all. stf



STOS Fix performs surgery on your masterwork so that other ST peeps can enjoy it too.

CASTING THE NET

Since I mentioned the STOS Mailing List on the Internet a few issues ago we've seen a healthy influx of new STOS users there. There's a fair amount of STOS activity on the Net, and it's a good source of info too - but don't

worry if you're not on-line yet, because I'll be bringing you all the news from the cybersurfing STOSsers over the next few months.

Mark Westguard is busy updating his STOS-written BBS Directory to

The STOS Mailing List regularly updates this list of Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) about STOS.

include a terminal program, so you can nip off for a quick logon to the BBSs in the database.

However, when it comes to getting transfer protocols like ZModem to work from within STOS



he's having problems. If you've programmed comms stuff in STOS, or have any technical details about ftp, please get in touch and I'll pass the info on to Mark.

If you're on-line, you can contact Frank at the following addresses: Internet:

frank@tachyon.demon.co.uk 90:100/308.2 NeST **AtariNet** 51:6/208.2 **FidoNet** 2:256/502.28

AtariNOS know-how

You called Demon Internet, you shelled out your dosh, got yourself an Internet account, uploaded AtariNOS, read last month's tutorial and realised it stopped halfway through. Here, then, is the second half.

ou may have subscribed to Demon Internet and learnt how to log on to your local Demon server, and communicate with it to use ftp sites, but that's not all that you can do on the Internet - there are many other things to get the hang of. This month, we're going to show you how to cure all known

diseases and put an end to war. After that, we'll show you how to use e-mail and newsgroups, then a short coffee break.

The e-mail species...

If you've never attempted to use e-mail before, you probably don't yet know what a completely unfriendly system it can be. It's

still the insanely handy, incredibly fast and damned useful system we told you it was a month ago - it can just be a problem to use.

The standard Demon interface, accessible by selecting 'Electronic Mail' from the NOS main menu (as covered last month), is command driven. On jumping into it you're presented with your mail log (a list of the e-mails you've received), which you can read through message by message by hitting [Return]. This will only, incidentally, enable you to view new messages - to view a previously read message you select that message specifically, using the 'P' command.

These commands are used as single letters, followed by any parameters that need to be given. The parameters are separated by spaces. Where you see a parameter in [square brackets], it's optional and can be left out, although this

may change the action of the command in some circumstances. The commands are:

D [number] condemns the specified message to be deleted at the end of this session. If you don't give a message number, the current message gets the chop. F address [number] forwards mail to a user. This enables you to send mail you've received to another user by stating the new destination address and the message number to be sent. Again, if you don't give a number the current message will be forwarded.

H [number] shows the message list from the specified number. If you don't give one you'll see the index immediately surrounding the current message.

L lists all unsent messages in the Mqueue directory.

M address sends a new message to a user at the specified address. N mbox changes the mailbox you're currently examining by stating a new user name.

Number If you simply type in a number, you'll travel straight to that message and start reading from there.

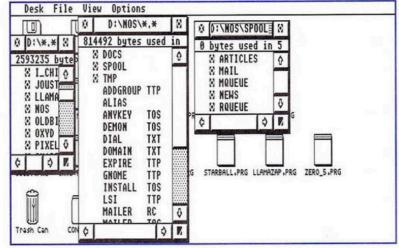
P [number] does exactly the same thing as entering the message number without the P.

Q quits the electronic mail system, filing and sorting any messages you've read, deleted or dealt with in any of the other ways described in this rundown.

R [number] replies to a specified message, or the current message if no number is given.

S [file] saves out a message to a specified file. If no filename is given the message will be added to the file named MBOX.TXT in your NOS folder structure.

T address file sends mail to a user at the specified address, taking the



That all important NOS menu structure. Make sure it sits in your root directory. Also remember that those equally important mail files are in the spool structure.

the mailer commands, you'll have come across the occasional mention of a queue file. It's really quite important that you know what's going on here.

Queue files are the files full of mail to be processed by your mail reader program and Demon. The file MQUEUE contains all mail to be sent by AtariNOS (or a subprogram of it) to Demon, which is an easier way of dealing with e-mail. These queue files are essentially managed by the NOS

software itself (which means that you don't have to go anywhere near them).

Your e-mail system works as a series of queues. When you send mail, you add it to an outgoing queue, and when you receive it and read it you're removing it from an incoming queue. You can almost think of it as an in tray and an Out tray, with you sitting in the middle reading and writing letters (and throwing the majority of your In tray into the bin... like Jill does).

Demon Internet Access Software for the Atari ST

Main Menu

- A. Logon to Demon
- B. Usenet News
- C. Electronic Mail
- D. News Utilities
- E. Edit Configuration F. Command Shell
- X. Exit To Desktop

Enter choice: "

That main Demon menu. Read last month's instalment to find out exactly what all those other juicy options can do for you.



```
COMMANDS AVAILABLE:
                                                                                  send mail to a user
send mail from a file to a user
forward message to a user
reply to a message
show next unread message
show message
m user
t user file
f user [msg]
r [msg]
ENTER
show message
p [msg] show message in a file
w [file] save message without headers
d [msg] mark message as deleted
u [msg] mark message as undeleted
goto next message
poto previous message
list headers starting at msg
n mbox change mailbox
list unsent messages
x exit without updating mailbox
g exit without updating
This help text
[msg] - message number, default to current message
[file] - file name, default to mbox.txt
mbox - mailbox name
Press a key...
MSg
mbox - mailb
Press a key...
```

There are a lot of commands to get the hang of with the message system. Just take it easy, breathe deeply and evenly... then go for it! Everything should be okay.

message from the file specified. U [number] unmarks a message that's been marked to be deleted. If no number is given, the previously deleted file will be unmarked. W [file] performs the same task as the S command, except header information is not saved - only the main text of the message is stored. X exits, without updating any message statuses. This enables you to quit leaving everything as it was when you started.

- + travels forward by one message.
- travels backward by one message. ? gives you a list of all the available commands.

This is the news

The news editor, SNews, is the package you use to read your news. Once again, this can be

selected from the main menu, but you can also run it directly from the NOS folder, which makes life much easier. The package enables you to select the newsgroup of your choice, the thread within that group and the item along that thread. To do this, use [Tab] to select the appropriate option in the menus and hit [Return] to confirm your choice. You can read the item using the various keys described on the Help screen (hit [H]).

The important parts to understand about newsgroups are the programs that support the SNews system - addgroup, rmgroup, unbatch and expire. These deal with the news files and, in particular, the NG (newsgroups) file. You should leave these programs alone, they won't

CONFUSED?

AtariNOS is a package designed for accessing the Internet (STF 65), and downloading all that great information (STF 68) free of

charge. The first part of this tutorial (STF 68) is essential if you want to understand what's going on. Why not buy a back issue (page 76)?

RC? I SEE...

If you look in your base NOS folder, you should find a file called MAILER.RC. If you look in the News folder (itself embedded in the spool folder), you should find a further file called SNEWS.RC. Far from being yet more files with unhelpful extensions, these are information resources for the mail and news programs (but can you guess which is which?).

Although you entered an unfeasibly large amount of statistics and information when you edited your configuration last month, you're going to have to go through the process again, this time working on the .RC files. The files themselves contain all the instruction you need - just load them into a word processor (or cut-down text editor) and work on them there.

appreciate it if you do anything to the NG file unless you're using them. This file contains the details of every newsgroup you want to receive and sits in the same folder as SNEWS.RC. Those programs in full are as follows:

Unbatch needs absolutely no other parameters. It simply searches the relevant spool folders for recently received news files to unbatch (they arrive in queues) and place in the Articles folder.

Expire searches for news articles over a certain age, and deletes them. You'll be prompted to specify the age of the files (in days) that you want it to delete when you run the program.

Addgroup enables you to add newsgroups to the NG file by giving their addresses. For instance, if you wanted to subscribe to one of the newsgroups

covered in last issue's feature, you'd use

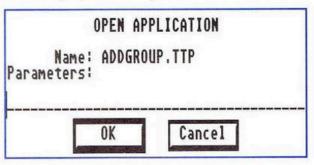
> The addgroup programs are in TTP form. meaning that you'll be prompted for information as the program starts to run.

such a command.

Usenet: Newsgroups: comp.sys.atari.advocacy when prompted for a group. Rmgroup A shortened 'remove group', I can't possibly think what this routine does! You'll have to state the full newsgroup name again, of course.

Go forth and e-mail

That's it. There is no more. This is the end of the AtariNOS tutorial. You should now know how to take part in the whole interactive online thang using only an ST, a Demon account and a copy of AtariNOS. Next month, Frank Charlton will explain exactly how you can go about getting all those tasty Web pages on your ST. Till then, have fun. Oh - and don't forget the modem. Or your password. Or to make sure the NOS folder sits in the root directory of Drive C. Oh ho. stf



Demon Internet Access Software for the Atari ST

News Utilities

- A. Add a Newsgroup B. Remove a Newsgroup
- C. List Active Newsgroups
- D. Unbatch News
- E. Expire Old Articles F. Reindex a Newsgroup
- X. Return to Main Menu

Enter choice:

For example using Brief ... #editline=-m"goto_line %d" editline= # Ted does not support this option. home The full path of your home directory (used to find your signature file). home=\nos mailgueue The full path of the ka9q outbound mail spool directory. mailqueue=\nos\spool\mqueue quotemark
The line prefix for quoting included articles
If the '_' (underscore character) is placed in this item, it is
converted to a space when quoting. quotemark=>_

Another way to access those newsgroup programs is using this, the Newsgroup menu, which you access from the main Demon menu.

Those .RC files, complete with a comprehensive set of instructions telling you exactly what information you need to enter, and where you need to enter it.

Morphing with Apex

Jill - oh my - she's turning into... Ugh... That's hideous. It's... it's... Nick... Simon's got hold of APEX media and he's out for revenge!

ast your mind back. No, further than that - all the way to the last issue, in which we reviewed APEX media, an incredibly powerful 24-bit animation package for the Falcon (available from Titan Designs = 0121 693 6669).

If you remember, we gave it a highly impressive 93%. Why? Well, it containes everything you'd ever need from an art and animation package. It really is second to none, especially when it comes to special effects such as morphing.

Not only is morphing highly effective (in an overly-used Hollywood kind of way) but it's also damned good fun. Of course, it isn't quite as easy as it sounds, and a tutorial on the process can only help. So, budding special

WASN'T HE ON TAKE HART?

No, not that Morph. If you don't know what morphing means, you obviously haven't seen either Terminator 2 or the Family Credit TV ads. Morphing is an effect by which one image turns smoothly into another. Michael Jackson turns into a car, the Esso tiger turns into a car, and the T1000 turns into, well, anything he wants to... After all, no one's going to argue about it. Although the effects get

effects wizards and wannabe animators, let's morph.

Following the steps shown on the right, you can morph a picture effectively over a series of 20 frames. Of course, you could

image is scored with lines, which define its key shape, and these lines are then mapped in their destination positions on the final image. The computer 'simply' calculates the movement of these lines between the two images, and the movement of the pixels following those lines, creating a metamorphosis effect.

more sophisticated the more

money you pump into them, the

technique is the same. The initial

add other distortions and effects over the course of as many frames as you wish, but we've just given you the essentials here. After all, vou can be creative in your own time, right? Have fun. stf



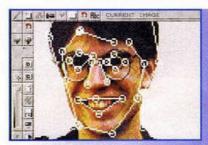
Load the image you plan to play with into APEX's frame one. This assumes that you've started afresh with APEX, and that there are no other frames in memory.



Load the destination image into the final frame. To do this, use the frame select bar to travel to the last frame, then use the 'Load' option under



Add the warplines to your first image. These lines are your way of stating which part of which picture should end up where. To morph a face you'd outline the eyes, nose and mouth.



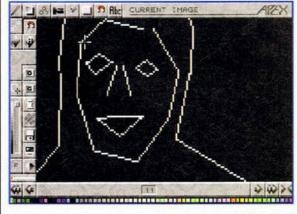
Switch back to your final image and adjust the warplines (without adding or deleting any) using the warpline dragging tool. The lines should now fit each image, rather than being identical.



Make sure the AMR icon is set to A. then hit the Go icon to morph your image. If you're lucky, you too will be able to produce Su Pollard.

GOT A PROBLEM?

So you did as you were told, and created your morph, but it didn't look quite as good as you expected, eh? Here are a few ways to get your smooth, fluid objects to



flow into each other with the greatest of ease.

If your images have a lot of background, make a point of blanking out any irrelevant stuff

with a colour that isn't used in the subject image (pure bright cyan. magenta or yellow, for example).

Use as few warplines as possible. The more you use, the mushier your image will become.

Remember that if you add a warpline to one image, it'll be automatically be added to every other frame, and will need somewhere to go.

 Don't let your warplines sit too closely together, otherwise the morph algorithm will attempt to stretch too few pixels over too great an area.

 If your animation gets mushy or unclear during the middle frames of your morph, try rendering them on their own. To do this, travel to the frame, then hit 'Go' (with AMR set to 'F') before calculating the whole animation. This will enable you to see what it looks like. You can then move your warplines to tidy up the middle frames.

Frankly, this one looks a lot better than Nick, Jill or Su Pollard. Oh yeah - warplines - "warpline 5 - engage!" Aha ha!



Magic Storybook

It's a stunning shareware storyteller for kids and it was on last month's Cover Disk. Nick Peers shows you how to alter one of the three stories provided.

n last month's Cover Disk pages we demonstrated how to get the superlative Magic Storybook up and running, but space made it impossible to go into great depth about how to customise the three stories to your child's 'specific learning requirements' (don't you just love those quaint Americans?). But now we can rectify that situation...

Follow last issue's Cover Disk instructions to get the program running, then, once Magic Storybook has loaded, pick one of the stories to edit. After it's loaded, you'll find yourself at the Picture Designer screen, where you can alter the story.

Two general points first. You move between pages of the book

by clicking on the left or right of each page. It's also worth bearing in mind that you use the left mouse button for accessing options or cycling through different screens, and the right one for quitting options (such as the Oops icon) or to return to the first screen.

The Picture Designer screen (see the accompanying annotated screenshot) enables you to create the pictures for each page of your book. These are made up of a background image coupled with animated sprites, which you paste on top to give the story more life.

Storytelling
To alter the text of your story, just click on the Story icon. There're a couple of ways you can enter text. One way is to click on the relevant words (cycle through the selection by clicking on the View icon), along with any punctuation you need. Clicking on Oops deletes text, one word at a time.

If you're in 8+ mode, however, you have more words available. You can also click on Edit and type directly on screen as you would with a word processor. All the usual keypresses are available, including [Backspace] and a wider range of punctuation marks. Click the right mouse button when you've finished.

Sound effects

Clicking on Sound enables you to access the sound effects for each screen. There are between 15 and



You can build up a massive soundtrack for each page with Magic Storybook. Here's a list of the samples available within the Magic Dragon story.



When you're in 5+ mode, you only only have access to a fraction of the words available for older children.

20 effects available for each story, and you can build up a soundtrack by clicking on each sample in turn. As you build up a collection of effects, they'll be displayed as a string at the bottom of the screen.

The two arrows determine whether the next selected sample is played forwards or backwards (ideal for those occassional satanic rituals), while clicking on Wait adds a delay measured in fifths of a second and can be set to any length. Loop and Sweep enable you to loop a sample in either direction. These two functions work best in conjunction with the

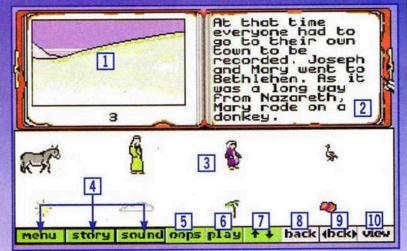
Any mistakes can be rectified with the Oops button: clicking on it with the left mouse button removes the last sample you selected, while the right button removes the entire string. Play, of course, gives you a chance to hear what the complete sound effect will sound like.

Once you've altered the story as much as you want, you can save it as a single file entitled NOREGYET. You then play your story by selecting Play from the main menu.

If you want to create a whole new story, with your own sprites and backgrounds, then you'll need to use the Editor program. To find out how to get the most out of this feature, you really ought to register the program - it's only a measly £10, and could inspire the author to create more masterpieces. stf

INTING THE PIC

- The background image upon which you paste your sprites.
- The text screen, outlined below.
- A set of ten sprites just waiting 3 to be pasted on to your background image.
- Clicking on any of these 4 accesses the other parts of the program.
- 'Oops' enables you to remove sprites from the background image by clicking on them when they're flashing.
- 'Play' demonstrates how the 6 screen will look when animated.
- Enables you to alter the z-axis of the highlighted sprites, which brings them forward (left mouse button) or moves them further back on screen (right mouse button).



- Enables you to add to the background image itself in the form of blocks, such as trees and clouds. Use the cursor keys to select different blocks.
- Clicking here enables you to alter the background image by cycling through those available from other pages.
- Click here to cycle through all of the sprites available. Ten are displayed on screen at once.



Subscrip

Save up to £1.49 and get a second Cover Disk free – every month!

The benefits don't end there though. If you take out a subscription to ST FORMAT you'll also get...

- Exclusive software deals
- Free Between the Covers newsletter, containing news, gossip and complete instructions for your extra, subscriber-only Cover Disk
- Guaranteed price protection for 12 months
- Free delivery to your door (within the UK)
- Airmail delivery anywhere outside the UK
- Free ST FORMAT binder when you pay by Direct Debit
- No-quibble refund if you choose to cancel your subscription



HOTLINE: 01225 82251

tions

A year in the life of an ST FORMAT subscriber!

Here are just some of the great software titles subscribers received over the last year

APRIL '95

Compact Office Management System (business), Cops 'n' Robbers 2 (game), Superboot 8.1 (disk utility)

MARCH '95

Modest (MOD file database), Duckdash (game), Marcel Dictionary, AB Format (disk utility)

FEBRUARY '95

World Conquest (game), Mini Draft (CAD program), Star Guide (astronomy program)

JANUARY '95

NoBI Racing (game), Family Tree 2 (genealogy program), Lprint (file printing utility)

DECEMBER '94

Darts 180 (game), Munch 1.1 (art package), Car Registration and Grocery (silly utilities)

NOVEMBER '94

HyperGEM (multimedia database), Drachen and Triyahoo (games), NBM (benchmark utility)

OCTOBER '94

Spacewar 2000 (game), ST Tools (disk utility), Cyclops (password program), Quartet samples

SEPTEMBER '94

Bio Hazzard (game), ST Zip 2.6 (archiver), Marcel (word processor), Trashman (utility)

AUGUST '94

Wyrd Ways (game), Psycho Script (utility), Map Editor for Civilization (utility)

Star Trek: Klingon War (game), Backdrop (desktop utility), Extra and STOS Fix (STOS utilities)

Termadroid and World League Soccer Manager (games), CD Player (STE MOD player)

MAY '94

World Class Baseball (game), LHarc Shell 2.99 (archiver), Bitzcopy (disk copier and formatter)

(8.45am to 6pm)

Yes, I want to subscribe...

	riber to ST FORMAT (for 12 issues) le issue at the all-in price of:
Please tick relevant box:	
☐ £33 UK	☐ £30 UK Direct Debit
☐ £45 Europe (airmail)	☐ £54.95 Rest of world
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms:	
Address:	
Tel:	EEC VAT No:
Credit card no:	r the amount ticked above ard Expiry date:
ST FORMAT Sul (BS4900), Somer DIRECT DEBIT INST Pay by direct debit	bscriptions, FREEPOST ton, Somerset, TA11 6BR TRUCTIONS ID: 930763 and you save even more!
is only available to subscriber	rs who have a UK based sterling bank nts are deducted annually in advance.
This coupon instructs your bank or building society to make payments direct from your	2. Account number:
account. Please complete then send to: ST	3 Sant ander

FORMAT Direct Debit Subscriptions, Future Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST (BS4900). Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR 4. Account in the name of: (Banks and building societies may refuse to accept instructions to pay direct debits from some types of accounts.) Instructions to bank/building society 1. Please write the full address

of your branch	DIRE
To: The Manager at:	Deb

Address		

and Milding Contact

■ I instruct you to pay direct debits from my account at the request of Future Publishing Ltd.

- The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates. I understand that Future Publishing Ltd may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.
- I will inform you in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction.
- I understand that if any direct debit is paid which breaks the terms of this instruction, you

NEW! READER ADS

Totally free!

READER

SALES

Falcon, TOS 4.04, 4MBytes + 65MByte HD, As new, Seiling for University money, Devpac 3 + many manuals, 8yrs of Software and Hardware. Offers? Phone Sat 8am – 1pm 01634 371212

SCI FI, The New Science Fiction Diskmag now available. For your free copy, send blank disk and SAE to: Alastair Donaldson, 2 Chapelton Avenue, Bearsden, Glasgow, Scotland G61 2RE.

Videomaster colour digitiser for Falcon, with R.6.B Spl Box for true colour pictures only £50. 01268 561066 Falcon 030, 4MByte, 65MByte Internal H/Drive + 210MByte Gastiener external SCSI H/Drive, as new condition only £785. May split. Phone 01268 561066.

Easytext Plus Disks plus manual £7. Also 16-bit AVR Format sample disks, £150 per disk. For list write to: M Milner, 1 Portland Ave, Burton on Trent, Staffs DE14 3GD.

Panasonic EXP 1124 printer, very good condition 24dpi, £80. Also, Atari ST Internal Disk Drive (DSDD) £20. Phone 0113 253 3368.

£1 to £5 ST Software inc: Gods, Sensible Soccer, Speedball, Louts, Flood, Xenon2, Robocop 2 and3, Also 800XL disks & tapes, from 30p. Originals, Send A4 SAE to list. Mr D Loughton, 34 Collindale Ave, Erith, Kent DA8 1EE ST software for sale, inc Frontier, Civilisation, Lattice C 5.5, Pagestream 2. Also Hardware, back issues. Send SAE to Ross Burton, 18 Millside, Stansted, Essex CM24 8BL.

Atari 520 ST FM, upgraded to 1MByte. Many games and serious software + mouse + joystick. £150ono. Phone Ross on 01279 812282 after 7pm.

1040 STE Family Curric pack (boxed) ext Bitz drive, J/stick, two mice, 20 boxed games, STF mags 32-66 + disks and subs disks and letters. Mint condition. £180 the lot. Phone P Saxty on 01582 419640.

Super-Hacker (Menu-hacker 2) for sale. For your copy send IR £3.00 to: Claran Kennedy, 62 Slievernore Road, Drimnagh, Dublin 12, Ireland.

105MByte Data Pulse hard drive plus software, £170ono Phone 01772 760118.

Atari 1040 STE, colour monitor, 20MByte Atari hard drive, d/s external floppy, videomaster, super mon, ripper, mouse, joysticks, games, serious software, STF from issue 30. £330. Phone 01582 760322.

Falcon 4MByte 65MByte HDD accelerator card, speakers, joystick, MTOS, Speedo, Truepaint, AVK, PD, Games etc. Multisync Monitor both in VGC. £800 may split. Phone Mr White on 01904 637466.

White bit 0130 537460.

Atari 520 STE upgraded to 1MByte. Lots of games and serious software, including STF mags and discs. £150ono. Phone Craig on 01284 762466.

Falcon 030, 4MByte RAM plus 420MByte external drive and monitor. Lots of software £1,000ono. Phone 0131 553 2785 after 7pm.

Zero-5, Midwinter 2, Robocop, £20 the lot. Sequencer 1+, boxed, manual, £20. Phone Paul 01323 504711. Eves. Atari STE 2.5MByte Memory Clock cartridge £180. 105MByte hard drive, all leads, vgc. £250. Phone Dave 01438 721215 for details.

Atari clear out, books, mags, coverdisks, software, hardware, something for everyone. Dave 01438 721215.

Telephone (inc new area code):

1040 STE 4MByte business and art packages, games, extra floppy drive, mouse booms and external hard drive (in need of repair), £300, £41ari 800XL disk drive, Data Cassette, games £60. Mr P Coulter 0121 742 5518.

High-res monitor Atari SM144, good condition, £60. Phone Tony or Chris on 0181 363 4228.

Fast Mega ST T28 28 MHZ CPU upgrade 4MByte RAM 1.44 floppy, £300. Superbase personal deluxe paint Firstword plus Power Basic and others.£10ono each. Abacus books £5. Phone 01621 782147.

Falcon 030, TOS 4.04, 4MByte, 210MByte IDE, Atari Monitor, Multi TOS, Goodman Speakers. Sell for £800ono. Phone 01453 823088.

Falcon 4MByte, 65MByte HDD, Power Up2; lots of software (will split); lots of PD, sell for £650ono. Phone 01225 316016 after 6pm.

Unwanted ST games for sale: Super Off-Road, Their Finest Hour, Saber Team, Jimmy White's Snooker, Nightbreed, BMX Simulator and many magazine cover disks. Want Civilisation: will swap or buy. Phone 01261 861755.

Atari, 520 STFM 1MByte Mouse, Joystick, Good Condition. £80.00. Call (01233) 630482.

Games and serious software for sale. Games include Robocop 3 & Prince of Persia. Ring Paul on 01524 791529 Mon-Fri after Spm. Hil to Chris Worthington! Falcon 4MByte RAM, 65 MByte Hard Disk, SUGA Colour

monitor, VGA mono monitor, Calamus SL, DA's Picture, plus some PD Software, £800. Simon 01243 584942. Falcon 030, 4MByte, 65MByte HD, NVDI, BlowUp Hard 2, Musicom 2, Devepac 3, Base, MultiTOS, £500, 14MByte RAM Card £300, Multisync Monitor £300. Call Andy on 01435 882121.

NeoDesk 3, £10. Eitle 2, Bat and Sound Cartridge, £8 each. F15 Strike Eagle 2, Ishar, Epic, Utopia & New Worlds, £5 each. Borodino, Heroquest, £3 each. Phone Steven on 01705 829398.

 $2\times256K$ Simms, unused, £5. Phone Laurence on 01734 452531 between 6 and 6.30pm.

ST games for sale. Boxed originals of: World Class Cricket, Populus 2, Premier Manager 2, F29 – Retaliator, Sherman M4, etc. Sensible offers accepted. Pick up the phone and call Mr Lewin on 01376 342795.

ST business progs: K Graph 3, Mailshot, Home Accounts, Digicalc, DG Base, Cashbook Combo, E Type, X-Stitch Master and AstroCalc progs. Sensible offers considered. Call Mr Lewin on 01 376 342795.

3 1/2* Single and D/Sided Disks – 18p each, ST PD/Cover Disks – 25p each, Phone Mr Lewin on 01376 342795.

Atari Forget-me-Clock, suitable for any ST/STE. Complete with instructions. £6. Phone Mr Lewin on 01376 342795. Tractor fed labels, two sizes for sale £6 the lot. Perforated page separator £2 – Star 24 Pin Mono Ribbons suit all but NBRange 12@ £1.50 each. Mr Lewin 01376 342795.

Independent software to run a play by mail soccer league, with back up. £20. For information write to: P Sharple, 84 Harwood Road, Rishton, Lancs B81 4DJ,

Atari 520STE upgraded to 1MByte with mouse, mags and coverdisks and some games. £100, 01142 448032. HP Deskjet 310 printer, colour option, lead, manual. 4 mths old, mint condition, boxed £250. Mark 0161 437 6014.

DAS Picture, stunning image processing software for Falcon with Screeneye, excellent digitising board. £225.

Works great with Canon Still – Video Camera, £395. Superb system: altogether £550. Phone 01392 219332. Falcon, TOS 4.04 4MByte 65MByte HD (Internal) 105MByte (External). Philips MK1 Monitor, Protext 6, X Boot 3, Diamond Back III and Edge. Ishar I and II, plus many PD. Phone on 0161 792 3370.

EX Atari PD library disks packed in tens. Please state preference: games demos, music/MODS etc, 10 for only £2. Please add 50p towards p&p. 01253 891819 after 7. James Pond, boxed with instructions, and Prince of Persia, not boxed for £6 for Atan ST/STE). Send cheque or PO to: N Tuck, S House, Windsor Road, Swindon, Wilts, SN3 1UP. Loads of original ST games inc. Ishar I, II, & III, Elite 2, Civilisation, Robinsons Requiem. Send SAE for full list. Chris Ross, 106, The Circle, Sheffield, S2 1QH.

Atari STE 1MByte upgrade, lots of games, mouse, joysticks. Some games new £180. Phone 01992 623765. Collection of 50 disks, containing PD and Shareware games for sale, only £30. Phone Colin on 0181 399 3022.

30 organial ST games for sale, for £2. Inc. Thunderhawk, Lethal Weapon etc. Chris 0121 559 2849 after 6pm. VIDI-ST, RGB Splitter and Software, £60. Will split. 2 x 1MByte 30 Pin Simms, £45 (2MByte upgrade STE). Phone Chris after 6pm on 0121 559 2849.

MEGA ST4, mon monitor, 170MByte hard drive, hand scanner, 100+ magazines with coverdisks, Geneva, NeoDesk, NVDI, Calligrapher. Sensible offers: M Peake, Flat 39, Alexander Court, University, Stirling FK9 4NL. UN Squadron, boxed as new, £5; K Resource 2 £5. Contact David any time after 6pm on 01305 853259.

Falcon 030, 4Mbyte RAM, Power up 2 fitted. Lots software. 270Mbyte Minis SCSI hard drive. 01205 355778.

ST games, £5 each: Enchanter, Zork2, Deja-Vu, Chaos Strikes Back, Roadwar Europa, Elite, The Killing Cloud, International Truck Racing, Populous, Powermonger. Phone Martin on 01462 437/053.

ST games, £10 each: Monkey Island, Sabre Team, The Music Studio, Knights of the Sky, Team Yankee, Microprise Golf, Also, Strike Force Harrier, £2. Martin 01462 437053.

STE Discovery Xtra, with 1MByte RAM, original packing, includes additional external D/S disk drive, plus several years' copies of various Atari magazines with all cover disks. £150ano. Phone Martin on 01462 437053.

Games for sale. Much cheapness. All originals, inc. Ultima V. Jimmy White's, Heimdall, Monkey Island etc. Many more. Send SAE for list to: R Nussey, 22 Lady Somerset Road, London NW5 1UP.

C-LAB Notator SL v3.1, Professional music sequencer an notation software with dongle and manual £190ono, Call Paul on 01903 715534.

Videomaster digitiser for Falcon, complete with RGB Splitter Box for colour stills only. £50. Phone on 01268 561066. Falcon 030, 4MByte RAM + 65 MEG Internal H/Drive + 210 MEG External SCSI H/Drive (Gastiener), Boxed as new only £800. Phone 01268 561066.

WANTED

Please help. I want the cheat to obtain more money on railroad tycoon? Please write. Mr B Taylor, 89 Beechwood Avenue, Sunbury on Thames, Middx TW16 7 QW.
Wanted. Tip Off for the ST. Buy or swap for: Team Yankee or Golden Axe. Phone Tim on 01284 706609.

STOS M cartridge and manual, solution to Hacker. Many thanks to those who replied to previous ad. All titles obtained: Steve Hislop, HMY Britannia, BFPO 239.

Wanted, Dipswitch configuration to enable a Citizen 120D to print £ sign? Steve Hislop, HMY Britannia, BFPO 239.

4TFX HD Recorder & Midi Music contacts, Nigel, 170 Donaghadee Road, Bangor, Co Down, BT20 4PP, N. Ireland. Or phone him on 01247 453812.

Help me please! Looking desperately for Elite 1 and Transarctica on the Atari ST (Originals only please.) Ma included. I will pay full price for both programs. Ask for Patrick in Belgium 00 32 03/449 50 27. Evenings.

Filemaster FD wanted for Atari. Also can J S McLeann contact me concerning his/her program for the Roland W-30. Please phone on 01843 232282, 24hrs.

Hard drive, to run on 1040 STE, 50MByte or more. Must be under £100. Will collect within 30 mile radius. Contact Peter on 01703 585926.

Wanted, STOS Maestro samples cartridge, Write to Christian De'Lacy Byrne, 1 The Greys, Woughton-on-Green, Milton Keynes, or phone on 01908 607 044.

Soundtracker Modules. Call James on 01858 432058 or write to Inferno, 69 Great Bowden Road, Mkt Harborougl Leicestershire, LE16 7DF.

Wanted. Replay 16. £50. Phone Steve on 01222 701279. Hint books for Sierra Police Quest 1 and 2, or Space Quest 1, 2, and 3. Please contact 01522 521507.

Ferrari Formula 1, Treasure Trap, Super Cycle, Buggy Boy, Wec Le Mans, Ghouls & Ghosts, Blood Money. Original copies, write with price; other old games wanted for STE. K Simpson, 87 Mount Pleasant Road, Brixham, TQ5 9RU. Wanted. Breakthru 2. Phone Steve on 0222 701279.

Wanted. Cheap ST games: F-19 Stealth Fighter, Vroom, Ishar II, Another World, Populous 2, Secret of Monkey Island, War in the Gulf, Street Fighter 2, Midwinter (I or II), Frontier, Microprose Golf, Carrier Command. Phone Fred on 0437 741558.

Wanted. Chuckle Egg for the Atari ST. Prefer very cheap price. Will pay postage. Phone Andrew on 01709 816134. Wanted. Educational Learning Disks for Young Children, Atari 520 STFM. Can any one help? Phone 01934 822728 HELP! STOS Compiler needed! Contact Thomas Smith, 11 Ballygowan Gdns, Kilcooley, Bangor, Co. Down 8T19. Til be your mate for life!!

NeoDesk 3 with manual, SCSI hard disk with interface for Atari STFM & manuals. Call Mr Wiles on 01364 661426.

Desperately need: a codehead or de-click adaptor for connecting several modems to an ST. Tim 01305 267269. STE Manual and original disks for 520STE. Also 1st Word Plus (disks and manual). Call Wally on 0115 925 1035. Evenings/weekends.

Wanted a copy of Larn for STFM. Contact D Waite, Bod Gethin, Penmachno, Gwynedd, 1124 OPS. B17 Flying Fortress in good condition. Mr Fox 01530 243891.

Replay 16 sampler, 2Y-FI Stereo System Pro, Logitech House (or other house, 280 or 400 DPI), Magic, fax modem – all these items wanted. F Revelli, Via Porto Bott 54, 091 42 Monserrato, Italia. Phone Italy (070) 582118. Rolling Ronnie wanted for STE. Phone 0181 898 7193

Wanted. For 520 STFM, Pedigree Program for Birds or Animals. Phone with details and cost 01246 569663. Wanted – desperately – Microprose Golf for the Atari 520ST, new if possible. Phone with details and cost. Day – 0113 2 450120. After 6pm – 01924 278936.

Wanted. Gods by Bitmap Brothers. Tony 01462 814867. Wanted. Pagestream 2.2 or Upgrade from V2.1, fonts also wanted. Contact J Lukas, 22/14 Europa Road, Gibraltar. Wanted, Bismark Scenario for Turcan Research
Dreadnoughts, Dogfight by Mircroprose, Originals only, Will
pay postage, Call R Morton on 01579 62207 or write: 25,
Trelawney Gardens, Liskeard, Cormwall, PL14 5PL,
Copy of Disk 2 of US Gold Adventure game Operation
Stealth, Ask for Ian, Australia 086 641582.

Red Storm Rising, Silent Service 1 + 2, Project – Stealth Fighter, Railroad Tyccon, Oil Imperium, and manuals. Buy or swap, Please write with details to: Mr G A Watson, c/o 5/3 Allermuir Court, Firrhill Drive, Edinburgh EH13 9HP. Wanted. Hand scanner and software for ST. Also good DTP program needed. Call Martyn 015395 35650 after 6pm.

Please help me! I'm in desperate need of Final Fight, Willing to loan or purchase, please contact: M Bond, 24 Heatherington Gardens, Top Valley, Notlingham, NG5 9EA. Wanted. High Res monitor SM124, SM125 or SM144. Please ask for Tony on 01994 256955.

Jan 94, Issue 54, Cover Disk which includes Dr T KCS Omega Software. Phone on 01582 593895, any time.

Gods by Rengade/Bit Map Brothers wanted desperately. If you're willing to sell, please phone on 01462 814867.

Jaguar games wanted. Tempest 2000, Doom and Chequered Flag. £40 paid for good condition. Kasumi Ninja for sale just £35. Write to me, I'll write back if interested: L. Hannis, 15 Darwin Close, Walsgrave, Coventry, CV2 28Z. Wanted, 3D Garnes, eg. Castle Master, Driller, Mercenary 3, Total Eclipse, The Crypt-Castle Master 2, Darkside, I'll buy or swap. Also wanted, Bubble Bobble. Phone Gary on 0117 964 0607.

Falcon 030, 4/65, Monitor adaptors, NVD1, Speedo – GDOS, Screen Blaster, £500. Taxan 789 LR. 14" SVGA Monitor £175, Calamus 1.09N £30, Superbase Pro £30, DA Vektor £30. Phone Steve on 01242 231691.

Excellent pictures, 256 colours or black and white, Atari ST or Falcon, write to: H Frank, Salierstr. 1/2, 71334 Waiblingen, Germany, I will send you my offer.

SWAP

Atari 8-bit computers for sale/swap, 800/800XL computers, 1050 DDrives, 850 Interface Unit. Games. Books. Mags – Atari User. Swap for ST Hardware, Hard Drive/Hand Scanner/Colour Printer. 01254 209144.

I want to swap my brand new copy of Goblins for Maddog Williams in the Dungeons of Duridian, by Game Crafters. Phone on 01227 455004 after 5pm, Modern, Pace Linnet 300 Band swap for ST External Drive or other Atari ST bits. Write to: Dave, 147 Linney Road, Beaumont Leys, Leicester LE4 QUX.

Swap. New Sony CD Walkman Model D-133, worth £130, for any SCSI hard drive with or without link. Maybe Walkm plus cash. Ring John on 01788 560948.

Wanted: Cannon Fodder, Sensible Soccer, Speedball 2, Champ Manager Italia, Chaos Engine, and Premier Manager 2. Swap for bites such as: Civilisation, Captive, Sun City, Deuteros, Op Stealth, Hunter, Originals, Phone Phil on 01329 231270 after 4pm.

Wanted: contacts for swapping modules for Golden Dawn module disks. Send list to: Anthony, 6 Middlebere Drive, Northmoor Park, Wareham, Dorset BH20 4SD. 1007 Reply!

Kasumi Ninja to swap for Doom, Tempest 2000 or Chequered Flag, Til write back if interested. L Hannis, 15 Darwin Close, Walsgrave, Coventry, CV2 2BZ.

Has anybody got NVDI 2.5 or Sim City? Will swap for That's Write 3 or large bundle of software. Phone 0378 346 357.

USER GROUPS

STench - the user group. 100% Atari ST, XE, XL and Falcon. For details ring Simon 0161 437 7474

3D Construction Kit User Group Diskmag. £1.50 monthly issues. Packed with help, routines, datafiles butorials. 01484 460888. Tony Hartley/Third Dimension Disk Mag.

01484 460888. Tory Hartley/Third Dimension Disk Mag. Derby Area – Serious, Business, Pleasure, Technical, Any Alari user who would like get together with view to forming user group. Phone Barry on 01332 764848. Steezer – Disk mag for ST raverst Rave demo & DJ mix tape swaps. Send SAE plus disk for Issue One: Steezer, 6 Teanhurst Close, Lower Tean, STIO 4NN. Attn lan. Do you own a Spectrum +2? If so, buy Total Spec! For news reviews and more! Send a blank tape, SAE and cheque for \$1 to: M Escrit. 29 Ealand Avenue, Wilton Estate, Batley, West Yorkshire, WF17 8JN. Free. No modern required. Disk based BRS simulation, PC.

Free. No modern required. Disk based BBS simulation, PC, Arniga & ST. For more into. Off-Line BBS, PO Box 9502, Johnstone, PA6 7EW.

MESSAGES

Anybody out there know of GO for the ST? (amazing, simple Japanese Board Game). Could anyone write one? Frank, 144 Palgrave Rd, Gt Yarmouth 01493 851318.

Christian Diskmag – Revelations available now! £1.50 to: Thomas Smith, 11 Ballygowan Gdns, Kilcooley, Bangor, Co. Downs BT19.

NOVA 5 is now available. £2 + SAE to NOVA 5, 91 Elm Tree Ave, Kilburn, Belper, Derby DE56 ONN, Includes two full programs.

Majestic says Hello! to Inferno, Prisoner, Tronik, Impact, N-Vision, Nick Peers (suave guy) and Andy 'Bike' O!!

Dr Who Disk Fanzine No.1 available now! £1.50 to Thomas Smith, 11 Ballgowan Gdns, Kilcooley, Bangor, Co. Down BT19.

To Matthew, aged 5, from Bury. Please write to the Panther Owners Group and tell me your address. POG is at 56, Whitley Crescent, Wigan, Lancs, WN1 2PP. Thank you. New Play By Mail Football Management Scheme, accurate and high quality print outs, first turn free. For info pack send SAE to: Marcus Adams, 2 Henry Cross Close, Shipdham, Norfolk.

Help! I keep finishing bottom of the league in Championship Manager '93. How do you win? Write to: Owen Hewlett, 14 Little Paradise, Marden, Herefordshire, HR1 3DR.

Write your ad in block capitals (maximum 30 words) in the space provided. Then either cut out the coupon or use a photocopy and send it in to: ST FORMAT Reader Ads, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2BW.

ST FORMAT READER AD ORDER FORM

Please tick: Sales Wanted Swap Messages User Groups Terms: ST FORMAT Reader Ads are accepted on the following conditions:1) No trade or commercial ads 2) The accuracy, position and timing of the ads cannot be guaranteed. 3) Anyone found using the ST FORMAT Reader Ad service to sell pirated software will be reported to the appropriate authorities. 4) We will only print your ad if you sign below.

I agree to abide by the conditions stated above. RASTF69

Signed. ..Date ...

ESSENTIAL CONTACTS

Academic Software a 01296 82524 Acclaim = 01703 860722 Accolade = 0181 977 0880 Advanced Graphics # 01942 488174 Alternative Software = 01977 797777 Analogic Computers = 0181 546 9575 Arnor = 01733 68909 Atari UK = 01753 533344 Audiogenic Software = 0181 424 2244 Beaujolly = 01737 222003 Care Electronics = 01923 894064 Centresoft = 0121 625 3399 CGS ComputerBild = 0181 679 7307 Cheetah = 0161 707 7080 Codemasters = 01926 814132 Coktel Vision = 00 331 46 30 99 57 Compo Software = 01487 773582 Core Design = 01332 297797 Creative Sounds = 0117 9244395 Daze Marketing = 0171 372 7435 Digita = 01395 270273 Digital Integration = 01276 684959 Dolphin Software = 01603 617602 Domark = 0181 780 2222 **Douglas Communications ₽** 0161 456 9587 Electric Distribution/GST = 01753 549442 Electronic Arts = 01753 549442 EMagic = 01462 480000 Empire = 01268 541212 Empire/Readysoft # 01268 541126 Europress Software = 01625 859 333 Everglade (software, books etc) **=** 01463 240168 Evesham Micros = 01386 765500 ExNet Systems = 0181 244 0077 Fast Atari Repairs # 0171 252 3553 FaST Club = 0115 945 5250 First Computer Centre = 0113 231 9444 Fujitsu = 0181 573 4444 Gadgets by Small **=** 00 1 303 791 6098 Gasteiner = 0181 345 6000 GFA Data Media = 01734 794941 Golden Image UK Ltd = 0181 900 9291 Goodman International = 01782 335650 Gremlin Graphics = 0114 275 3423 Harman Audio = 0181 207 5050 Hewlett Packard = 01344 369369 HiSoft/AVR = 01525 718181 ICD Inc = 00 1 815 968 2228 IDS # 0121 459 4340 ImageArt = 0181 767 4761

Impact Software = 01280 850450 Impressions = 0171 351 2133 Infogrames # 0171 7388199 JCA Europe = 01734 452416 Kixx XL/US Gold = 0121 625 3311 Korg = 0181 427 5377 Kosmos Software = 01525 873942 Krisalis = 01709 372290 Kuma = 01734 844335 Ladbroke Computing International = 01772 203166 Lexicor Software (USA) **=** 00 508 792 6618 Lexicor Software (Europe) = 00 43 1 36 75 92 Llamasoft = 01734 814478 Loriciel = 00 331 46 88 28 38 Meedmore = 0151 521 2202 Michtron = 00 1 313 334 5700 Microdeal = 01525 713671 MicroProse = 01454 329510 Millennium = 01223 844894 Mindscape = 01444 246333 Mirage = 01260 299909 Monolith Enterprises ≈ 01983 867377 Ocean/Hit Squad = 0161 832 6633

Panasonic # 01344 853195 Power Computing = 01234 843388 Premier Mail Order # 01268 271172 Pro Music = 01284 765765 Psygnosis = 0151 7095755 Q Logic = 01382 25311 Q Tek UK = 01382 200808 RC Simulations = 0117 955 0900 Renegade # 0171 481 9214 Roland = 01252 816181 Rombo = 01506 414631 Rubysoft = 0171 381 8998 Silica Systems # 0181 309 1111 Siren Software = 0161 724 7572
Software Technology = 0161 236 2515
Sound Technology = 01462 480000
Special Reserve = 01279 600204 Star Micronics = 01494 471111 System Solutions = 01753 832212 Thalion = 0121 442 2050 Titan Designs = 0121 414 1630 Titus Software = 0171 700 2119 UBI Soft = 0181 941 4004 Virgin = 0181 960 2255 WeServe = 01705 647000 zzSoft = 01254 386192

E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Andy Curtis: andy@theshack.demon.co.uk CGS ComputerBild: 100042.2312@compuserve.com Clive Parker: cparker@futurenet.co.uk or

clive@netmag.cityscape.co.uk Compo Software: compo@cix.compulink.co.uk

Demon Internet: internet@demon.net Frank Charlton:

frank@tachyon.demon.co.uk Gribnif Software:

gribnif@genie.geis.com HiSoft: hisoft@cix.compulink.co.uk Karen Levell:

klevell@futurenet.co.uk Lexicor Software Corporation:

services@lexicor.com support@lexicor.com info@lexicor.com graphics@lexicor.com Mark S Smith: msh@dl.ac.uk ICD: icdinc@genie.geis.com or icdinc@delphi.com .net magazine: netmag.futurenet.co.uk Oregon Research:

orres@teleport.com Sam Tramell, Atari: 75300.3443@ compuserve.com

ST FORMAT: stf@futurenet.co.uk Atari ftp sites:

atari.archive.umich.edu/atari/ ftp.demon.co.uk/atari micros.hensa.ac.uk/micros/atari/ src.doc.ic.ac.uk/packages/atari/ umich/

Atari ST Usenet newsgroups:

comp.sys.atari.advocacy comp.sys.atari.announce comp.sys.atari.st

comp.sys.atari.st.tech demon.ip.support.atari

Atari Web sites: Atari CD FAO: http://www.dl.ac.uk/MISC/ATARI/ CD_FAQ Atari ftp list: http://www.dl.ac.uk/MISC/ATARI/ ftplist.txt Atari Guide to Network Connectivity: http://www.dl.ac.uk/MISC/ATARI/

Atari TOS Desktop Survival kit: http://www.dl.ac.uk/MISC/ATARI/ survival Mark Smith's Atari Web Page:

http://www.dl.ac.uk/MISC/ATARI/ atari.html ST FORMAT: http://www.futurenet.co.uk/ computing/stformat.html

USER GROUPS

ATARI UPDATE & DYNAMIC PUBLICATIONS, 22 Brook Road, Isle of Wight PO37 7LU ATARI USER GROUP (SCOTLAND), 50 Jones Green, Knightsridge West, Livingston EH54 8QB ATARI-YAMAHA USER, 49 Summerfield Road, Wythenshaw, Manchester M22 1AE ICTARI PROGRAMMERS USER GROUP, 63 Woolsbridge Road, Ashley Heath, Ring wood, Hants BH24 2LX FALCON FACT FILE (FFF), 11 Pound Meadow, Whitchurch, Hampshire G28 71 G FALCON OWNERS GROUP (FOG), 10 Oak Drive, Portishead, Avon BS20 8QS PARATARI ST/TT/FALCON USERS GROUP, c/ Nicolas Salmeron 16, 2° Izqda, 47004 Valladolid, SPAIN THE PANTHER OWNERS' GROUP c/o Michael Gray, 56 Whitley Crescent, Wigan, Lancs, WN1 2PP

PD LIBRARIES

16/32 PDL, 173 High Street, Strood, Kent ME2 4TW = 01634 710788 AD-LIB PD, 22 Alexandra St, Pelton Lane Ends, Chester-le-Street, County Durham, DH2 1NT = 0191 370 2496 A-ONLINE MULTIMEDIA, 1229 East Mohawk Avenue, Tampa, FL 33604, USA = 00 1 813 238 5223 BBS = 00 1 813 238 4411 AGPD, c/o A Green, 6 Middlebere Drive, Wareham, Dorset, BH20 4SD ASCILIUM PDL, 34 Earlswood Gardens, Clayhall, Ilford, Essex EG5 0DF = 0181 550 5572 ASGARD PD, 20 Langdale Drive, Flanshaw, Wakefield, WF2 9EW = 01924 363059 ATARI USER GROUP (SCOTLAND), 50 Jones Green, Knightsbridge West, Livingstone, EH54 8QB = 01506 32521

BALSALL PD, 6 Rushton Close, Balsall Common, Coventry CV6 7PA CHAOS PD = 01296 89059 CALEDONIA PDL, 250 Oldtown Road, Hilton, Inverness IV2 4PT = 01463 225736 DIGITAL DISK, Steve Hill, 162 Burley Grove, Downend, Bristol, BS16 5QQ FALCON OWNERS GROUP, 10 Oak Drive, Portishead, Bristol, Avon BS20 8QS **=** 01275 843241 FaST Club, 2 Broadway, Nottingham NG11 1PS = 0115 945 5250 FERDY BLASET, Halleyweg 114,3318 CP Dordrecht, Netherlands = 00 3178 172 879 FLOPPYSHOP, PO Box 273, Aberdeen AB9 8SJ = 01224 312756 GL-PD 62 Colwyn Ave, Winch Wen, Swansea SA1 7EJ = 01792 799762

GOODMAN PDL, 16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke on Trent, Staffs ST3 1SW = 01782 335650 HIGHLANDER PDL, 11 Castle View Est, Derrington, nr Stafford ST18 9NF ₩ 01782 48735 IM SYSTEMS, Via Zamboni 41, 25126 Brescia, Italy = 00 39 30 2090563/300762 LAPD, PO Box 2, Heanor, Derbyshire DE75 7YP = 01773 761944 LOCUTUS PDL, 49 Summerfield Road, Woodhouse Park, Wythenshawe M22 1AE **=** 0161 498 0716 MAGNETIC FIELDS, PO Box 118, Preston, Lancs PR2 2AW # 01772 881190 MERLIN PD, Norwich House, Bisley, Glos GL6 7AA = 01452 770133 POWER PD, 3 Salisbury Road, Maidstone, Kent, ME14 2TY = 01622 763056

RIVERDENE PDL, 30a School Road, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire RG3 5AN # 01734 452416 SDPD, Stephen Day, 11 Allington Mead, Bridport, Dorset DT6 5HF = 01308 427179 SOLENT SOFTWARE, 53 Rufus Gdns, Totton, Hants, SO40 8TA = 01703 868882 STAMPC PDL = 01258 814549 STELLAR PD, Newholme, Aston Road, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire, GL55 6HR □ 01386 840737 TRANSPARENT DREAMS PDL, 59 Renton Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester, M22 9TQ **=** 0161 437 7474 TUMBLEVANE PDL, 6 West Road, Emsworth, Hampshire, PO10 7JT **=** 01243 370600 WHO'S PDL, 5 Highmead, Plumstead, London, SE18 2DH = 0181 473 1488

ST

BUYING BY MAIL ORDER

The number of bargains available through mail order has never been greater - just follow our guide.

1. Before you send any money, ring the supplier to make

1. Before you send any money, ring the supplier to make sure the item you require is in stock. Ask questions about the company's policy on delivery and returns of faulty equipment. Make sure there are no hidden costs such as postage and packaging. Find out when you can realistically expect to receive your goods.

2. Make sure you read the small print on ads.

3. Beware of companies that don't include their address on their adverts, or don't answer or return your calls.

4. By far the best method of payment is by credit card. If you're ordering goods that come to more than £100 in total value, you are legally entitled to claim compensation from some credit companies if the retailer goes bust. Check your credit card company's policy. You can also try to get extra insurance in advance.

5. If you're not paying by credit card, pay by cheque. Never send cash,

5. If you are not paying by credit card, pay by cheque. Never send cash, and avoid postal orders.

6. Always keep a record of your order, and make sure you keep it somewhere safe. If you're buying by credit card keep a note of the time of the order and ask for an order number. When ordering anything over the telephone, double-check the price before you part with your money.

7. If you are sending a cheque keep a note of the cheque number, the date and the exact value. Make sure you know the name and some

date and the exact value. Make sure you know the name and some details of the mail order company.

8. When you receive your goods, check them carefully. If anything is missing or faulty, contact the supplier immediately.

9. Order from the most recent issue of ST FORMAT.

10. If a problem does arise, contact the supplier first. Calmly and politely tell them your problem. Most problems turn out to be minor hitches or misunderstandings, which can easily be resolved. If you think you have a genuine grievance, contact your local Trading Standards Officer. The number is in the phone book.

BUYER BEWARE

Inclusion in this list does not mean ST FORMAT endorses or recommends libraries, user groups or companies in any way.

If you run a PD library, or a user group/club, and you'd like it to be included in the list, please send your details for inclusion (and your latest catalogue if it's a PD library) to: The Directory, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2BW



This month Simon Forrester averts a few world catastrophes, saves a dozen cats, helps hundreds of old ladies cross the road and still finds time to pull this month's cheat column together. What a hero.

Gamebi rst up this month is our £25 winner, Mark Boettcher of

Loughborough, who's sent in a wealth of tips on numerous games.

Advanced Rugby Simulator

After you've scored a try, press [F1] instead of [Fire] to get back to the match. If you then press the [Fire] button another try will be added to your score.

Arkanoid

Type daley 88 on the title screen for nice things.

It's level code time, starting with level five and continuing every four levels. The codes are: d mode, mellow, k bush, delius, t webb (sounds familiar), joshua and cooper.

Captain Dynamo

Type purple rain on the high score table for infinite lives, and use the [+] key to

skip levels. To reach the level warp on level one, when you come to the end of the level, jump on to the right-hand spring and push to the right.

Final Blow

Pause the game while you're fighting and press [F10] six times, unpausing again for infinite lives. Flying Shark

When (or perhaps, if) you get to enter your name on the high score table, use HSC for infinite lives,

> KDJ for invulnerability, RLH for acid men, JGL for full

fire-power, and RAB for immunity. You must hold down the [5] key on the numeric keypad while you type in the last letter though, or the cheat won't work. Pit Fighter

SPEED

Type lobsters during the game to activate cheat keys. You can now go to any level by hitting the corresponding number, the championship by hitting [C] and the elimination match using [L].

140 700

Predator

LAPS

Hold down [F10] for extra energy. Rodland

DAMAGE

Enter big boss on the high score table for infinite lives.

Rubicon

For infinite lives, pause the game and type *

Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles

For infinite lives enter the level code as 8859 - 1506, then the level code that's actually asked for.

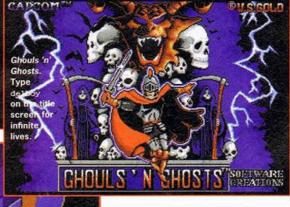
Turrican

Type bluesmobil for infinite everything.

Type what a large set of bollocks on the character selection screen and you should then hear a funny noise that sounds absolutely nothing like a large haddock hitting the floor. Hit a number between [1] and [5] on the keyboard and you'll be taken to the corresponding level. stf

Don't forget! Send your cheats to: Gamebusters, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.





Next comes CP Hammond. the Bedfordshire man with cheats for Strider 2 and Chuck Rock (no prize money, though).

Strider 2

While playing, type swift. A cheat icon should appear on the left-hand side of the screen. You can now

press [E] for more energy and [D] to destroy the robots.

To help you through the game, try typing in these cheats on screen: estrano for fly mode, mortimer to skip zones by pressing [F1] to [F10], turn frame to skip levels by pressing [1] to [4], and uncle sams for infinite lives.

COLOUR KITS for MONO PRINTERS

Ever wished you'd bought a colour printer instead of a mono one? Wouldn't it be nice to print out pictures in colour? Now you can with Amiga "FlexiKolor Kit". Each Atari FlexiKolor Kit comes complete with everything you need to print in colour, including superb software. The colour kit is simple to use, the ribbons fit exactly the same way as your black ribbons so it will not affect your guarantee. Also on all models listed below paper alignment is automatic, you do not have to manually align. PRINTS AS

GOOD AS COLOUR PRINTER. If your printer is not listed below then please phone. Atari FlexiKolor kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pin, Panasonic 1080/81/1123/1124. Epson FX80, LQ100, LQ400, LQ800 etc. Citizen 120D+, NEC P6, P6+, Seikosha 1900+. Please note colour kits come complete with coloured COMPLETE KIT £39.95 ribbons and software.

FLEXIDUMP PLUS 3

THE COLOUR SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLOUR PRINTER

NO MORE BANDING! NO MORE WHITE LINES!

Yes, it's true, the new Plus 3 will remove banding & white lines from dot matrix & bubblejet printers. Now you can have deskjet quality on dot matrix and bubblejet printers.

- * Balance control for picture enhancement
- ★ Select area to be printed
- * Select size to be printed
- * Page control
- * Colour sieve
- * Ink correction
- ★ Automatic poster mode for larger than A4
- ★ Gamma correction (fully adjustable and saveable)
- * Spooler for colour letterheads etc
- ★ Imports a large range of file types including (IMG) larger then screen size, tiny, Spectrum 512, IFF, Degas, Neo, IFF (Amiga), HAM (Amiga). Yes, you can even print Amiga pics.
- * Colour separation (Print colour on your Bubblejet/Deskjet)
- * Ideal for T-shirt printing
- ★ Now with anti aliasing, to get rid of those jagged edges
- ★ Large range of dithering (dot pattern) modes
- * Run in any resolution, view, manipulate and print in any other
- * Colour catalogue function will print a miniature of each picture configurable between 1 to 8 across
- ★ Will drive 9 or 24 pin Star, Citizen, Swift, Panasonic, NEC. Epson, Canon, HP Deskjet 500C, 550C, Laserjet etc

STILL ONLY £39.95 inc

T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift	£29.95
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload)	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC10	
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£19.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload)	£12.95
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin	£29.95
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Fill	
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload)	£20.05
4 Colour Seikosha SL95	C14.06
4 Colour Seikosha SL95 (Reload)	
1 Colour Citizen 120D/Swift	
1 Colour Star LC10	£11.95
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£11.95
1 Colour all Star 24 Pin	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80	£11.95
1 Colour Epson LX80	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX100	£11.95
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080	£11.95
1 Colour Taxan/Canon 1080A	£11.95
Heat Transfer Pens 5 large red/orange/yellow/green/blu	e.
Large pens have a marker size nib	
Heat Transfer Pens 5 small red/orange/yellow/green/blu	100
Small pens have a fine nib	112 95 a set
This is only a small part of our range.	orango a sec
This is only a small part of our range.	

Please phone for other printer types How to order. Enclose cheques/PO made payable to: CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE Order Line 01923 894064 CARE ELECTRONICS

Dept STF, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts WD2 6JN Tel: 01923 894064 Fax: 01923 672102 VISA

HP DESKJET CARTRIDGES

HP Deskjet Cartridge (double capacity)	£24,00 each
HP Deskjet Tricolour Cartridge	£26.95 each
HP Thinkjet/Quietjet/Commodore MPS 1270 Cartridge	£12.00 each

PRINTER RIBBONS

Don't throw away your plastic printer ribbon cases when the ribbon wears out, Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple Full instructions supplied. Black reloads from as little as 99p each

COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS

Reloads for most colour printers including	
Star LC200 9 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	
I Reload £5.99	5 Reloads £23.95
Star 24 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	
1 Reload £6.99	5 Reloads £29.95
Citizen Swift ABC 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	
1 Reload £6.99	5 Reloads £29.95
Panasonic KXP2180/2123 4 Colour (Normal I	nk)
1 Reload £6.99	5 Reloads £29.95
Seikosha SL95/96 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	
1 Reload £6.99	5 Reloads £29.95
Ink ribbons also available in Gold, Silver, May	genta, Orange, Purple, Brown,
Green, Blue, Red for a wide range of printers.	
Special re-ink for Panasonic printers, Star LC2	200 9-pin, Epson LO100.
OKI 182-390, black bottle will re-ink 100+ rib	

NO MESS INK REFILLS FOR HP DESKJET PAINTJET AND CANON BUBBLEJETS

"CARE THREE PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 3 times. The Canon BC-01/SJ48 Cartridge 3 times. Three pack available in yellow, magenta, cyan, red, green, brown, purple, black £14.98 each

"TRI-COLOUR PACK" 3 yellow, 3 magenta, 3 cyan refill £17.95
"CARE SIX PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 6 times,
the Canon BC/01 Cartridge 6 times 6 PURE BLACK REFILLS ONLY £24.95 Refills for a wider range of inkjets & bubblejets available.

Please state type when ordering Print Head Recovery Fluid for unblocking inkjet/bubblejet cartridges, 18ml bottle £5.95

CHAOS ENGINE8-99	PACIF
CHAMP MANAGER 93/9414.99	POPUL
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER	POWE
END OF SEASON DATA DISK 94	PREM
CRYSTAL KINGDOM DIZZY8.00	QUAT
D DAY (1 MEG)9-99	REAC
DRAGONS LAIR 36.00	ROBI
FIREFORCE	RUGB
G TAYLOR SOCCER MANAGER	SHOE
GRAHAM GOOCH	SOFT
WORLD CLASS CRICKET + 2ND INNINGS 15.00	STREE
GRAHAM GOOCH SECOND INNINGS8-99	STRIKI
GUY SPY	SUPRE
HERO QUEST + WITCH LORD6.00	WAR
INT RUGBY CHALLENGE (1 MEG)	WIZ K
KID GLOVES 27-99	THO
MCDONALD LAND6-99	PLAY
MIG 29 FULCRUM	FUN
NODDY'S PLAYTIME 3YRS+16.99	UNE

PACIFIC ISLANDS	8:44
POPULOUS/PROMISED LANDS	9.99
POWERMONGER WWI	10.99
PREMIER MANAGER 2 (NOT BOXED)	12.00
QUATTRO SPORTS	3.99
REACH FOR THE SKIES	10-99
ROBINSONS REQUIEM	10-99
RUGBY LEAGUE COACH (1 MEG)	18.99
SHOE PEOPLE (EARLY LEARNING	
SOFTWARE) 4-6 YEARS	1.99
SPACE 1889 (1 MEG)	8.99
STREETFIGHTER II (1 MEG)	8-99
STRIKE FLEET	6.99
SUPREMACY	10-99
WAR IN THE GULF	9.99
WIZ KID	5.99
THOMAS THE TANK ENGINE 162	12-99
PLAYDAYS 3-8 YRS	9.99
FUN SCHOOL 2	NAME OF THE OWNER.
UNDER 6/6-8/OVER 8	6-99

COMPIL

ACTION MASTER
F16 COMBAT PILOT, WELLTRIS, TURBO OUTRUN,
ITALIA 1990, DOUBLE DRAGON II
BIG BOX 2
BACK TO THE FUTURE 3, ISS, R-TYPE, SINBAD,
PREDATOR 2/TV SPORTS FOOTBALL, BOMBUZAL, RAMPAGE,
KING OF CHICAGO, DEFENDERS OF THE EARTH 10.99
BOARD GENIUS
CLUEDO, SCRABBLE, RISK
CARTOON COLLECTION
TREASURE ISLAND, CJ'S ELEPHANT ANTICS, SPIKE, SLIGHTLY
MAGIC, SEYMOUR GOES THE HOLLYWOOD
FLIGHT COMMAND
ELIMINATOR, STRIKE FORCE HARRIER, SKY CHASE,
LANCASTER SKYFOX 9 8-99
FULL BLAST
FERRARI, CARRIER COMMAND, HIGHWAY PATROL, CHICAGO
90, RICK DANGEROUS P475.99
HIGH ENERGY
NORTH & SOUTH, TIN TIN ON THE MOON,
FIRE AND FORGET, TEENAGE QUEEN, HOSTAGES 10-99
KID PACK
NOTE: NOTE: THE PARTY OF THE PA

ATIONS
KIDS RULE OK
POSTMAN PAT 3, POPEYE 2, SOOTY & SWEEP9-99
MAGNUM
RVF HONDA, ORIENTAL GAMES, PRO TENNIS,
SATAN AFTER THE WAR5.99
MAX
TURRICAN II, ST DRAGON, SWIV, NIGHT SHIFT9-99
SOCCER MANIA
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2, GAZZA, MICROPROSE SOCCER,
FOOTBALL MANAGER WORLD CUP5.99
SUPER ALLSTARS
ROBIN HOOD LEGEND QUEST, MAGICLAND DIZZY, CAPTAIN
DYNAMO, CJ IN THE USA, STEG THE SLUG9.99
THE DIZZY COLLECTION
FASTFOOD DIZZY/QUICKSNACK, FANTASY WORLD, TREASURE
ISLAND, MAGICLAND9.99
THE GREATEST (Not boxed)
JIMMY WHITE, LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS, SHUTTLE11.00

LOTUS TRILOGY LOTUS 1-2-3 £10.99

1 NORTH MARINE ROAD, SCARBOROUGH, NORTH YORKSHIRE YO12 7EY TEL: 01723 376586/01723 503299

CHOOSE ANY 3 OF THE FOLLOWING FOR £10.00 PLEASE GIVE 1 ALTERNATIVE

SCRAMBLED SPIRITS SEYMOUR GOES TO HOLLYWOOD

EX SOFTWARE DISKS

100 for £20.00 UK only

LA BIT MACHINE ADDAMS FAMILY ALACATRAZ (NOT BOXED) BEAST LORD BIG RUN BLUE MAX BMX SIMULATOR BUBBLE DIZZY BULLY SPORTING DARTS BUMPER PACK (JAWS, GRAVO PRIX, HIGH STEEL, CROSSBOW) CAPTAIN PLANET COOL WORLD (1 MEG) DALEK ATTACK DEJA VU 1 AND 2 DIZZY PANIC

GOLD OF THE AZTEX GOLDEN OLDIES HERO QUEST HOVER SPRINT
HUCKLEBERRY HOUND
IMMORTAL
JAHANGIR 1044N SOLJASH
JAMES POND RAVE

Midi Music Recording Studio £14.99

SKATE WARS SKYHIGH STUNTMAN KING OF CHICAGO SOOTY + SWEEP KWIK SNACK DIZZY SPACE CRUSADE LETHAL WEAPON SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA SPORTING TRIANGLES STEG THE SLUG LORDS OF CHAOS LOTUS ESPRIT MANCHESTER UNITED MANIX MEAN MACHINE STUNT CAR RACER MG.29 SUPER SEYMOUR SAVES THE PLANET SWITCHBLADE II MINDBENDER MOONFALL TEAM SUZUKI NEIGHBOURS ONE STEP BEYOND OPERATION HORMUZ THE WINNING TEAM (APB, KLAX, CYBERBALL OVERLANDER VINDICATORS, ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET OF THE ROBOT MONSTERS) PACMANIA/PACIAND PIXIE & DIXIE POPEYE 2 POSTMAN PAT TOP BANANA TRACKSUIT MANAGER POSTMAN PAT 3 POTSWORTH & CO. TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY
TUSKER PRO BOXING SIM UNINVITED PUB TRIVIA QUIZ VIDEOKID RESOLUTION 101 RISKY WOODS ROBIN HOOD LEGEND QUEST WORLD CHAMP BOXING MANAGER

> COMPETITION **PRO 5000** £5.00 EACH

XENON



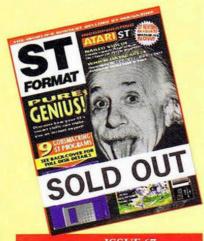
Back Issue



ISSUE 68

MARCH 1995

Disk: Magic Storybook and BBS Directory Inside: A World of Information - Net sites and how to set up your own BBS; MagiC vs Geneva; KAOSDesk, Twist 2, ST Disk Cat, AtariNOS tutorials; APEX media...



ISSUE 67

FEBRUARY 1995

Disk: Smash Hit and KAOSDesk 2.1 Inside: Pure Genius - explore your ST's powers; Twist and Superbase Pro head to head; ProTOS show Reviewed: Obsession, Quill 2, Imagecopy Colour 3.5



ISSUE 66

JANUARY 1995

Disk: Stardust, Endurance, Route Finder and more Inside: All you need to know about animation; ST First Aid course; programming tutorials Reviewed: Zero-5, Metamorphosis...



ISSUE 65

DECEMBER 1994

Disk: Grafix, Jetpac, Arcade Classics and many more Inside: Plug your ST into the Internet; word processors head to head; GFA and Personal Pascal tutorials Reviewed: Twist 2, ScreenEye...



ISSUE 64

NOVEMBER 1994

Double Disk special: Personal Pascal, Starball, Grafiek and much more Inside: The future of the ST; full PD library round-up Reviewed: HERO, NeoDesk 4, Munch. Robinson's Requiem



ISSUE 63

OCTOBER 1994

Disk: Ouill and HERO demos and Herman Inside: Pure Gold - all the FORMAT Gold winners; coding for beginners Reviewed: Starball, Protext 6.5, Papyrus Gold and That's Write 3



ISSUE 62

SEPTEMBER 1994

Disk: Medieval Chess, Fastcopy 3, Albion and TUC Inside: Supercharge your ST special Reviewed: Rainbow, Xenomorf 2, EZ-Art Pro, Imagecopy 3, Ishar 3, Nova card, MIDIgrid Pro, Rorke's Drift...



ISSUE 61

AUGUST 1994

Disk: Well 'Ard, Twinz, Digit 1.1 demo and Atari View 3.8 Inside: Serious software preview; art packages rated Reviewed: 3D Calc. Kobold. Diamond Back 3, HP Chrome 2.5

Did you miss an old ST FORMAT? Is there a Cover Disk you need? Then just tick the issue number(s) you want on the order form below

and post it - you don't even have to pay the postage if you're in the UK. If you don't want to take advantage of our special offer of three

issues plus free binder for £10, you can still order a binder separately for £5.95, or two for £9.99. Just make sure you tick the right box...

Name	
Address	
Postcode	Telephone
TOTAL ORDER VALUE	
	please tick Access Visa Cheque Pues payable to Future Publishing Limited.
Credit card number Expiry date	

Please send me the following back issues:	Please	send	me	the	following	back	issues:
---	--------	------	----	-----	-----------	------	---------

□ 42		□ 44	llowing b	□ 46	□ 47	□ 48
□ 49	□ 50	□ 51	□ 53	□ 55	□ 56	□ 57
□ 59	□ 60	□ 61	□ 62	□ 63	□ 64	□ 65
□ 66	□ 68					

Call Customer Services on = 01225 822510 for availability of any other back issues. Customers outside the UK please add £4 for overseas delivery. SEND THIS FORM TO: ST FORMAT Back Issues, Future Publishing, FREEPOST (BS4900),

Somerton, Somerset, TA11 6BR. You don't even need a stamp if you post it in the UK! Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies

01225 822511 and have your credit card ready

STAMPC PDL 01256 814549

£1.25 per disk (inc P+P) 90p per disk when ordering 8+ We are a fast efficient service Our aim is to please

MIX AND MATCH

Select your own programs from our huge catalogue Guaranteed 650k + per disk

Catalogue with free PD £1.00 or S.A.E. + disk

KEATS CLOSE, POPLEY, BASINGSTOKE HANTS RG24 9BS

ASGILUM PDL

34 Earlswood Gardens, Clayhall, Ilford, Essex IG5 ODF

STOCKISTS OF STELLER & POWER For a fast, efficient and friendly service, join the growing band of customers who have

STOCKISTS OF SERENADE & GOLDEN DAWN

been committed to the Asciilum.

DISK PRICES

1–5 disks £1·25 6+ disks £1·00 Any 12 disks for £10·00 – only 83p each!

CATALOGUE

Please send two 25p stamps for disk catalogue complete with free P.D Software

LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS & DISKS

Printer Ribbons BLACK 1 off 2± 5± 10± 3.46 3.31 3.11 2.91 1 off 2± 5± 10± 2.65 2.45 2.25 Panasonic KXP1123/1124/1140 3.51 3.31 3.11 Panasonic KXP1080/1180/90/1592 Amstrad DMP 2000/3000 Amstrad DMP 4000 2.89 2.74 2.54 2.34 4.80 4.60 4.40 4.95 Amstrad PCW8256/8512/LQ3500 2.85 2.70 2.50 2.30 Panasonic KXP2123/2180 5.55 5.35 5.15 Brother M1009/1024/1109/1209 3.90 3.75 3.55 3.35 Seikosha SL90/92/95 2.85 2.70 2.50 2.30 Star LC10/20/100 Citizen 120D/LSP10/Swift 24/9 2.29 2.14 1.94 1.84 Commodore MPS1220/1230 3.00 2.85 2.65 2.45 4.50 4.35 4.15 3.95 Star LC200 Epson LQ100 4.10 3.95 3.75 3.55 Star LC24-10/200 2.71 2.51 2.31 3.45 3.30 3.10 2.90 Taxan Kaga KP810/815/910/915 3.14 2.99 2.79 2.59 2.55 2.55 COLOUR 1 off 2± 5± 10± Epson LO400/500/800/850 Epson FX/MX/RX80/FX/LX800 COLOUR Epson FX/MX/RX100/FX/MX 1000 3.36 3.21 3.01 2.81 Citizen Swift 24 1.97 1.77 1.67 Panasonic KXP2123/2180 11.95 11.80 11.6011.20 Epson LX80/86/90 2.12 10.63 10.48 11.60 9.88 Mannesmann Tally 80/81 NEC Pinwriter P2200 3.90 3.75 3.55 3.35 Star LC10/20/100 6.00 5.85 5.65 5.25 2.88 2.68 2.48 9.78 9.63 9.43 9.03 Star LC200 OKI ML182/183/192/193/195 3.17 3.02 2.82 2.62 Star LC24-10/200 9.63 9.48 9.28 8.88 Ring For Ribbons Not Listed.

Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices

31/2" Disks & Disk Boxes **Inkjets, Ink Refills & Toners** DS/DD DS/HD 12.13 each 100 Cap. Lockable 10 Disks HP Deskjet Cartridge (Double Cap) HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge 24.24 each 28.89 each \$5 £7 25 Disks \$10 £14 Disk Box 12.13 each HP Thinkiet/Quietiet Cartridge 50 Disks £16 £23 \$5.99 HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill 16.00 each Inkjet Refills (Twin Packs) for Canon BJ-10/20, BJ300, HP with 100 Disks £29 £43 orders of 250 Disks £65 Deskjet, Available in Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Red, £92 £10+ Blue, Brown, Light Green, Dark Green and Gold. 1 Pack \$11.00, 2+Packs £10.60 ea. 5+ Packs £9.95 ea. 500 Disks £125 £175 HP Laserjet II/III Toner Cartridge HP Laserjet IIP/IIIP Toner Cartridge All Disks Certified 100% Error Free and INCLUDE FREE Labels. Ring For Inkjets & Toners Not Listed. CPU & Monitor Dust Cover Monitor Dust Cover 80 Column Printer Dust Cover Amiga 500 Dust Cover Amiga 500 Dust Cover Miscellaneous Items Roll 1000 31/2" Disk Labels 31/2" Disk Cleaning Kit Parallel Printer Cable (1.8m) Mouse Mat

All Prices INCLUDE VAT (@ 171/2%) & UK DELIVERY

01543 250377 Ring us or send cheques to: 01543 250377 Owl Associates Ltd, Dept 319, Owl House,

5 Th

5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE
Official Government & Educational orders welcome

VISA

PROTEXT 6.5 at new Low Price £74.95

Professional Word Processing for your Atari

Now with Auto-Correct and Preview

Auto-Correct

- Learn from your typing errors and next time correct them automatically
- * Abbreviations expanded as you type * Capitalises sentences and proper nouns

Preview

- * Shows a full page just as it will appear * Works in any screen mode
- Shows different size fonts, bold, italic, underline, sub/superscript and graphics

Features

- Unrivalled printer support including PostScript (over 400 printers listed)
- Fast spelling checker and thesaurus * Graphics import and viewer
- * Flexible find and replace function works across multiple files * Hyphenation
- * Styles with scalable font and colour support (printer permitting)
- * Index/contents * footnotes * indent tabs * file sort/conversion * add column
- Multi-column printing * up to 36 documents open * programmable mail merge
- * Compatible with Falcon 256 colour mode and graphics cards

Value

Last year Protext cost £152.75. Today, though it is better than ever, it can be yours for just £74.95. Upgrade prices are also down - see below.

"The most powerful word processor for the ST ...
leaves the competition gasping" ATARI ST USER, Oct 1994
"Builds on its predecessor's impeccable reputation"
ST REVIEW, Oct 1994 (90% overall)

Protext 6.5

£74.95

For Atari ST, TT, Falcon. 1Mb required. (Also Amiga, PC).

Do you have an earlier version of Protext to upgrade? Perhaps you originally tried a cover disk and now have version 4.3. You can take advantage now of the lowest ever upgrade prices. For these prices you get the full program and benefits as described above. Call 01733 68909.

Protext 6.5 Upgrades: From 6.0 £29.95 5.5 or 5.0 £39.95 4.3 or earlier £49.95

Exfile, the Magazine for Protext users

Exfile is now the essential read for all Protext owners. Relaunched and being edited by Arnor, Exfile includes

- Authoritative articles by the programmers of Protext
- * Contributions by knowledgable Protext enthusiasts
- Readers technical queries answered
- * Protext discussion forum
- * Hints and tips about using Protext
- * Programs and macros
- Ideas to help you make the most of your printer

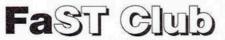
6 issue subscription costs only £16. Back issues £3 each.

"The Protext Companion"

New Protext tutorial book by Alan Bradley (Sigma Press) £15.95.

ARVOZ

Arnor Ltd (STF), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 01733 68909. Fax: 01733 67299
All prices include VAT, postage within U.K. (Europe add £5, elsewhere add £10). Access/Visa accepted. Cheques payable to Arnor Ltd.



For users of Atari ST & Falcon computers
7 Musters Road - Nottingham - NG2 7PP
Tel: 0115-945-5250 - Fax: 0115-945-5305



Imagecopy plus Textstyle just £29.95

☐ Imagecopy 3.5

29.95

- Copy images from screen and display images and slide shows in any ST/TT/Falcon video mode.
- Convert images between different formats. All common picture file formats are supported.
- Batch processing facility: convert or print batches of images. Also does catalogue pages of images.
- Thumbnail option that displays miniatures of a set of images in a window, great for creating catalogues.
- Nine zoom levels plus flip and rotate.
- ☐ Print pictures in black and white or colour on 9-pin, 24-pin, Stylus, Bubblejet, Desklet, and LaserJet. Sophisticated colour settings ensures that you get the very best results from your printer and the microweave printing option minimises unwanted banding.
- ☐ Prints catalogue pages with up to 40 or more pictures on a single page. Also prints multiple copies great for letterheads, invitations, labels, signs, posters, greeting cards, etc.
- Rated at 93% in ST Review and ST Format and awarded Essential Buy and Format Gold awards.

□ Upgrades

Return program disk and payment for upgrades. From v 3.xx - £6.95; 2.xx - £15.95; 1.5x - £20.95; 1.xx - £24.95. Add £5 for upgrade to Imagecopy 3.5CD.

Imagecopy 3.5CD £34.95 Imagecopy 3.5 CD can also load Photo CD images.

Ordering	Tick the items you require and
	a photocopy, or just a list on a sheet of
	cheque or Postal Order. Please allow up
to 4 days for deliver	y. Sorry, we do not take credit card orders

Delivery - £1.25, free on orders over £19. Overseas Orders
Welcome - ask for Overseas Price List. Membership - You
do not have to join or subscribe before buying from us.
E&OE. All prices include VAT.

Textstyle	
40000000000000	-

□ Textstyle

£19.95

Enter your text into Textstyle, select a Calamus or GEM font, add text effects and justification, and the resulting picture file can be imported into a whole range of packages. Great for generating headlines for wordprocessors like First Word Plus, Redacteur or Write



ON; or use it with an art package such as HyperPaint to make posters, banners, logos, greetings cards, etc. Thousands of uses.

☐ Textstyle

£FREE

Order Imagecopy 3.5 and get Textstyle free!

-	_		_
	n		
-		-	100
THE OWNER OF THE OWNER,		-	

☐ FaST Club Catalogue

Probably the most comprehensive catalogue for the ST. Details on hundreds of PD and Shareware disks and accessories, plus specifications of all of the commercial software products that we publish.

24-hour Catalogue Hotline 0115-945-5250

From:	
	Ė

ADVERTIS	ERS INDEX
1ST COMPUTER CENTRE .IFC	LA PD34
АЈРІ78	LADBROKE COMPUTING .IBC
ANALOGIC COMPS (UK) LTD .3	MERLIN PD40
ARNOR LTD	OWL ASSOCIATES77
	PREMIER MAIL ORDER .56
CARE ELECTRONICS75	SILICA SYSTEMS37, 43
C&P ROSSITER	STAM PC
Car ROSSITER22	STELLAR ATARI ST CLUB .78
DART COMPUTERS22	THE ST CLUB78
DATAGEM LTD40	THE UPGRADE SHOP10
EVERGLADE47	TRADING POST
FAST ENGINEER' SERVICES .36	TUMBLEVANE PDL47
GASTEINER TECH LTD .14, 27	UNIQUE DEVELOPMENT
INTERMEDIATES LTD56	SWEDEN47
JCA EUROPE LTD	WIZARD GAMES75

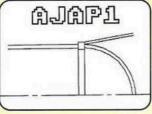
Looking to advertise in ST format? Call me NOW and get the true picture. DARRAN WARD Tel: (01225) 442244 Fax: (01225) 480325

Stellar Atani ST Club

Newholme, Aston Road, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire GL55 6HR Telephone 01386 840737

THE CHEAPEST PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN THE UK

1 • 9 disks £1 each. 10+ only 90p each + 1 FREE! STellar offer more than other libraries with fast and friendly service and all the latest PD titles. We have our own disk magazine too and offer free help and advice whenever needed. Why pay more? For catalogue send an SAE and blank disk. For Diskzine send £1 payable to: M. B. NOBES



A BUUL AND COMPUNE DISESSON

of Multishell Axisymmetric Junctions. Ideal for students, design engineers and stress analysts in the pressure vessel,

boiler, mechanical and civil engineering and aircraft industries. The book is complete with BASIC programs on disk for running on an IBM PC compatible or Atari ST computer. 330 pages, many tables and diagrams.

For further details write to: Andrew C. Whyte, 10 Birnock Ave., Renfrew PA4 0YW, Scotland, UK



Reader offers

STARDUST

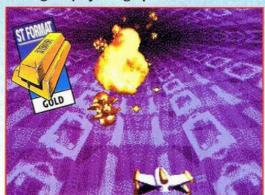
DAZE MARKETING

Reviewed back in issue 68, where it scored a massive 94%, Stardust is one of the best arcade shoot-'em-ups you'll see on an STE or

Falcon. With unrivalled gameplay and graphics to

sell your granny for, Stardust is the essential addition to your collection.

Description: Stardust RRP: £24.99 STF price: £19.99 Order no: STFSTAR



STOS 3D MANDARIN

The easy way to learn 3D programming. STOS 3D

enables you to get to grips with polygonal game design while it worries about the maths.

Description: STOS 3D

STF price: £9.99 Order no: STOS3D

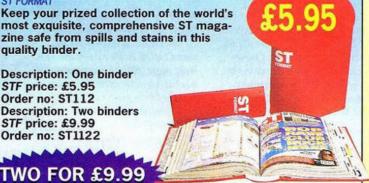


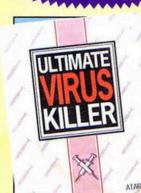
ST FORMAT BINDER

Keep your prized collection of the world's most exquisite, comprehensive ST magazine safe from spills and stains in this quality binder.

Description: One binder STF price: £5.95 Order no: ST112 **Description: Two binders** STF price: £9.99

TWO FOR £9.99





DOUGLAS COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive virus killer that can repair over 700 commercial titles...

Description: Ultimate Virus Killer 6 RRP: £12.95 STF price: £9.95 Order no: STFUVK

SAVE £3

THE BEST OF ST FORMAT

FUTURE PUBLISHING

Features, beginners' guides, huge jargon busters section, techie tips and reviews - plus optional disks. It's great!

Description: The Best of ST FORMAT

with two disks

STF price: was £15.40, now £9.99

Order no: ST BOOK D



SAVE £20

GFA BASIC COLLECTION

GFA DATABECKER

GFA Interpreter, GFA Compiler and GFA Shell, all in one package for a mere £59.95 - a massive £20 off the RRP. It's the complete Basic solution for first-time programmers and established coders. If

you want to find out more about how to use GFA Basic, take a look at our tutorial series in issues 65, 66 and 67 (for those who missed them, back issues is on page 76).

Description: GFA Basic

collection RRP: £79.95 STF price: £59.95 Order no: STFGFA

全省的	6She l	3 pl.48	THE REAL PROPERTY.
	65hell	Hain Henn	
Errers. John trapping Interrupts SELECT optimi SELECT parame EMBFING their FOR MEIT chec Save Register Procedure typ Integer divid Integer divid Integer divid Integer new Gas, newory		Disk pause. Menory saving Delete object Symbol table. Source file. Result. Haim library. Additional. Object. Files.	
Infassa	isk and	(nterp	iate
elp elp	esquirce	Compile	Hake & Jest
Settings	Other	ink w	**************************************

Name		
Address		
Postcode	Telephone	
Description	Order no	Price
		_
Method of payment – plea: Access Visa	☐ Cheque ☐ PO	
Method of payment – please Access Visa Credit card number	se tick appropriate box	
Method of payment – plea: Access Visa Credit card number Expiry date	se tick appropriate box Cheque PO	
Method of payment – please Access Visa Credit card number Expiry date Please make all cheque	se tick appropriate box Cheque PO	
Method of payment – please Access Visa Credit card number Expiry date Please make all cheque	se tick appropriate box Cheque PO es payable to Future Publishin UK please add £4 for oversea	s delivery.

you have to do is ring the Hotline on...





Feedback

Your chance to have your say. Whether you want to bang on about the ST scene or your Aunty's troubles with gout, send your crafted prose here!

Better to be safe



I'm writing this letter so that people can learn from my mistake. After various compatibility

problems I took my hard drive to the Post Office and sent it back to Gasteiner. Two weeks later I phoned Gasteiner, but they said they hadn't received it yet. It is now five months and I haven't heard a thing - the drive has gone taking my money with it.

I can't claim from the Post Office because I sent the drive First Class and it wasn't insured. The card that I bought it with also has no insurance. My advice to anyone sending expensive hardware is to make sure that you are protected against loss. Another £3 would have saved me £360!

Paul Hill via e-mail

stf: Be warned!

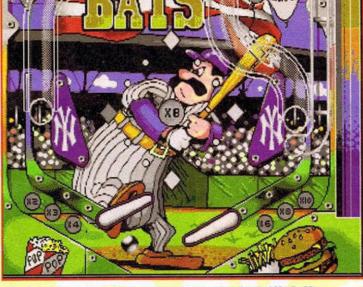


Disappearing act?



Can you tell me what happened to Merlin PD? After reading your review of Obsession I

rang Merlin and ordered a copy, which I duly received. Unfortunately disk two was faulty.



Obsession just one of the fab games from the recently relocated Merlin PD.

I rang Merlin again, they said no problem - send the disk in and we'll send a replacement. After a week I still had no disk, so I rang again. All I got was the BT message saying the number had not been recognised. Enquiries to the operator confirmed the number had been disconnected.

So, what happened to Merlin PD? Am I now the proud owner of a useless half copy of Obsession as well as being £24.95 poorer? AC Conniff, Burgess Hill

stf: No, not at all. Merlin have simply moved offices. Their new address and phone number can be found in this month's ST Directory on page 73.

Get serious!



I just have to put pen to paper to express my sorrow over what is happening to the ST

magazine scene. A lot of people will have been saddened at the untimely demise of ST Review, which during the past twelve months has gained much credibility on the ST front.

As an older user (serious and games) I share the worries centred on ST FORMAT being the only ST magazine on the market. I have been a subscriber for a number of years now and have seen many changes, some of which I don't believe were beneficial. I have

strong reservations about the comic book style and the unfunny language that's often used. I suspect a number of your readers are in fact 'older', and as such are not amused with the schoolboy humour and language.

I'm also concerned at ST FORMAT's value for money, as the numbers of pages seem to be diminishing in comparison with other computer mags (including ST Review which contained the same number of ads). It doesn't seem many issues ago that we were treated to 130/140 pages whereas now we don't even get 90.

You at ST FORMAT have an important part to play in the life of the ST and I wish you well in spite of the above reservations. JM Freeman, Sheffield

stf: ST Review and ST FORMAT were always very different magazines and, to a certain extent, they were doing different jobs. We are aware of the needs of more serious users and our increased responsibility to the ST market in the light of the recent mergers - indeed, the growing ST Answers coverage and new practical approach of recent features is an attempt to sate the appetite of the more serious STers.

As for the value for money aspect - yes, we'd love to do more pages, but as more companies leave the ST market the ad revenue simply doesn't allow it. ST Review did have more pages with the same number of ads but, as recent events have shown, it couldn't maintain that position in the long term. We hope to be

COVER STORY

What a terrible front cover to issue 67! I'm not devoid of enjoying a laugh, but I could see nothing funny at all in that inane face with a tongue poking right out at me on the front of a computer magazine. To repeat this picture twice more on the inside pages merely aggravated the situation. There must be some reason why you thought it was appropriate to use the picture on the front cover (and twice inside). If I were to find the explanation reasonable perhaps I'd be able to be a bit more understanding. Herbert Spencer, Maidstone

stf: Oh dear! That INANE face, as you put it, just happens to belong to the greatest genius of the

Twentieth Century: Albert Einstein. And that particular photo is the single most famous shot of the revolutionary physicist. This alone made it an apt image to promote our Pure Genius feature, which tackled programs that could increase your knowledge of the world and all the things contained therein. As for repeating the image on the contents page and at the start of the feature, this is deliberate policy that makes the cover feature easier to find. I'm sorry if you found it offensive, but you're the only person we know of who suffers from tongue-phobia.

> Sticking your tongue out at a camera isn't big and it isn't wer... unless your name's Albert Einstein, that is.







We don't bother playing this game any more – it's much more fun just asking Nick why it won't install property. By the way, has anyone got a strait-jacket we can borrow? No reason... just wondering.

here for a long, long time to come, but unfortunately, in the hard world of business, that means showing a profit.

Starball



I've just spent a frustrating couple of days trying to decompress the *Starball* program

from issue 64's Cover Disk. The instruction at step five to select Drive B is what has me stumped. Nowhere does it explain how to do this. I've tried changing the line 'A:\' in the file sector box variously to 'B', 'B:', 'B:\' and 'B:\STARBALL' but I always end up back at step three. Could you please help.

Thanks by the way to ST FORMAT for putting something on the Cover Disk that can be run on a stock standard STFM, which mine is. One day I'll probably get round to getting it upgraded, but in the meantime I have the mortgage to pay and the kids to put through school.

Thanks for your patience Michael Skurrie, Victoria, Australia

stf: Your problem is a common one for users of TOS 1.02, Michael, and lies in a fault of the file selector. As is now stated in step two of the 'Getting started' section of the Cover Disk pages, when you select Drive B using the command line, you need to replace 'A:\' with 'B:\' and then click on the Close box icon. Do not press [Return] at this point or click on OK until after you have been told to insert disk B into Drive A. If your ST only has

512K of memory you'll also come up with a lack of memory message when trying to decompact Starball. To get round this (due to a mistake on Nick's part, freely admitted in issue 65) you need to open up the STARBALL folder on your Cover Disk and copy the STARBALL.LZH file across to a blank disk. Once done, re-boot your machine with the blank disk in Drive A, open it up and click once on STARBALL.LZH to highlight it. Rename the file to STARBALL.TOS using 'Show Info... from the File menu and then doubleclick on it to dearchive the files. Once done, delete STARBALL.TOS and reboot your machine. Starball will now load automatically. And it's as complicated as that, really.

Rack 'em up



Let me begin by saying that I'm a long time Atari user (about 13 years now) and I have

been reading ST FORMAT for nearly four years. ST FORMAT will always be on my shopping list – great work. The Cover Disks are invaluable and so are the articles. I've used so many of your programs and learned so much from your articles – my STE would be lost without you.

Now for the reason I'm writing. I noticed a reader's question from issue 66 in the Help section asking if there is anyone around who's making rack mountings for the ST. I believe I have the perfect solution: a large company in Worcester, Massachusetts custom designs all types of expandable, high quality office furniture. Each design can be custom configured using several types of shelves and worksurfaces at various heights and strengths, each can be reconfigured at any time, added to, removed from or expanded to unlimited new dimensions.

I can highly recommend these units to anyone, even Future Publishing. For info or to order catalogues, contact Wright Line Inc on © 00 1 508 852 4300 – remembering to take into account the time difference between the UK and the East coast of the USA.

Steven Anderson, Mass, USA

stf: Have you ever thought about selling insurance?

A world of info



I'm writing in response to Robin Mthawanji's letter about comms, and your rather worrying

reply. I really didn't mind one article on the Internet some months ago, but when it comes to taking up half the magazine with a subject that one quarter of your readers enjoy and the other three quarters couldn't care less about it seems senseless to say the least.

I am of course referring to your statement that you'll be running reports on comms every month – I just hope it isn't as big as the one you write on the Internet.

Being a musician, I really don't want to know about how good the latest BBS is, and you comm users out there couldn't care less about how good *Cubase* is. So, if you don't publish the report on comms everyone will be happy. Richard Deaville, Littleborough

stf: And if we axe the MIDI column in ST Answers all the comms fans will be happy, and if we cut all the game reviews the 'serious' enthusiasts will be happy, and if we cut all the serious reviews all the gamers will be happy... I could go on, but I think you get my drift. ST FORMAT is an all-round mag, we try to cover everything in as much detail as we can and encourage all our readers to get the most out of their ST.

When it comes to comms, though, it doesn't matter if you're a regular Net head or not – the Internet covers absolutely everything, including loads of music stuff (MOD, 4L, AVR, GM MIDI files, musical scores, and offers you the chance to swap gossip and tips with thousands and thousands of other computer musicians). The Internet is possibly the greatest social revolution of the last 50 years and, given a few years, it will

become a routine part of everyone's lives. Enough said? stf

FORMAT A WORLD OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

if you're at all interested in life, the internet has something to offer you. If you're not, why are you still breathing?

NEXT MONTH









GET YOUR MESSAGE ACROSS!

We show you how to get the very best results from your DTP package. It's everything you need to know!



Brush up your electronic artwork with our extensive guide to next month's Cover Disk demo, Pablo.

It's multimedia, but not as we know it. We show you how to seamlessly link pictures, words, animation and sound to create interactive letters.

May issue of ST FORMAT on sale Tuesday 11 April

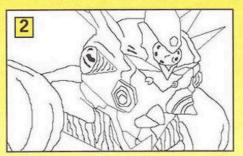
Iwilight Zone

This month's piece of perfect pixelation was produced on Paint Pot by Ian West, who's a fan of the Guyver cult cartoon series (a late '80s Manga-type thang). lan made good use of the freehand tools, tidying up his work with the jolly handy Zoom function. Zoom is a tool you should never underestimate, or so it

would appear. Anyway, this



lan started off with the basic outline of the armour plates, and prepared the colour palettes



Next, he started adding contours by shading curves on to the plates.



When he filled in the picture, those stipply fills gave



lan then added extra colours to smooth out the shading, which he blended using Canvas



And here it is - the finished picture. We were certainly impressed. Well done, lan, take £25.

DO NOT MISS ST FORMAT



There's an easy way to guarantee your copy of ST FORMAT every month. Simply fill out the form below and take it to your local newsagent, and they'll keep a copy for you each month as soon as it hits the shelves. You don't have to pay in advance, you'll get a pristine copy, and you'll never have problems finding the magazine again. Go on, do it now.

Cut out this form (or photocopy) and hand it to your newsagent Please reserve/deliver ST FORMAT each month, beginning with the May issue, which is on sale Tuesday 11 April 1995.

Name and title:

Address:

Phone number:_

To the newsagent: ST FORMAT is published by Future Publishing = 01225 442244 (Circulation)

> RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW!

THEY'RE EVERYWHERE

Have you noticed how barely a page of ST FORMAT goes by without some gratuitous mention of Star Trek? You can blame it on Nick, Karen, or whoever you like, but it's a fact that we've consistently reached our Trek piccie quota every issue for the past six months.

Seeing as even the most ardent anti-Fed Head has by now been turned into a sci-fi fan via osmosis, you might like to know about Ad Infinitum, a newsletter forming over the next few months. Containing

everything from news and reviews to short sci-fi stories, it'll be compiled and produced on a 4MByte ST. For more information write to: Robert Coare, 27 Henshawe Road, Dagenham, Essex, RM8 3AU.

If anyone else is involved in any clubs or fanzines, ST related or not, they can vie for space in Twilight Zone by writing to: Fanzines, ST FORMAT, Future Publishing, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2BW. I doubt this'll be the last page to bear the name Twilight...

Some games get played, while others end up being worshipped. David Braben's Elite is simply adored, as is Frontier. In fact, its depth and variety make it perfect fodder for user groups, including the one that we're about to give a shameless plug to this month.

Jonathan Bond runs the Frontier Club, a group of people who've decided to share their tips,

knowledge and expertise of the Frontier universe. You can think of them as a Dark Wheel, if you'd prefer. If you're a Frontier addict, you can contact the group at: 24 Heathrington Gardens, Nottingham, NG5 9EA.

Membership is free until June '95, and anyone wishing to join should send along a disk with one saved commander.





33 Ormskirk Rd, Preston, Lancs, PR1 2QP

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices/specifications are correct at copy date 17/02/95 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

How to Pay

You can order by mail, Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

Delivery

Delivery
Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£20 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm. Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as Ladbroke Computing International.

Fax: (0772) 561071 Tel: 9.00am-5.30pm (5 Lines)

(0772) 203166

Printers



Star

£119.99
£149.99
£189.99
£20.99

Citizen

Citizen ABC 24pin Colour £179.99

Hewlett Packard

HP Deskjet 520	£259.99
HP Deskjet 550 Colour	£429.99
HP Deskiet 320	£239.99

£499.99

Ricoh LP1200

- 2Mb RAM
- 400 Dpi
- 12 months on site warranty

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £7 for next working day courier delivery.

Data Pulse Plu

- Very guiet, no fan necessary.
- Dual SCSI Port
- Internal Power Supply
- Device number selector
- 2Mb PD Software free

Hard Drives

- All Data-Pulse Plus Hard Drives are fully Autobooting Autoparking and are formatted, partitioned and tested before despatch, ready to 'plug in and go'.
- Full metal case measuring 250mm x 290mm x 58mm (wdh), ideal for monitor stand.
- Only brand new, highest quality mechanisms used (we do not use refurbished or second-hand mechanisms).
- All drives come with full 12months warranty and free expert help and advice over the phone.
- Configured with SCSI port for FALCON compatibility etc.

Data-Pulse + 260Mb	£289.99
SPECIAL OFFER	
DATA-PULSE + 353Mb	2309.99
Data-Pulse + 532Mb	£389.99
Data-Pulse + 1Gb	£659.99

All drives come complete with ICD LINK 2 for the ST for instant "plug and play". For Falcon drives deduct £60 from the prices above.

3.5" External Drive

Ladbroke's 3.5" External Floppy drive. Includes own external power supply.

£57.99

SIMMS Upgrades

 All RAM upgrades come packaged with full fitting instructions/test disk.

512K SIMM's STE	£4.99
2Mb SIMM's STE	£39.99
4Mb SIMM'S	£79.99
2 x SIPP to SIMM adaptors £3.0	

Hand Scanner

Zydec Hand Scanner

- 100,200,300,400 Dpi Resolution
- 1 Letter mode, 3 photo modes.
- 105mm scanning head.

Zydec Hand Scanner ST £99.99



High quality 290 dpi mouse with microswitched buttons ST/AM.

£8.99

Marpet Upgrades

Marpet upgrades for the ST are 'plug in' and require no soldering. They are compatible with most motherboard layouts and come with full fitting instructions. These boards accept SIMM boards and are upgradeable at a later date. Please check that MMU and Shifter are 'socketed' before ordering.

Unpopulated Marpet board £22.00 See SIMM prices below.

PC Emulators



- Full installation instructions.
- XT or AT Emulation
- Check configuration before ordering.

PC Speed STFM (XT)	£49.99
PC Speed STE (XT)	£49.99
AT Speed STFM (8MHz)	£139.00
Falcon Speed	£POA

Repair Services

The Only ATARI Authorised Repair Centre in the UK

Our Atari trained technicians can repair ST's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for fully insured courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure its safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day.

We can fit memory upgrades PC Emulators, Security devices, ROM upgrades, hard drives to Mega STE's etc.

We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair, if you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However, if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge.

Please note. The minimum charge covers labour, any extra parts are chargeable.

are chargeable.	
Quotation	£15.00
Minimum repair charge	£35.25
Same day service	£15.00
STFM(E) PSU	£29.99
1Mb Internal Drive	£19.99
TOS 2.06 + Switch STFM	£54.99
TOS 2.06 + Switch STE	£54.99

Courier Pickup £11.00 Courier return £7.00

Phone for price and availability of ST spares.

Monitors



ST Mono Monitor £99.99 High quality 14" SVGA Monitor with ST adaptor (includes sound). Fully compatible with all ST Hi-Res Programmes with tilt/swivel. 17" Multisync Monitor. £559.99 .26 dot pitch. 20" Multisync Monitor. £759.99 .31 dot pitch. Colour SVGA Monitor £239.99 High quality colour SVGA Monitor, .28 dot pitch includes Falcon adaptor. Microvitec 1438 MultiSync The Microvitec Multi-Sync displays ST Low, Medium, High resolutions using ST switch box, compatible with FALCON & FALCON screen blaster using FALCON VGA adaptor. ST Multisync switchbox £14.99 Falcon VGA Adaptor £9.99 Falcon ST monitor Adptr £9.99

£9.99

£9.99

Philips SCART to ST/STE

8833 MKII to ST/STE

On this month's...





COVER DISK



STUPENDOUS PROGRAMS

PLUS BACK UP AND MENU PROGS

OBSESSION

Exclusive to ST FORMAT!

Full Aquatic Adventure table from the FORMAT Gold winning Obsession. Up to eight players can compete for the title of pinball king. Requires a 1MByte STE or Falcon.

Note: This is not the partially disabled demo that has appeared elsewhere, but the full mission-laden table used in the complete game.



CHEQUEBOOK

Desk 0	File	Transact	Calculate ChequeBook
Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
14. 2.95	1000	58.88	150.00
14. 2.95	75.88		75.00
15. 2.95		35.88	110.00
17. 2.95		125.88	235.88
19. 2.95	300.00		(65.88)
19. 2.95			(65.88)
19. 2.95		1.888.88	935.88
19. 2.95	650.00		285.00

Shareware program that keeps you fully up to date with your accounts. Now you'll always know when you're broke.

ONE JACK

ATOMIK	Knife ST	UVK_6_8
AUTOSORT	LHarc 3.18	Write On WP
Calamus v1.89n	AtariMOS Software	Breakthru 2
Fast Copy 3	Personal Finance	Concerto (Colour)
Mega Depack 2	Protext v6.5	Concerto (Mono)
Or Fox Football	Superboot Customiz	Degas Elite
Route Finder 2.8	ST Disk Cat 5.2	Munch v1.1
KAOSDESK	ST Zip v2.6	Moisetracker
KAOSDESK- ICONEDIT	Ting Print	Photochrome v4

Save yourself the hassle of searching drives and folders – this powerful Desk Accessory can launch up to 33 programs!

MAGIC STORYBOOK

The combined editor and game program file for 1MByte users. Requires last month's Cover Disk Magic Storybook files in order to run.



HANG ABOUT!

Can you scale the dangerous mountain ranges without falling to your doom? Addictive game crammed into a mere 9K of disk space!

FORMAT 3

Cram more than the usual 720K on to your disks with this neat formatting utility – it could save you a fortune in floppies!

SOUND LAB 1.11

Load, manipulate, process and convert samples for a variety of applications using this powerful shareware program – we show you how in our Mix It Up! feature inside.

